

BEFORE THE  
SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARDS  
WORKING GROUP  
TO THE INDEPENDENT CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE  
TO THE  
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE  
ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE  
CALIFORNIA STEM CELL RESEARCH AND CURES ACT  
ANNUAL MEETING

LOCATION: SAN FRANCISCO MARRIOTT  
UNION SQUARE  
480 SUTTER STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

DATE: WEDNESDAY, MAY 26, 2010  
10 A.M.

REPORTER: BETH C. DRAIN, CSR  
CSR. NO. 7152

BRS FILE NO.: 86954

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

### I N D E X

ITEM	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTIONS & UPDATES & WELCOME FROM CO-CHAIRS	3
STAFF REPORT: REGULATORY WORKSHOP SUMMARY	9
BANKING WORKSHOP:	15
INTRODUCTORY REMARKS - DR. TROUNSON	16
FROM DERIVATION TO DISTRIBUTION: A FRAMEWORK FOR DISCUSSION - DR. JEANNE LORING	48
DR. LARRY COUTURE	65
DR. RAY CYPRESS	89
SCIENTIFIC CONSIDERATIONS: ALL PANELISTS	
ETHICS, PRIVACY AND PROVENANCE:	
PRESENTATION ANALYSIS OF STEM CELL PATENT CASES: METHODS AND COMMENTS - DR. GREG GRAFF	129
MATERIALS SHARING AND DISTRIBUTION: COST & CAPACITY DR. ERIK FORSBERG	204
CONSIDERATIONS IN CELL BANKING:	
WORKSHOP CONCLUSION	247

**BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE**

1 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA; WEDNESDAY, MAY 26, 2010

2 10 A.M.

3  
4 CHAIRMAN LO: GOOD MORNING. WHY DON'T WE  
5 GET SETTLED. EVERYBODY SORT OF GRAB YOUR LAST CUP  
6 OF COFFEE FOR THE MORNING. WE HAVE A REALLY  
7 INTERESTING AND PACKED AGENDA THIS MORNING. WE'RE  
8 REALLY GLAD TO HAVE EVERYONE HERE. WE'RE LOOKING  
9 FORWARD TO A GREAT MEETING. SHERRY LANSING IS GOING  
10 TO SORT OF START US OFF BY SETTING THE TONE.

11 MS. LANSING: FIRST OF ALL, I WANT TO  
12 WELCOME ALL OF YOU AND THANK YOU FOR WAITING. I  
13 LEFT LOS ANGELES VERY EARLY THIS MORNING AND CIRCLED  
14 SAN FRANCISCO FOR OVER AN HOUR AND 15 MINUTES  
15 BECAUSE THE PRESIDENT WAS HERE. SO EVEN THE  
16 PRESIDENT -- UNFORTUNATELY THERE WAS NOTHING WE  
17 COULD DO, SO I APOLOGIZE FOR STARTING THIS MEETING  
18 TEN MINUTES LATER.

19 BUT I REALLY WANT TO WELCOME ALL OF THE  
20 STANDARD WORKING GROUP MEMBERS AS WELL AS WELCOME  
21 THE INVITED PANELISTS, THE GRANTEES, AND MEMBERS OF  
22 THE PUBLIC. THIS IS REALLY KIND OF A HISTORIC  
23 MEETING FOR US BECAUSE THIS IS THE FIFTEENTH MEETING  
24 OF THE STANDARD WORKING GROUP IN THE PAST FIVE  
25 YEARS. AND I WANT TO SAY WHEN WE STARTED THIS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GROUP, WE SAID THAT WE WERE GOING TO BE A WORK IN  
2 PROGRESS, THAT WE WERE CONSTANTLY GOING TO MONITOR  
3 WHAT WAS GOING ON IN THE WORLD, AND WE'VE BEEN QUITE  
4 TRUE TO OUR WORD. AND WE ADJUST AS THE TIMES  
5 CHANGE. AND THAT'S REALLY WHAT THIS MEETING IS  
6 ABOUT.

7 AS YOU KNOW, THIS IS THE 2010 ANNUAL  
8 MEETING OF THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP. AND THE  
9 ANNUAL MEETING IS TYPICALLY DEDICATED TO EXPANDING  
10 OUR UNDERSTANDING OF EMERGING ISSUES IN STEM CELL  
11 SCIENCE. THIS MEETING ACTUALLY PROVIDES AN  
12 OPPORTUNITY FOR THE STANDARD WORKING GROUP TO  
13 DEVELOP AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE ISSUES ON WHICH IT  
14 MAY BE CALLED UPON TO MAKE POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS TO  
15 THE ICOC IN THE FUTURE.

16 SO THIS YEAR WE APPROACHED DR. TROUNSON  
17 AND WE ASKED HIM WHAT HE CONSIDERED TO BE THE  
18 IMPORTANT ETHICAL POLICY ISSUES THAT MIGHT BE FACING  
19 CIRM. HE INDICATED THAT THERE WERE A SET OF  
20 SCIENTIFIC, ETHICAL, AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
21 ISSUES RELATED TO STEM CELL BANKING THAT HE WOULD  
22 LIKE TO EXPLORE IN A WORKSHOP FORMAT. DR. TROUNSON  
23 IS ACTUALLY GOING TO EXPAND ON THESE QUESTIONS AT  
24 THE BEGINNING OF OUR WORKSHOP. SO WE THANK YOU,  
25 ALAN, FOR YOUR INPUT.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AS A POINT OF CLARITY, I JUST WANT TO SAY  
2 FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO MIGHT NOT BE AWARE THAT THE  
3 STANDARD WORKING GROUP IS CHARGED WITH RECOMMENDING  
4 TO THE ICOC STANDARDS FOR THE ETHICAL CONDUCT OF  
5 CIRM-FUNDED RESEARCH. THIS MANDATE ACTUALLY  
6 INCLUDES PROCEDURES FOR THE SAFE AND ETHICAL  
7 PROCUREMENT OF CELLS FOR RESEARCH AND CLINICAL  
8 EFFORTS. GIVEN THIS MANDATE, WE ARE EXTREMELY  
9 PLEASED TO HAVE OUR ANNUAL MEETING AS A VENUE TO  
10 DISCUSS ISSUES RELATED TO THE COLLECTION AND  
11 DISTRIBUTION OF RESEARCH MATERIALS.

12 I WOULD LIKE ALSO TO EXTEND A SPECIAL  
13 THANKS TO OUR INVITED PANELISTS WHO WILL INTRODUCE  
14 THEMSELVES SHORTLY TO YOU. OUR PANELISTS RANGE FROM  
15 SCIENTISTS THAT CREATE STEM CELL LINES FOR RESEARCH  
16 TO MANAGERS OF STEM CELL BANKING AND DISTRIBUTION  
17 ORGANIZATIONS. I CANNOT TELL YOU HOW GRATEFUL WE  
18 ARE TO ALL OF YOU FOR TAKING TIME OUT OF YOUR  
19 EXTREMELY BUSY SCHEDULES TO JOIN US HERE TODAY.

20 AND FINALLY, I WOULD LIKE TO RECOGNIZE OUR  
21 NEWEST WORKING GROUP MEMBER, PATRICK TAYLOR.  
22 PATRICK COMES FROM HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL CHILDREN'S  
23 HOSPITAL IN BOSTON. PATRICK HAS BEEN DEALING WITH  
24 THE RANGE OF LEGAL AND POLICY ISSUES RELATED TO  
25 HUMAN STEM CELL RESEARCH. HE HAS DIRECT OPERATIONAL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EXPERIENCE WITH THE IMPLEMENTATION OF STEM CELL  
2 RESEARCH OVERSIGHT PROGRAMS, AND WE REALLY WELCOME  
3 YOUR PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE AND ARE VERY GRATEFUL THAT  
4 YOU HAVE JOINED THIS COMMITTEE.

5 DR. TAYLOR: THANK YOU.

6 MS. LANSING: AGAIN, I WOULD LIKE TO  
7 WELCOME EVERYBODY. AND I LOOK FORWARD TO AN  
8 EXTREMELY PRODUCTIVE MEETING. AND WITH THAT,  
9 BERNIE, I'LL TURN IT BACK TO YOU.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: THANKS, SHERRY. I THOUGHT  
11 MAYBE WE'D FIRST GO AROUND THE ROOM AND HAVE  
12 EVERYONE INTRODUCE THEMSELVES. WE HAVE A LOT OF  
13 PEOPLE HERE, AND WE WANT TO HAVE A GOOD DIALOGUE  
14 GOING. I'LL START. I'M BERNARD LO FROM UCSF HERE  
15 IN SAN FRANCISCO. I CO-CHAIR THIS PANEL WITH  
16 SHERRY.

17 MS. LANSING: I'M SHERRY LANSING. I  
18 CO-CHAIR THE PANEL WITH BERNIE. I'M THE PATIENT  
19 ADVOCATE FOR THE CANCER COMMUNITY ON THE CIRM BOARD.

20 DR. TAYLOR: I'M PAT TAYLOR. I'M REALLY  
21 DELIGHTED TO BE HERE. NOTICE THAT SHERRY DIDN'T SAY  
22 I HAD EXPERIENCE WITH DOING THEM CORRECTLY, SO I'M  
23 ACTUALLY HERE TO LEARN AS MUCH AS ANYTHING ELSE AND  
24 DELIGHTED TO BE HERE.

25 MS. FEIT: I'M MARCY FEIT AND I'M BOARD

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MEMBER ON CIRM, AND I'M A PATIENT ADVOCATE FOR  
2 DIABETES.

3 DR. CIBELLI: JOSE CIBELLI, MICHIGAN STATE  
4 UNIVERSITY.

5 DR. KIESSLING: ANN KIESSLING, HARVARD  
6 MEDICAL SCHOOL.

7 (INTRODUCTION OF CIRM STAFF OFF  
8 MICROPHONE.)

9 DR. ISASI: ROSARIO ISASI, CENTER OF  
10 GENOMICS AND POLICY AT MCGILL UNIVERSITY AND  
11 INTERNATIONAL STEM CELL FORUM WORKING PARTY  
12 SECRETARY.

13 MR. TORRES: FORMER SENATOR ART TORRES,  
14 COLON CANCER SURVIVOR, PATIENT ADVOCATE, AND VICE  
15 CHAIRMAN OF THE GOVERNING BOARD OF CIRM.

16 DR. ROBSON: I'M JOHN ROBSON. I'M VICE  
17 PRESIDENT OPERATIONS AT CIRM.

18 MS. BAUM: I'M ELONA BAUM, THE GENERAL  
19 COUNSEL OF CIRM.

20 DR. TROUNSON: ALAN TROUNSON, PRESIDENT OF  
21 CIRM.

22 DR. COUTURE: I'M LARRY COUTURE FROM CITY  
23 OF HOPE NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER AND BECKMAN RESEARCH  
24 INSTITUTE.

25 DR. OLSON: PAT OLSON, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AT CIRM.

2 DR. FORSBERG: ERIK FORSBERG. I'M COMING  
3 FROM MADISON, WISCONSIN. I REPRESENT WICELL  
4 RESEARCH INSTITUTE AS THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

5 DR. LORING: I'M JEANNE LORING. I'M THE  
6 DIRECTOR OF THE CENTER FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE AT  
7 THE SCRIPPS RESEARCH INSTITUTE, THE STEM CELL CENTER  
8 WHICH IS SPONSORED BY CIRM AND I'M ALSO A CIRM  
9 GRANTEE.

10 DR. CYPRESS: RAY CYPRESS. I'M CHAIRMAN,  
11 PRESIDENT, AND CEO OF AMERICAN TYPE CULTURE  
12 COLLECTION.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: AGAIN, OUR GRATITUDE AND  
14 THANKS FOR OUR SCIENTIFIC PANELISTS FOR COMING.

15 DR. PRIETO: FRANCISCO PRIETO. I'M ALSO A  
16 BOARD MEMBER OF THE ICOC AS A PATIENT ADVOCATE.

17 DR. PETERS: TED PETERS FROM THE GRADUATE  
18 THEOLOGICAL UNION IN BERKELEY. I'M HERE AS A  
19 BIOETHICIST.

20 DR. ROBERTS: I'M DOROTHY ROBERTS. I'M A  
21 PROFESSOR AT NORTHWESTERN LAW SCHOOL AND A FACULTY  
22 FELLOW AT THE INSTITUTE FOR POLICY RESEARCH.

23 CHAIRMAN LO: SO I'M GOING TO TURN IT OVER  
24 TO GEOFF LOMAX, TO WHOM WE OWE A GREAT DEAL OF  
25 THANKS FOR PUTTING THIS PROGRAM TOGETHER, TO DO A



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STAFF REPORT.

2 DR. LOMAX: THIS WILL BE VERY BRIEF AND  
3 WE'LL MOVE QUICKLY INTO THE WORKSHOP. I'D ALSO LIKE  
4 TO RECOGNIZE PAT BECKER AND NINI GABRA AT THE BACK  
5 OF THE ROOM. THEY REALLY ARE THE WORKHORSE IN TERMS  
6 OF THE FACT WE'RE ALL HERE TODAY ORGANIZED AND  
7 PREPARED.

8 I ALSO WANTED TO CHECK. WE HAVE SOME  
9 FOLKS ON THE PHONE LINE. SO WE DO HAVE ROB TAYLOR  
10 ON THE PHONE LINE AT THE MOMENT. I KNOW, ROB, IF  
11 YOU CAN HEAR US ALL RIGHT, FEEL FREE TO CHIME IN AT  
12 ANY MOMENT BECAUSE WE KNOW WE CAN'T SEE YOUR HAND.

13 DR. TAYLOR: I CAN HEAR YOU. THANKS,  
14 GEOFF.

15 DR. LOMAX: I THOUGHT WE WOULD START WITH  
16 THE UPDATE. THIS IS A NICE IMAGE OF THE NEWEST CIRM  
17 FACILITY THAT'S COME ONLINE. IT'S THE STEM CELL  
18 CENTER AT THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA IRVINE. I  
19 HOPE FOLKS HAVE BEEN SEEING SOME OF THE REPORTS THAT  
20 OUR FACILITIES ARE UP AND RUNNING, AND IT'S VERY  
21 EXCITING TO SEE ALL THIS NEW CAPACITY COMING ONLINE  
22 IN THE STATE.

23 QUICKLY TO REMIND YOU ON THE SORT OF  
24 POLICY SIDE, THIS WAS THE TIMELINE FOR THE LAST SET  
25 OF REVISIONS WE DID TO OUR REGULATIONS. THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SECTIONS WERE 170, 80, AND 90. AND THE LAST TIME WE  
2 CONSIDERED THESE SECTIONS WAS LATE NOVEMBER, I  
3 BELIEVE, OR EARLY DECEMBER. IN FEBRUARY OF 2010,  
4 THE ICOC APPROVED THE LANGUAGE WE PUT FORTH, AND WE  
5 ARE AS OF THIS DATE STILL WAITING FINAL WORD FROM  
6 THE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW BEFORE ACTUALLY  
7 POSTING THAT REGULATORY LANGUAGE.

8           HOWEVER, IN ANTICIPATION OF THE APPROVAL  
9 FROM THE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW, WITH DID FEEL  
10 IT WAS IMPORTANT TO GET OUT EARLY THIS YEAR AND  
11 ADVISE OUR GRANTEE INSTITUTIONS ON THESE AMENDMENTS.  
12 SO WE HELD A SERIES OF WORKSHOPS IN NORTHERN  
13 CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, AND SAN DIEGO TO REVIEW THE  
14 AMENDMENTS. WE ALSO COVERED THE CIRM COMPLIANCE  
15 PROGRAM WHICH I'VE DESCRIBED TO YOU PREVIOUSLY.  
16 THAT'S THE PROGRAM WHERE WE DO SITE VISITS AND  
17 EVALUATE GRANTEE COMPLIANCE WITH OUR VARIOUS  
18 PROCEDURES AND POLICIES. AND ALSO DISCUSS NEW  
19 ISSUES THAT HAVE EMERGED, PARTICULARLY ISSUES THAT  
20 COME UP IN MULTI-INSTITUTIONAL COLLABORATIONS.

21           AS YOU MAY BE AWARE, WE'VE INITIATED A  
22 NUMBER OF DISEASE TEAM PROJECTS WHICH INVOLVE  
23 MULTIPLE INSTITUTIONS, HUMAN SUBJECTS ISSUES, ANIMAL  
24 CARE ISSUES. SO WE'VE BEEN OUT DESCRIBING SORT OF  
25 HOW WE'D LIKE TO SEE THE ASSURANCES AND OTHER

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS COME TO CIRM.

2 AND IN ADDITION, THIS TIME WE ALSO  
3 INCLUDED DISCUSSION OF FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION  
4 ISSUES. THESE DON'T BEAR DIRECTLY ON THE MEDICAL  
5 AND ETHICAL STANDARDS, BUT WE THOUGHT IT WAS A  
6 USEFUL TOPIC TO AT LEAST BRING TO THIS MEETING. IT  
7 CERTAINLY WAS A TOPIC OF INTEREST TO A LOT OF THE  
8 INSTITUTIONAL OFFICIALS. SO WE FEEL IT WAS JUST A  
9 WAY TO COMBINE REGULATORY COMPLIANCE WITH SORT OF  
10 ADMINISTRATIVE COMPLIANCE. AND IT SEEMED TO BE A  
11 GOOD FORMAT. WE HAD 42 PARTICIPANTS AND VERY SORT  
12 OF LIVELY DISCUSSION, GOOD Q AND A.

13 WE HAVE INCLUDED A REPORT IN YOUR PACKET,  
14 AND THERE'S COPIES OF THE REPORT ON THE TABLE THAT  
15 SORT OF SUMMARIZE SORT OF INSIGHTS THAT WE'VE GAINED  
16 AND SOME MODEST RECOMMENDATIONS, PARTICULARLY IN  
17 RELATION TO CALIBRATING CIRM STANDARDS WITH STATE  
18 GUIDELINES.

19 AND HERE'S A COPY OF THE COVER OF THE  
20 REPORT AND YOURS TRULY AT ONE OF THE WORKSHOPS.  
21 THIS IS THE ONE HELD IN SAN FRANCISCO. AGAIN, A  
22 VERY SORT OF LIVELY TURNOUT, GOOD DISCUSSION FORMAT.

23 ANOTHER ITEM, AGAIN JUST TO REPORT BACK  
24 ON, WE HAD DR. JOHN GALLAND OF THE OFFICE OF  
25 RESEARCH INTEGRITY TALK TO US ABOUT FEDERAL POLICY

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REGARDING RESEARCH INTEGRITY. IN PARTICULAR, ONE OF  
2 THE ISSUES THAT WE WERE INTERESTED IN HEARING ABOUT  
3 IS HOW THEY ADDRESS ISSUES OF SCIENTIFIC  
4 MANIPULATION OF IMAGES. WE THOUGHT IT WOULD BE  
5 HELPFUL, GIVEN THAT IMAGING IS SUCH AN IMPORTANT  
6 PART OF PUBLISHING THESE DAYS, HOW WE SORT OF  
7 UNDERSTAND THE FRAMEWORK IN WHICH IMAGING IS  
8 EVALUATED, WHAT CONSTITUTES APPROPRIATE IMAGING,  
9 WHAT CONSTITUTES INAPPROPRIATE MODIFICATION OF  
10 IMAGES.

11 I THINK WE CAME AWAY FROM THAT SESSION  
12 REALIZING IT'S SORT OF COMPLICATED, BUT THE NICE  
13 PART ABOUT IT IS THAT ORI SORT OF SELF-IDENTIFIED AS  
14 A RESOURCE. TO THE EXTENT WE WOULD EVER HAVE  
15 QUESTIONS ABOUT THE APPROPRIATENESS OF ANY  
16 PARTICULAR SCIENTIFIC IMAGE, THEY WOULD BE HAPPY TO  
17 WORK WITH US TO EVALUATE THAT. THIS WASN'T DRIVEN  
18 BY ANY SORT OF PARTICULAR PROBLEM. IT WAS JUST  
19 REALLY ONE OF THOSE ITEMS THAT WE HAD BEEN READING A  
20 LOT ABOUT IN THE LITERATURE AND THOUGHT AS A STAFF  
21 WE SHOULD UNDERSTAND A BIT BETTER WHAT THE ISSUES  
22 WERE AND WHAT THE PROCESS IS FOR RESOLVING THOSE  
23 ISSUES.

24 AND THEN WE HAD A NICE SORT OF MORE  
25 GENERAL DISCUSSION ABOUT THE ROLE OF FUNDING

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ORGANIZATIONS, PUBLISHERS, AND INSTITUTIONS, AND  
2 JUST PROMOTING GOOD RESEARCH PRACTICE OVERALL. IT  
3 WAS ATTENDED BY THE MAJORITY OF OUR SCIENTIFIC  
4 STAFF. AND, AGAIN, IT WAS SORT OF A REALLY NICE  
5 SORT OF GIVE-AND-TAKE. I THINK WE GOT SOME GOOD  
6 INSIGHTS ABOUT HOW ONE SORT OF PROMOTES BEST  
7 RESEARCH PRACTICE.

8 WE HAVE, AGAIN, A REPORT WHICH I BELIEVE  
9 WE PROVIDED A LINK AND DIDN'T WANT TO REPRODUCE IN  
10 THE INTEREST OF SAVING PAPER, BUT THE CIRM DIVERSITY  
11 WORKSHOP, WHICH WAS HELD AT DREW UNIVERSITY IN  
12 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. AND ONE OF THE ISSUES THAT  
13 CAME UP AT THE WORKSHOP WAS DISCUSSION OF THE NEED  
14 FOR GREATER DIVERSITY OF DONORS OF HUMAN EMBRYONIC  
15 STEM CELL LINES AND INDUCED PLURIPOTENT CELLS. AND  
16 THAT'S DIVERSITY IN BOTH SORT OF THE ETHNIC AND  
17 DISEASE CHARACTERISTICS OF LINES.

18 AND THEN THERE WAS EXTENSIVE DISCUSSION  
19 ABOUT STRATEGIES FOR RECRUITING PARTICIPANTS BOTH IN  
20 BASIC RESEARCH AND CLINICAL TRIALS. OBVIOUSLY THE  
21 ABILITY TO SUCCESSFULLY RECRUIT PARTICIPANTS HAS  
22 DIRECT BEARING ON YOUR ABILITY TO DIVERSIFY WHAT  
23 MATERIALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR RESEARCH.

24 AND THEN WE HAD SOME ADDITIONAL  
25 DISCUSSIONS ABOUT HOW SMALLER RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COULD BE INVOLVED IN CIRM RESEARCH. AND WE HAD A  
2 VERY INTERESTING DISCUSSION AT THE END ABOUT MODELS  
3 FOR USING PRACTICE-BASED NETWORKS TO SUPPORT  
4 RECRUITMENT IN CLINICAL TRIALS. AND, AGAIN, IN  
5 INTEREST OF TIME, I WON'T GO INTO DETAIL THERE, BUT  
6 I THINK IT'S WELL DEVELOPED IN THE REPORT. AND WE  
7 GOT SOME VERY INTERESTING DATA IN TERMS OF IF YOU  
8 HAVE A PRIMARY CLINIC AND YOU'RE ASKING THEM TO HELP  
9 WITH RECRUITMENT OF DONORS IN CLINICAL TRIALS, WHAT  
10 THE IMPACTS OF THAT WOULD BE ON THE SORT OF CLINICAL  
11 PRACTICE BOTH IN TERMS OF COST AND TIME COMMITMENT.

12 WE THINK THAT WAS VERY VALUABLE DATA  
13 BECAUSE IT SORT OF GIVES US A SENSE THAT IF YOU WERE  
14 GOING TO SORT OF FUND A PROGRAM LIKE THAT, WHAT THE  
15 FINANCIAL IMPACTS WOULD BE.

16 AGAIN, SOME IMAGES FROM THE WORKSHOP. AND  
17 I BELIEVE THAT IS THE LAST SLIDE. SO IF THERE ARE  
18 ANY QUESTIONS, I'LL TAKE THEM.

19 DR. PETERS: WITH REGARD TO ETHNIC  
20 DIVERSITY, HOW DID YOU FORMULATE YOUR MOTIVATION FOR  
21 MOVING IN THAT DIRECTION? WAS IT GENOMIC IN ORDER  
22 TO GET A MORE COMPREHENSIVE COLLECTION OF GENOMES,  
23 OR WAS IT IMPORTANT SOCIALLY TO DO THAT?

24 DR. LOMAX: I THINK IT WAS -- MY SENSE WAS  
25 IT WAS DRIVEN PRIMARILY BY THE SCIENCE, BUT I

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BELIEVE DR. TROUNSON WILL SORT OF TOUCH ON THIS  
2 POINT IN SOME OF HIS OPENING REMARKS. THE INITIAL  
3 IMPETUS, AS I UNDERSTOOD IT, WAS DO OUR STOCKS OF  
4 RESEARCH MATERIALS, ARE THEY SUFFICIENT BOTH FOR  
5 BASIC RESEARCH; AND IN THE EVENT WE WERE DEVELOPING  
6 A THERAPEUTIC PRODUCT AND WITH THE UNDERSTANDING  
7 THAT WE WOULD WANT THAT PRODUCT TO BE AVAILABLE TO  
8 THE DIVERSITY OF THE CALIFORNIA POPULATION, DO WE  
9 HAVE THE RIGHT STUFF? IT WAS REALLY WITH AN EYE  
10 TOWARDS THAT DELIVERY OF CLINICAL PRODUCT THAT IS  
11 AVAILABLE TO EVERYONE WHICH HAS ALWAYS BEEN A GOAL  
12 OF THIS ORGANIZATION.

13 THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME.

14 CHAIRMAN LO: DO YOU WANT TO GET US  
15 STARTED ON THE BANKING WORKSHOP?

16 DR. LOMAX: SURE. LET ME COME BACK OVER  
17 THERE, IF I MAY, AND SHUFFLE A FEW NOTES.

18 MR. TORRES: MR. CHAIRMAN, FOR THE MOMENT,  
19 I REALIZE THAT THE BEAUTY OF CIRM IS THAT WE ALWAYS  
20 BRING IN INTERNS FROM UNIVERSITIES THROUGHOUT THE  
21 COUNTRY DURING THE SUMMER. I'M VERY PROUD TO HAVE  
22 IN THE CHAIR'S OFFICE A YOUNG WOMAN I RECRUITED FROM  
23 BRANDEIS UNIVERSITY. AND BRANDEIS IS FULLY FUNDING  
24 HER PARTICIPATION WITH US THIS SUMMER, DANIELLE  
25 WOLFSON.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: THANK YOU. WELCOME.

2 DR. LOMAX: BEST THINGS ABOUT THESE  
3 MEETINGS IS YOU GET A LOT OF EXERCISE. SO I'D LIKE  
4 TO INVITE DR. TROUNSON TO COME TO THE PODIUM. HE'S  
5 GOING TO MAKE SOME BRIEF REMARKS ABOUT SORT OF THE  
6 WORKSHOP AND SOME OF HIS THINKING. AND I JUST NEED  
7 TO FIND THOSE SLIDES.

8 DR. TROUNSON: THANK YOU, GEOFF, SHERRY,  
9 BERNIE, ALL MEMBERS OF THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP,  
10 ALL OUR VISITORS, ALL OUR FRIENDS, AND MEMBERS OF  
11 STAFF. IT'S ONE OF THE ENJOYABLE, REALLY ENJOYABLE  
12 WORKING GROUPS, I HAVE TO SAY.

13 MS. LANSING: WE HAVE FUN AS WELL AS DO  
14 WORK.

15 DR. TROUNSON: IT'S A COOL THING.

16 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO SAY THERE'S A  
17 CONSISTENCY. A LOT OF US HAVE BEEN HERE SINCE THE  
18 VERY BEGINNING, SO IT'S A GROUP THAT PEOPLE LIKE TO  
19 SERVE ON.

20 DR. TROUNSON: EVEN PRESIDENTS WON'T STOP  
21 US GETTING HERE. SO AS SHERRY SAID, I HAVE SOME  
22 VIEWS ABOUT WHAT WE SHOULD BE DOING IN THE SENSE OF  
23 BANKING. AND I WANTED TO TRY AND DESCRIBE TO YOU  
24 WHAT I HAD IN MIND AND WHAT MAYBE THE AGENCY WOULD  
25 BE PROGRESSING IN BECAUSE THERE ARE SOME ISSUES THAT



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVE COME OUT OF THE UTILIZATION OF PATIENT CELLS  
2 FOR DISCOVERY PURPOSES, VERY IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENTS  
3 IN MEDICINE, BUT ALSO COMMERCIAL ISSUES. AND IT  
4 RAISED MANY CONCERNS, AND I SUPPOSE THAT'S BEST  
5 EXPRESSED BY THE PROBLEMS THAT CAME OUT OF THE HELA  
6 CELL LINE WORK, WHICH HAS BEEN VERY, VERY IMPORTANT  
7 FOR SCIENCE AND MEDICINE.

8 BUT WHETHER WE REALLY EVER HAD PROPER  
9 CONSENT, BERNIE, I THINK IN THAT PARTICULAR EXAMPLE,  
10 WE'RE TRYING TO AVOID SOME OF THIS BY SORT OF  
11 THINKING FORWARD. SO I HAD ASKED GEOFF AND BERNIE  
12 TO SORT OF THINK ABOUT THIS AND THEN BRING THIS  
13 PROPOSAL TO SHERRY TO SEE IF WE COULD SORT OF START  
14 TO THINK INTO THIS SPACE. AND IT'S A LITTLE  
15 DIFFERENT, I THINK, THAN WHAT WE'VE BEEN THINKING OF  
16 BEFORE.

17 SO I WANT TO START WITH THERE ARE TWO ENDS  
18 OF THIS. THERE ARE RESEARCH TOOLS AND CORE  
19 PROGRAMS, AND I WANT TO LOOK AT THE CLINICAL END  
20 FIRST BECAUSE I THINK IN SOME RESPECTS IT'S A BIT  
21 SIMPLER. THE USE PARTICULARLY OF IPS CELLS AND  
22 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS FOR CLINICAL RESEARCH REALLY  
23 SORT OF FITS PRETTY MUCH IN WHAT LARRY AND OTHERS  
24 HAVE BEEN DOING IN DEVELOPING CELLS THAT REALLY COME  
25 FROM A BACKGROUND WHERE THERE'S BEEN A LOT OF CARE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN DEVELOPING THEM. AND PARTICULARLY NOWADAYS WE  
2 ARE DEVELOPING CALIFORNIA EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES  
3 WHICH REALLY EVOLVE INTO CLINICAL USEFULNESS BECAUSE  
4 THEY'VE BEEN DERIVED THROUGH GMP FACILITIES. NOT  
5 THE ACTUAL EMBRYO, BUT THE MATERIAL THAT COMES FROM  
6 THOSE EARLY EMBRYOS AND THEN GROWN UP AND LOOKED  
7 AFTER IN VERY SPECIAL FACILITIES.

8 AND, THEREFORE, THESE STOCKS OF EMBRYONIC  
9 STEM CELLS AND I THINK IN THE FUTURE IPS CELLS, THE  
10 INDUCED PLURIPOTENTIAL STEM CELLS, WILL PROBABLY BE  
11 USED BY SPECIFIC COMPANIES AND ACADEMIC UNITS FOR  
12 CLINICAL PURPOSES BECAUSE THEY'LL BE SUCH A VALUABLE  
13 STOCK THAT I THINK THAT THOSE STOCKS WILL BE SORT OF  
14 MANAGED VERY CAREFULLY AND PROVIDED FOR THE PURPOSES  
15 OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE DERIVING THEM RATHER THAN  
16 BEING BROADLY USED. IT'S POSSIBLE THAT THEY MIGHT  
17 BE BROADLY USED, BUT I THINK THE TEAMS THAT DEVELOP  
18 THOSE PARTICULAR GMP LINES WANT TO MAINTAIN THEM SO  
19 THEY CAN USE THEM OVER A LONG PERIOD OF TIME BECAUSE  
20 THEY'RE NEEDED FOR THE REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS BY  
21 FDA AND OTHER REGULATORY BODIES TO HAVE SOME  
22 CONSISTENCY.

23 AND SO IF THE PRODUCT COMES FROM A BANK  
24 AND THE BANK IS KNOWN AND HAS A HISTORY AND THOSE  
25 CELLS HAVE BEEN MANAGED IN A CERTAIN WAY, THEN IT'S

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLEARLY BETTER FOR THE COMPANY OR FOR THE UNIT  
2 THAT'S DEVELOPING THOSE CLINICAL PROCEDURES TO BE  
3 ABLE TO ALWAYS GO BACK TO THAT BANK. AND IT HELPS  
4 THEM IN THEIR PROCESSES GOING FORWARD.

5 SO IN SOME RESPECTS, I THINK THE CLINICAL  
6 UTILIZATION OF CELLS WILL BE VERY SPECIFIED, VERY  
7 WELL-MANAGED, VERY CAREFULLY MANAGED, WILL BE  
8 MAINTAINED, I THINK, IN UNITS WHERE THEY'RE DERIVED,  
9 AND THEY'LL BE MAINTAINED UNDER STRICT VIGILANCE  
10 THAT WON'T ALLOW THOSE CELLS TO BE INTERFERED WITH  
11 IN ANY WAY. SO THEY WILL IN MANY RESPECTS BE THE  
12 PRODUCT, THE COMMERCIAL PRODUCT, THAT IS THE REALLY  
13 VALUABLE THING FOR COMPANIES. ONCE YOU'VE GOT A  
14 CELL LINE THAT WILL PRODUCE AN INSULIN-PRODUCING  
15 CELL THAT WILL CORRECT DIABETES, YOU WON'T WANT TO  
16 MOVE AWAY FROM IT IF YOU CAN HELP IT.

17 SO IN THAT RESPECT, THE CELLS THAT ARE  
18 GOING TO BE USED CLINICALLY, I THINK, HAVE BEEN  
19 CONSIDERED VERY CAREFULLY AND PARTICULARLY EMBRYONIC  
20 STEM CELLS. I THINK WE HAVE A VERY GOOD  
21 UNDERSTANDING OF HOW THEY'LL BE MANAGED, AND THE  
22 CONSENTS AND SO FORTH ARE FAIRLY WELL STANDARDIZED.

23 WHEN IT COMES TO IPS CELLS, THERE'S MUCH  
24 LESS STANDARDIZATION, AND I DON'T THINK THAT WE'VE  
25 GOT REALLY ANY UNDER GMP PRODUCTION AS YET, ALTHOUGH

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I SUPPOSE IT MUST BE GETTING CLOSE. THERE IS.  
2 CLOSE. SO GETTING CLOSE MEANS THAT THAT COULD BE  
3 IMPORTANT. NOW, IPS CELLS CLINICALLY YOU WOULD  
4 EXPECT TO BE USED FOR THE PATIENT WHO DONATED THE  
5 CELL. SO ONE MIGHT EXPECT THAT THE BENEFIT OF IPS  
6 CELLS IS BECAUSE THEY'RE GENETICALLY COMPATIBLE WITH  
7 THE PATIENT. SO YOU WON'T HAVE THE CHALLENGE OF  
8 IMMUNE SUPPRESSION OR AT LEAST NOT THE LEVEL OF  
9 IMMUNE SUPPRESSION THAT YOU WOULD USE IF THE CELLS  
10 WERE COMPLETELY ALLOGENEIC AND COMPLETELY FOREIGN,  
11 BUT IT'S POSSIBLE THAT THEY COULD BE USED IN A  
12 GENERAL WAY AS WELL.

13 AND SO IN SOME RESPECTS WE NEED TO MAKE  
14 SURE THAT THEY FIT INTO THE SAME KIND OF FORMAT AS  
15 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. I DON'T THINK THE KIND OF  
16 CONSENTS THAT ARE SET UP FOR IPS CELLS YET HAVE BEEN  
17 INCLUDED IN THAT. I MIGHT BE WRONG, SHERRY, BUT I  
18 THINK IT'S NOT THERE. WE DON'T KIND OF DEMAND THE  
19 SAME DETAILS UNDER OUR CONSIDERATIONS AS WE WOULD  
20 FOR EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. AND SO I THINK PERHAPS WE  
21 SHOULD FOR THE CLINICAL PURPOSES MAKE SURE THAT THEY  
22 FIT TOGETHER SO THAT WE'VE GOT THE SAME KIND OF  
23 CONSENT FOR THEIR USE THAT WE WOULD FOR EMBRYONIC  
24 STEM CELLS, PARTICULARLY IF THEY'RE GOING TO BE USED  
25 IN AN ALLOGENEIC SENSE.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO THESE ARE THE DISEASE TEAM CLINICAL  
2 TRIALS. I WANT TO SORT OF BRING YOU INTO LINE WHERE  
3 OUR FRONT LINE IS. AND CLEARLY SOME OF THIS WORK IS  
4 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, AND THE TYPE I DIABETES  
5 REQUIRES EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. AND, OF COURSE, IN  
6 THAT PARTICULAR COMPANY, NOVOCELL HAS A BANK OF A  
7 SPECIAL CELL LINE. AND I THINK THEY'LL MAINTAIN  
8 THAT AS LONG AS THEY CAN. I THINK IT WILL BE THE  
9 CASE FOR SOME OF THE OTHER STUDIES IN MACULAR  
10 DEGENERATION. ALTHOUGH IT'S POSSIBLE THAT SEVERAL  
11 LINES, EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES, WILL BE USED THERE  
12 OR STROKE, THESE KIND OF CELL LINES WILL BE THE  
13 GENERAL EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES THAT ARE BEING  
14 DEVELOPED THAT HAVE ALREADY BEEN DEVELOPED THROUGH  
15 THE GMP FACILITIES OR ARE UNDER PRODUCTION IN THOSE  
16 FACILITIES AT THE PRESENT TIME.

17 MS. LANSING: HOW MANY OF THESE LINES DO  
18 WE HAVE?

19 DR. TROUNSON: FOR EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, I  
20 THINK THERE ARE FOUR, PAT; IS THAT RIGHT, THERE ARE  
21 FOUR OF THEM, AND THERE'S ONE IPS CELL. SO FOUR OF  
22 THEM ARE EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. THERE ARE SEVERAL  
23 WHICH ARE NEURAL STEM CELLS WHICH ARE IN THE CANCER  
24 CATEGORY WHERE THEY'RE GOING TO BE DEVELOPED FOR USE  
25 FOR GLIOMAS, BUT THEY ARE FETAL-DERIVED CELLS.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AGAIN, THERE ARE ISSUES CLEARLY FOR THE DERIVATION  
2 OF THOSE CELL LINES. THEY COME FROM FETAL MATERIAL.  
3 AND FOR HIV/AIDS AND SICKLE CELL ANEMIA AND THE  
4 LEUKEMIAS, THEY'RE COMING FROM THE PATIENT'S OWN  
5 HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELLS, BLOOD STEM CELLS THAT ARE  
6 TAKEN FROM THE PATIENTS. AND THE HEART WORK IS,  
7 AGAIN, AN AUTOLOGOUS STUDY WHERE THEY'RE TAKING THE  
8 PATIENT'S OWN HEART TISSUE AND THEN GENERATING IT.  
9 SO REALLY THE ONES THAT I THINK WE'RE CONCERNED  
10 ABOUT ARE THE EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS PARTICULARLY AND  
11 THE IPS CELLS.

12 THE IPS CELLS ARE BEING DEVELOPED FOR  
13 EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA, THAT TERRIBLE SKIN CONDITION  
14 SHOWN UP RIGHT-HAND TOP THERE, WHERE THERE'S A  
15 COLLAGEN DEFECT, AND TO TAKE THE CELLS FROM THE  
16 PATIENTS, CONVERT THEM INTO IPS CELLS. AND THERE  
17 ARE GOOD METHODS FOR THAT THAT DON'T REALLY REQUIRE  
18 THAT YOU HAVE INTEGRATION OF YOUR VIRUSES OR YOUR  
19 GENES INTO THE GENOME THESE DAYS.

20 DR. PETERS: JUST A QUICK QUESTION. DO WE  
21 ACTUALLY HAVE IPS CELL LINES THAT ARE NOT  
22 CARCINOGENIC SO THAT THAT CAN GO FORWARD?

23 DR. TROUNSON: WELL, YOU KNOW, THERE'S NO  
24 PARTICULAR EVIDENCE THAT THEY ARE CARCINOGENIC, THAT  
25 THEY PRODUCE ANY CANCERS AT THIS STAGE. THEY DO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PRODUCE TERATOMAS, AND THAT'S THE SAME AS EMBRYONIC  
2 STEM CELLS. AND SO ONCE YOU DIFFERENTIATE THOSE  
3 CELLS, HOPEFULLY YOU CAN SEPARATE OUT OR COMPLETELY  
4 DIFFERENTIATE THE CELLS, SEPARATE OUT THE  
5 UNDIFFERENTIATED CELLS THAT WOULD PRODUCE A  
6 TERATOMA. THAT'S A SOLID TUMOR, BUT IT'S NOT A  
7 CANCER. OKAY. IT'S NOT A GOOD OUTCOME BECAUSE IT  
8 MIGHT DEPEND WHERE THAT TUMOR IS, BUT IT'S NOT A  
9 MALIGNANCY AS YOU WOULD GET IN A CANCER. SO NONE OF  
10 THESE CELLS HAVE REALLY GOT ANY CANCER BASIS. IN  
11 FACT, A LOT OF THE STRATEGIES ARE HERE KNOCKING OUT  
12 CANCER CELLS, CANCER STEM CELLS.

13 BUT THE IPS CELLS FOR EPIDERMOLYSIS  
14 BULLOSA COME FROM THE PATIENT, FROM THE PATIENT  
15 WHO'S GOING TO BE TREATED. SO I THINK THAT WILL BE  
16 PRETTY CLEAR-CUT. IT'S BASICALLY AN AUTOLOGOUS  
17 PROCEDURE. BUT LET'S SAY THAT YOU GOT THESE CELLS  
18 AND THOSE CELLS FROM THOSE PATIENTS, IT'S A GENETIC  
19 DISEASE, EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA, SO YOU'RE GOING TO  
20 HAVE TO CORRECT THE GENETIC DISEASE. SO YOU  
21 WOULDN'T WANT TO USE THOSE CELLS FOR ANY OTHER  
22 PATIENT. WE'RE VERY PATIENT SPECIFIC BECAUSE YOU  
23 NEED TO THEN INTRODUCE THE CORRECT GENE INTO THE  
24 CELL LINE AND THEN GROW IT OUT INTO DERMIS, SKIN,  
25 WHICH YOU CAN THEN UTILIZE FOR TRANSPLANTATION ON

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE PATIENT.

2 BUT BECAUSE WE GOT IPS CELLS NOW MOVING  
3 INTO THE FRONT LINE CLINICALLY, I THINK THERE'S AN  
4 ONUS ON US TO MAKE SURE THAT WE'VE GOT ALL OF THESE  
5 IN THE CORRECT CATEGORIES AND WE KNOW THE KIND OF  
6 CONSENTS THAT WE WANT TO USE AND WE UNDERSTAND WHAT  
7 WE NEED OF THE STANDARDS MOVING FORWARD.

8 SO WHERE IT'S MORE COMPLEX AND MORE IN A  
9 SENSE, I THINK, A LITTLE MORE INTERESTING FROM MY  
10 POINT OF VIEW RIGHT AT THE MOMENT, AND I SHOULDN'T  
11 SAY IT'S MORE INTERESTING THAN THE CLINICAL WORK,  
12 BUT BECAUSE WE HAVEN'T REALLY SORT OF MADE OUR WAY  
13 INTO THIS AREA, I THINK HERE'S A GREAT OPPORTUNITY  
14 FOR CIRM TO UTILIZE IPS CELLS IN PARTICULAR FOR  
15 TOOLS FOR BASIC RESEARCH. AND THE REASON FOR THIS  
16 IS THAT IPS CELLS CAN BE TURNED INTO CLOSE TO THE  
17 EQUIVALENT OF EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. I DON'T THINK  
18 IT REALLY MATTERS IF THEY ARE EQUIVALENT OR NOT. I  
19 THINK IT MATTERS WHETHER THEY DO THE JOB MEDICALLY  
20 THAT WE WANT THEM TO DO BECAUSE WHILE AN EMBRYONIC  
21 STEM CELL IS A GOLD STANDARD FOR UNDIFFERENTIATED  
22 CELLS, THEY'RE NOT NECESSARILY GOLD STANDARD FOR USE  
23 IN TRANSPLANTATION OR FOR MEDICAL THERAPIES AS YET.

24 NOW, WHAT WE'VE GOT, OF COURSE, IN AN IPS  
25 CELL IS THE ABILITY TO TAKE CELLS FROM PATIENTS IN A



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POPULATION. SO LET'S SAY IN THIS ROOM WE'VE GOT TWO  
2 DISEASES OR THREE DISEASES, AND ONE WOULD BE TYPE I  
3 DIABETES, ONE MIGHT BE TYPE II DIABETES, ONE MIGHT  
4 BE A CANCER. NOW, IN THOSE POPULATIONS OF THOSE  
5 HUMAN DISEASES, THERE'S A LOT OF HETEROGENEITY.  
6 THAT IS, WE'RE NEVER EXACTLY THE SAME AS ONE  
7 ANOTHER. SO EVEN IF WE'VE GOT TYPE I DIABETES,  
8 WE'LL BE DIFFERENT ONE TO ANOTHER.

9 SO THE PROBLEM WITH MOUSE MODELS IS THAT  
10 WE KNOCK OUT A GENE OR TREAT AN ANIMAL AND WE GET  
11 ONLY PARTIAL MODELING OF THE HUMAN DISEASE. IT  
12 NEVER ACCURATELY REFLECTS THE HUMAN DISEASE. THE  
13 HUMAN DISEASE IS MADE UP WITH GENETIC EFFECTS,  
14 ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS, A WHOLE LOT OF THINGS WHICH  
15 WILL COME IN A PERSONALIZED WAY. AND THERE MAY BE  
16 MULTIPLE GENETIC EFFECTS AND EPIGENETIC EFFECTS THAT  
17 ARE RESIDENT IN A PATIENT. SO IN ANY ONE POPULATION  
18 THERE ARE GOING TO BE PATIENTS WHO RESPOND TO  
19 THERAPY, A DRUG THERAPY, PATIENTS WHO DON'T RESPOND,  
20 NOTHING HAPPENS WHEN YOU GIVE THEM THE DRUG, AND  
21 SOME THERE ARE GOING TO BE SOME PATIENTS WHO RESPOND  
22 ADVERSELY.

23 AND THIS IS WHAT COSTS AN ABSOLUTE FORTUNE  
24 FOR THE DRUG INDUSTRY BECAUSE IF YOU'VE GOT SOME  
25 PEOPLE IN THE POPULATION THAT REACT ADVERSELY AND

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU CAN'T PICK THEM, YOU WON'T GIVE THE DRUG TO THE  
2 WHOLE POPULATION EVEN THOUGH, SAY, THE MAJORITY  
3 WOULD HAVE AN INCREDIBLE BENEFIT. SO THERE'S A BIG  
4 PROBLEM OF, IF YOU LIKE, PERSONALIZED MEDICINE THAT  
5 THIS AREA OF RESEARCH COULD START TO CLICK INTO AND  
6 START TO SATISFY.

7 AND IT'S AN ENORMOUS POTENTIAL, I THINK.  
8 I THINK ONE DAY SOMETIME LONG IN THE FUTURE WE'LL  
9 POSSIBLY TAKE INDIVIDUAL CELLS FROM INDIVIDUAL  
10 PEOPLE AND WORK IT ALL OUT, BUT RIGHT NOW WE CAN  
11 LOOK AT THE POPULATION, SEE IF WE CAN CATEGORIZE THE  
12 POPULATION INTO THOSE THAT RESPOND, DON'T RESPOND,  
13 AND RESPOND ADVERSELY, AND THAT WOULD BE A  
14 TREMENDOUS OUTCOME. THERE ARE POSSIBLY MORE DEATHS  
15 FROM ADVERSE RESPONSES TO DRUGS THAN TO CAR  
16 ACCIDENTS. AND THIS IS A HUGE PERSONAL HUMAN  
17 TRAGEDY ASSOCIATED WITH MEDICINE BECAUSE SOME PEOPLE  
18 RESPOND IN A WAY WHICH IS UNPREDICTABLE. IF WE  
19 COULD FIGURE THAT OUT, NOT ONLY THE COST OF THE  
20 DRUGS WOULD BE REDUCED DRAMATICALLY, BUT, OF COURSE,  
21 THE HARM THAT WE DO IN AN UNPREDICTED WAY TO  
22 PATIENTS WOULD BE DRAMATIC.

23 SO THE IPS CELLS CAN BE CONVERTED FROM A  
24 SKIN CELL OR ANY CELL OF THE BODY, FAT CELLS. I  
25 UNDERSTAND IT'S PREFERABLE NOT TO DERIVE THEM FROM

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BLOOD CELLS. THERE'S A PAPER THAT'S STILL NOT  
2 PUBLISHED, BUT I UNDERSTAND IT'S AN IMPORTANT PAPER  
3 THAT SAYS BLOOD CELLS ARE NOT THE PREFERRED WAY OF  
4 DERIVING THEM. BUT ANY OTHER CELLS, IT SEEMS THAT  
5 YOU CAN DERIVE THEM. YOU CAN DERIVE THEM IN A RANGE  
6 OF SPECIES. SO THERE'S A LOT OF WORK NOW GOING ON  
7 IN DIFFERENT SPECIES AS WELL AS THE HUMAN. THERE'S  
8 A LOT OF WORK NOW SHOWING THAT YOU CAN DERIVE THEM,  
9 AS I SAID, WITHOUT LEAVING THE GENES OR THE VIRAL  
10 PRODUCT IN THE GENOME.

11 WHAT NORMALLY HAPPENS WHEN YOU USE A VIRUS  
12 TO INSERT THESE TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS IS THEY INSERT  
13 IN UNPREDICTABLE PLACES, BUT THEY STAY THERE. THEY  
14 GET TURNED ON FOR A PERIOD OF TIME AND THEY GET  
15 TURNED OFF. BUT BECAUSE THEY MAY BE CLOSE TO  
16 ANOTHER GENE, THEY CAN HAVE AN EFFECT ON OTHER GENES  
17 OR OTHER SET OF GENES, OR THEY CAN TURN ON IN AN  
18 UNPREDICTABLE WAY. THIS COULD BE A REALLY SERIOUS  
19 PROBLEM BECAUSE SOME OF THOSE GENES ARE ONCOGENES OR  
20 CANCER-RELATED GENES. AND YOU DON'T WANT THEM  
21 TURNING ON. YOU WANT THEM TURNED OFF. YOU NEED TO  
22 STAY OFF. SO BETTER THAT THEY BE OUT. AND THERE  
23 ARE NOW WAYS, REALLY CLEVER WAYS, OF DOING THIS  
24 WITHOUT HAVING THE GENES INSERTED INTO THE GENOME.

25 SO WE'VE GOT IPS CELLS AND YOU CAN MAKE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEM FROM ANY PERSON, EQUIVALENT, ROUGHLY EQUIVALENT  
2 TO EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. THEY PRODUCE TERATOMAS.  
3 IF YOU CAN GET A SAMPLE FROM THE WHOLE POPULATION  
4 AND THEN CREATE THE DISEASE IN A DISH, SO THIS IS  
5 WHAT THE CLEVER SCIENTISTS DO, AND YOU'VE GOT PH.D.  
6 STUDENTS AND POST DOCS WORKING MADLY ON THIS ALL THE  
7 TIME. THERE ARE DISEASE IN A DISH THAT'S COMING  
8 THROUGH ALL THE TIME. YOU CAN SHOW, IF YOU TAKE A  
9 CELL FROM A PATIENT WITH A CANCER OR WITH A NEURAL  
10 DEGENERATIVE DISORDER, YOU CAN ACTUALLY SEE SOME  
11 SORT OF TEST IN A DISH. THE CELLS WILL BE DIFFERENT  
12 TO THOSE CELLS THAT COME FROM A PATIENT THAT DO NOT  
13 HAVE THE DISEASE. SO YOU CAN GET A DISEASE IN A  
14 DISH.

15 ONCE YOU'VE GOT A DISEASE IN A DISH, YOU  
16 CAN THEN SUBJECT THAT TO HIGH THROUGHPUT OR MEDIUM  
17 THROUGHPUT SCREENING WITH THE LIBRARIES OF SMALL  
18 MOLECULES OR BIOLOGICS THAT ARE AVAILABLE IN THE  
19 ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS AND IN THE DRUG COMPANIES.  
20 AND, OF COURSE, THEN WHAT IT DOES IS IT OPENS UP A  
21 WHOLE LOT OF NEW DRUGS THAT COULD BE USEFUL FOR  
22 TREATING THOSE DISEASES.

23 SO THEN WE CAN ACTUALLY CATEGORIZE SOME OF  
24 THESE IF WE'VE TAKEN THE SAMPLES FROM DIFFERENT  
25 MEMBERS OF THE POPULATION THAT ARE RESPONSIVE TO THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DRUG, UNRESPONSIVE TO THE DRUG, OR RESPOND  
2 ADVERSELY, AND THEN WE CAN WORK OUT THE DIAGNOSTICS  
3 TO KEEP THE ADVERSE PATIENTS OUT OF IT. NO USE  
4 GIVING A DRUG TO A PATIENT WHO'S TOTALLY  
5 UNRESPONSIVE. HOPEFULLY REMOVE THOSE AS WELL AND  
6 LEAVE THE POPULATION THAT WILL BE RESPONSIVE TO THE  
7 DRUG.

8 SO I THINK AN IDEAL IPS CIRM CELL BANK IN  
9 THIS AREA WOULD BE ONE THAT, LET'S SAY, OUR 70  
10 DISEASES THAT WE'RE INTERESTED IN CIRM, YOU NEED A  
11 SAMPLE FROM THE POPULATION. SO WHAT'S THE NUMBER  
12 FOR EACH AND EVERY DISEASE WILL PROBABLY BE  
13 DIFFERENT. SOME DISEASES A SMALLER NUMBER WILL  
14 REPRESENT THE POPULATION, AND OTHERS WILL PROBABLY  
15 BE A LARGER NUMBER. I'VE JUST SORT OF CHOSEN 50 AS  
16 AN OVERALL NUMBER, SAMPLES FROM 50 PATIENTS IN THAT  
17 POPULATION, AND CLEARLY WE'RE GOING TO HAVE THE  
18 CLINICIANS INVOLVED IN IDENTIFYING WHO THOSE PEOPLE  
19 ARE. AND IF YOU'RE IN A TYPE II DIABETES  
20 POPULATION, IT WOULD BE TERRIFIC TO HAVE SOME  
21 SAMPLES FROM THOSE PATIENTS WHO SHOULD HAVE THE  
22 DISEASE AND DON'T. SO THAT YOU'VE HAVE GOT A  
23 VARIETY HERE THAT HAVE A PHENOTYPE, WHAT WE CALL A  
24 PHENOTYPE AND A MEDICAL HISTORY, THAT THEN WE CAN  
25 RELATE TO THE DISEASE AND THE RESPONSIVENESS THAT WE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SEE.

2 AND AT LEAST FROM A SCIENTIFIC POINT OF  
3 VIEW, YOU'D WANT THREE CLONES OF EACH INDIVIDUAL  
4 JUST TO TAKE CARE OF THE WITHIN PATIENT VARIABILITY.  
5 THAT'S THE TECHNICAL ISSUES THAT RESULT THAT WILL BE  
6 PRESENT WHEN YOU MAKE THESE CELL LINES. FROM ONE TO  
7 ANOTHER THEY WILL VARY, AND YOU WANT TO TAKE CARE OF  
8 THAT VARIANCE SO THAT YOU'VE GOT THAT UNDER CONTROL.  
9 AND I THINK THEY NEED TO BE MADE EXACTLY THE SAME  
10 WAY, AND PREFERABLY MADE BY THE SAME GROUP OF  
11 PEOPLE, THE SAME UNIT SHOULD MAKE THEM ALL, SO THAT  
12 YOU REDUCE THE TECHNICAL VARIANCE OF MAKING THEM.

13 CURRENTLY THERE ARE BANKS TAKING IN IPS  
14 CELLS, BUT THEY'RE ALL MADE IN ALL SORTS OF  
15 DIFFERENT WAYS. AND, OF COURSE, THAT WILL CREATE A  
16 VARIANCE WHICH WILL IMPEDE YOU TO LOOK AT THE  
17 SPECIFIC VARIANCE THAT YOU WANT TO LOOK BETWEEN  
18 PATIENTS. IF YOU ADD A LOT OF TECHNICAL VARIANCE,  
19 IT BECOMES INSENSITIVE, THE TEST. SO YOU WANT TO  
20 GET THEM MADE BY THE SAME PEOPLE.

21 AND IF WE DID THIS, WE MIGHT WANT 10,000  
22 LINES BECAUSE 70 BY 50 BY 3 IS 10,000. SO THIS IS A  
23 BIG DEAL, BIG DEAL. AND I THINK CALIFORNIA  
24 RESEARCHERS WOULD LOVE TO HAVE THESE CELLS  
25 AVAILABLE. I THINK THE INSTITUTIONS I TALKED TO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULD LOVE TO HAVE, ALL OF THE COMPANIES I'VE TALKED  
2 TO WOULD LOVE TO HAVE ACCESS TO THIS. SO THERE'S  
3 BOTH ACADEMIC AND BIOTECH INTEREST. AND  
4 INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATIVE PARTNERS WOULD LOVE TO  
5 HAVE THIS, AND I THINK THE PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANIES  
6 WOULD LOVE TO HAVE ACCESS TO THIS. THIS WOULD BE A  
7 HUGE AND IMPORTANT RESOURCE, AND I THINK IT'S  
8 SOMETHING THAT'S DEFINITELY WORTH US CONSIDERING.  
9 AND I'M CERTAINLY TRYING TO CREATE A VISION FOR IT.  
10 IT WILL RESULT IN DECADES OF RESEARCH.

11 SO IF WE DO SOMETHING LIKE THIS, THEN  
12 WE'VE GOT TO FIGURE OUT WHAT IS REQUIRED IN THE  
13 SENSE OF CONSENT, THE WAY IN WHICH WE TAKE THESE  
14 CELLS, BECAUSE THEY'RE GOING TO COME FROM PATIENTS.  
15 SOME PATIENTS WILL RESPOND, OTHERS WILL NOT RESPOND,  
16 AND SO ON. DO THEY GET THAT INFORMATION BACK?  
17 THERE ARE A WHOLE LOT OF IMPORTANT THINGS THAT ARE  
18 DWELLING IN CREATING A BANK THAT'S GOING TO BE USED  
19 FOR DECADES THAT I THINK DESERVES THINKING ABOUT.

20 SO THERE ARE ISSUES OF DIVERSITY AND  
21 QUALITY. WE WANT THE IPS TO ENCOMPASS THE DISEASE  
22 SPECTRUM. WE WANT POPULATION DIVERSITY, AND CLEARLY  
23 THERE ARE POPULATION SUBSETS IN OUR COMMUNITY AND IN  
24 COMMUNITIES OVERSEAS WHICH WILL HAVE A VARIABLE  
25 INCIDENCE OF THE CERTAIN DISEASES. THAT'S

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1     IMPORTANT.  THAT'S A VERY IMPORTANT COMPONENT PART  
2     TO CREATE -- MAKE SURE WE CREATE THE DIVERSITY  
3     THAT COVERS ALL OF OUR PEOPLE AND IS EFFECTIVELY  
4     ADDRESSING THOSE PARTICULAR ISSUES.

5             THE ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS IS ABOUT THE  
6     ADEQUACY OF THE CONSENT PROCESS AND THE PROVENANCE  
7     DATA.  AND, OF COURSE, IF WE HAVE INTERNATIONAL  
8     COLLABORATIONS WHERE WE WOULD GET, SAY, CELLS THAT  
9     WE WOULD THEN TO MAKE UP THE IPS CELLS FROM  
10    OVERSEAS, WE NEED TO BE ABLE TO INCORPORATE ALL OF  
11    THAT THINKING INTO SOME APPROPRIATE CONSENT AND  
12    PROVENANCE FOR THAT.

13            FOR THE PROGRAM EFFICIENCY AND  
14    EFFECTIVENESS, I THINK WE WANT NATIONAL AND  
15    INTERNATIONAL PARTNERSHIPS.  AND I THINK PEOPLE  
16    WOULD BE VERY WILLING TO CONTRIBUTE IN SOME WAY TO  
17    THIS, IF NOT DOLLARS, IN TERMS OF MATERIALS.  I  
18    THINK THIS IS A CRITICAL NICHE FOR THE FIELD, AND I  
19    THINK WHAT WOULD COME FROM THIS WILL BE AN  
20    EXTRAORDINARY, I THINK A REAL EXTRAORDINARY  
21    DEVELOPMENT IN HUMAN MEDICINE.

22            SO UNDERSTANDING OUR ROLE IN THIS I THINK  
23    IS VERY IMPORTANT.  WE'VE GOT IN THE CLINICAL SIDE  
24    NIH AND FDA.  THERE ARE IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS AS  
25    WELL AS THE TEAMS THAT HAVE GOT THE GMP FACILITIES



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEVELOPING THE BANKS. WE'VE GOT CIRM GRANTEES.  
2 WE'VE GOT, IF WE'RE GOING TO CREATE A CELL BANK FOR  
3 THE RESEARCH THAT I TALKED ABOUT, IT WOULDN'T HAVE  
4 TO BE GMP BECAUSE IT WOULD PROBABLY BE MORE SUITABLE  
5 AND LESS COSTLY TO DO IT IN A NON-GMP WAY. AGAIN,  
6 I'D BE OPEN TO THOUGHTS ABOUT THIS, BUT IT SOUNDS  
7 LIKE PUTTING THAT THROUGH A GMP FACILITY WOULD BE  
8 INCREDIBLY EXPENSIVE. WHEN YOU WANT TO USE IT FOR  
9 RESEARCH PURPOSES, I DON'T THINK IT'S NECESSARY TO  
10 MAKE THEM IN A GMP WAY, BUT IT WOULD NEED TO BE A  
11 VERY STANDARDIZED WAY OF MAKING THEM.

12 SO SHERRY, BERNIE, MEMBERS OF THE TEAM, I  
13 HOPE THAT GIVES YOU SOME IDEA OF THE KIND OF  
14 THOUGHTS THAT I HAVE IN THIS AREA. AND THE FACT  
15 THAT WE HAVEN'T REALLY THOUGHT VERY DEEPLY IN OUR  
16 IPS CELL AREA FOR ETHICS AND STANDARDS, BUT I THINK  
17 IT'S TIME TO DO THAT. AND ANY GUIDANCE THAT CAN  
18 COME FROM THIS MEETING, I THINK, WOULD BE VERY  
19 WELCOME TO BE INPUTTED INTO OUR SCIENCE PROGRAM AND  
20 INTO THE BOARD FOR THEIR CONSIDERATION WHEN WE BRING  
21 THIS MATERIAL FORWARD. SO THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

22 MS. LANSING: THANK YOU. THAT WAS GREAT.  
23 THAT ANSWERS YOUR QUESTION ABOUT WHY WE WENT TO THE  
24 DIVERSITY?

25 DR. PETERS: OH, YEAH.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. ROBERTS: I HAVE MORE QUESTIONS ABOUT  
2 THAT. AND ACTUALLY IT COMPLICATED, I THOUGHT, THE  
3 ISSUE. SO IT SOUNDED AS IF THERE ARE A COUPLE  
4 POINTS IN THE PROCESS WHERE DIVERSITY AND  
5 CATEGORIZATION WOULD BE IMPORTANT. ONE WAS WITH  
6 RESPECT TO PERSONALIZED MEDICINE, WHICH IS SORT OF  
7 AT THE END OF THE WHOLE PROCESS WHEN SOME PRODUCT IS  
8 GOING TO BE PRODUCED FROM ALL OF THIS RESEARCH. AND  
9 SO THAT -- YOU TALKED ABOUT CATEGORIZING POPULATION,  
10 THOSE WHO WOULD RESPOND WELL AND WOULDN'T. AND I'M  
11 NOT -- SO THERE I'M NOT SURE WHAT THOSE CATEGORIES  
12 WOULD LOOK LIKE BECAUSE, AS YOU MENTIONED, PEOPLE'S  
13 RESPONSE TO ANY KIND OF MEDICINE IS GOING TO BE VERY  
14 PERSONAL. IT WILL DEPEND ON ALL SORTS OF THINGS,  
15 THEIR GENES, THEIR ENVIRONMENT, YOU MENTIONED  
16 EPIGENETICS, WHAT THEIR MOTHER'S ENVIRONMENT, ALL  
17 SORTS OF THINGS, AND WHAT THOSE CATEGORIES WOULD  
18 LOOK LIKE.

19 AND THEN THERE'S ANOTHER PART WHERE YOU  
20 MENTIONED CATEGORIZATION, WHICH IS AT THE BEGINNING  
21 RECRUITING PEOPLE WHO WILL DONATE TO THIS BANK. AND  
22 THERE -- AND IT SEEMS TO ME THAT THOSE COULD BE TWO  
23 COMPLETELY DIFFERENT KINDS OF CATEGORIES, BUT THAT  
24 WAS WHERE YOU MENTIONED DIVERSITY WITH THE  
25 RECRUITMENT. AND IT SOUNDED LIKE THE REASON FOR IT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IS MORE OF A SCIENTIFIC REASON IN THE SENSE THAT  
2 THERE'S AN ASSUMPTION THAT PEOPLE FROM DIFFERENT  
3 POPULATIONS HAVE A DIFFERENT INCIDENCE OF DIFFERENT  
4 DISEASES. SO IF YOU WANT TO GET THE 70 DISEASES  
5 REPRESENTED, YOU MAY WANT TO RECRUIT MORE FROM ONE  
6 POPULATION THAN ANOTHER BECAUSE OF THE INCIDENCE OF  
7 DISEASE.

8 SO THERE I WAS WONDERING HOW THOSE  
9 POPULATIONS WOULD BE DEFINED, AND ALSO HOW YOU WOULD  
10 TAKE INTO ACCOUNT THE SOCIAL WAYS WE DEFINE  
11 POPULATIONS IF YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT ETHNIC AND  
12 RACIAL, BUT ALSO THE COMPLEXITY OF WHY CERTAIN  
13 POPULATIONS HAVE HIGHER INCIDENCE OF DISEASE WHICH  
14 MAY BE, I THINK IT IS FOR SOCIAL REASONS, FOR THE  
15 KINDS OF DISEASES YOU ARE TALKING ABOUT, DIABETES  
16 AND CANCER, NOT GENETIC, PURELY GENETIC DISEASES.

17 SO I JUST WONDERED IF YOU WOULD TALK  
18 ABOUT -- I KNOW IT'S A LOT, BUT I THOUGHT IT'S VERY  
19 COMPLICATED.

20 MR. TORRES: MADAM CHAIR, IF I MAY, DR.  
21 ROBERTS. DR. TROUNSON REALLY HAS BEEN INNOVATIVE IN  
22 REACHING OUT TO DIFFERENT COMMUNITIES ACROSS THE  
23 STATE. AND THE WORKSHOP THAT I HELPED CHAIR WITH  
24 DR. TROUNSON AT DREW UNIVERSITY WAS ESPECIALLY  
25 HELPFUL BECAUSE WE HAD A SOCIAL SCIENTIST WHO HAD

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMMISSIONED A REPORT. I'LL TALK ABOUT THE  
2 RECRUITMENT. I'M CURRENTLY A BOARD MEMBER OF ONE  
3 LEGACY, WHICH IS AN ORGAN TRANSPLANT FOUNDATION IN  
4 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.

5 WE HAD GREAT DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT TO  
6 AFRICAN-AMERICAN AND LATINO FAMILIES TO DONATE. SO  
7 IT TOOK A VERY CONCERTED RECRUITMENT EFFORT TO DO  
8 THAT.

9 THE OTHER ISSUE THAT CAME TO MIND DURING  
10 THIS WORKSHOP WAS I DIDN'T KNOW THAT WE HAD AN  
11 INCIDENCE OF LATINOS WITH SICKLE CELL ANEMIA. AND  
12 SO FOR ME AS A LATINO, HAVING BEEN ONE ALL MY LIFE,  
13 WE DECIDED TO MOVE INTO THIS DIRECTION BECAUSE WE  
14 NEEDED TO HAVE A SPECIFIC RECRUITMENT AREA.

15 SO WHAT WE ARE LOOKING AT NOW IN TERMS OF  
16 THAT ISSUE, BECAUSE OF DR. TROUNSON'S LEADERSHIP ON  
17 THIS ISSUE OF DIVERSITY, IS HOW DO WE REACH OUT TO  
18 THOSE COMMUNITIES.

19 THE SECOND ISSUE WHICH WAS IMPORTANT, AND  
20 I'LL END WITH THIS, WAS WHAT DR. NORRIS, HEAD OF  
21 DREW UNIVERSITY, SAID TO US AS WELL. 48 PERCENT OF  
22 AMERICANS ARE FUNCTIONALLY ILLITERATE. SO WHEN YOU  
23 GET TO THE POINT OF CONSENT FORMS, WHICH IS VERY  
24 CRUCIAL, AS YOU WELL KNOW, WE HAVE TO BE VERY  
25 CAREFUL OF HOW THOSE CONSENT FORMS ARE TRANSLATED IN

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SOME CASES, BUT EVEN FOR THOSE PEOPLE WHO ARE  
2 FUNCTIONALLY ILLITERATE WHO WANT TO PARTICIPATE AND  
3 BE PART OF OUR RECRUITMENT EFFORT, WE HAVE TO BE  
4 ESPECIALLY CAREFUL IN THOSE AREAS AS WELL.

5 SO I JUST WANTED TO LET YOU KNOW THAT  
6 THAT'S VERY MUCH AT THE TOP OF OUR AGENDA, THE  
7 SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, AND DIVERSITY ISSUES IN TERMS OF  
8 RECRUITMENT AND CONSENT. I CAN'T SPEAK BECAUSE I'M  
9 NOT A SCIENTIST. I WOULD DEFER BACK TO THE  
10 PRESIDENT.

11 DR. ROBERTS: I THINK THIS IS A BIG ISSUE  
12 THAT WE CAN TALK ABOUT OVER TIME. BUT ONE OF MY  
13 CONCERNS IS THE CONFUSION OF SOCIAL GROUPS, LIKE  
14 LATINOS, AFRICAN-AMERICANS, ASIANS, NATIVE  
15 AMERICANS, ALL DEFINED SOCIALLY BEING CONFUSED WITH  
16 A BIOLOGICAL CATEGORY. AND I KNOW THERE'S A HISTORY  
17 OF WANTING TO INCREASE DIVERSITY FOR A NUMBER OF  
18 REASONS, BOTH JUST TO HAVE MORE PEOPLE HAVE THE  
19 BENEFITS OF RESEARCH GIVEN TO EVERYONE ON AN EQUAL  
20 BASIS, IN ADDITION TO THE SCIENTIFIC OR BIOLOGICAL  
21 REASONS OF HAVING DIVERSITY IN TERMS OF BIOLOGY.  
22 BUT MAKING SURE THAT THERE ISN'T A CONFUSION THAT  
23 PEOPLE OF DIFFERENT SOCIAL GROUPS ARE DISCRETE  
24 BIOLOGICAL GROUPS.

25 AND SO THAT'S -- I THINK IT'S IMPORTANT AS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE LOOK AT DIVERSITY TO MAKE SURE THAT THAT  
2 DISTINCTION IS MADE AND ALSO THAT THERE'S AN  
3 UNDERSTANDING THAT THE REASON WHY CERTAIN GROUPS  
4 HAVE HIGH RATES OF -- HIGHER RATES OF DISEASE MAY  
5 ALSO AND DOES INCLUDE SOCIAL REASONS AS WELL AS  
6 BIOLOGICAL REASONS.

7 DR. TROUNSON: SO, YOU KNOW, OF COURSE,  
8 YOU ARE CORRECT. WE DO KNOW FROM SINGLE-GENE  
9 DISEASES THAT THEY ACCUMULATE MORE IN SOME GROUPS  
10 THAN OTHERS BECAUSE THERE'S A HIGHER MUTATION RATE  
11 IN SOME POPULATIONS THAN OTHERS. SO A HIGH  
12 PROPENSITY TO A DISEASE COULD WELL BE MULTIGENIC OR  
13 IT COULD BE RELATED TO THE GENOME. IN THAT  
14 PARTICULAR GROUP OF PEOPLE, THERE'S MORE -- MAKES  
15 THEM MORE SUSCEPTIBLE. THAT'S A POSSIBILITY.

16 THERE MAY BE EPIGENETIC EFFECTS WHICH ARE  
17 ACCUMULATED BECAUSE OF THE ENVIRONMENT OR REALLY BY  
18 EFFECTS OF BEING IN THAT POPULATION. STRICTLY  
19 ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS, LIKE NUTRITION, MAY NOT BE  
20 REFLECTED IN THESE PARTICULAR TESTS, BUT THEY MIGHT  
21 BE BECAUSE THEY MIGHT HAVE AN IMPACT ON THE  
22 EPIGENOME OR PART OF THE HIGHER ORDER THAT REGULATES  
23 SOME OF THE GENES.

24 SO WHAT WE WANT TO DO IS SEE IF WE CAN  
25 FIND MEMBERS OF THE POPULATION WHO DO RESPOND, WHO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DON'T RESPOND, OR WHO RESPOND ADVERSELY. AND IT  
2 DOESN'T MATTER WHAT POPULATION, BUT YOU WANT TO  
3 PROTECT THOSE PEOPLE IF YOU CAN. SO I DON'T THINK  
4 AT THIS POINT IN TIME WE'RE TRYING TO INDIVIDUALIZE  
5 THE MEDICINE DOWN TO THE INDIVIDUAL BECAUSE I THINK  
6 THAT WILL COME IN 20, 30 YEARS TIME, BUT MAYBE  
7 BEYOND THE TIME THAT WE'RE HERE, CHAIR. BUT I THINK  
8 THE OPPORTUNITY TO LOOK DIAGNOSTICALLY AT THE GROUPS  
9 WHEREVER THEY COME FROM WOULD BE GOOD. AND IT MAY  
10 BE IN SOME POPULATIONS THAT THERE WILL BE MORE OF  
11 THE PATIENTS WHO ADVERSELY RESPOND OR DO RESPOND.  
12 IN THAT CASE IT WOULD BE AN ADVANTAGE TO THAT  
13 POPULATION TO HAVE THE DRUG OR NOT HAVE THE DRUG, IF  
14 YOU UNDERSTAND. OR WE CAN CREATE SOME SORT OF  
15 DIAGNOSTIC THAT WILL SEPARATE THOSE PEOPLE WHO  
16 RESPOND BADLY OR DO RESPOND WELL.

17 SO I THINK THAT THE SCIENCE IS TRYING TO  
18 LOOK DEEPLY INTO THAT MATTER. OF COURSE, WE HAVE TO  
19 HAVE THE INVOLVEMENT OF THE CLINICIANS. AS MR.  
20 TORRES SAID, WE'VE BEEN WORKING OUR WAY INTO SOME OF  
21 THE CLINICAL -- INTO SOME OF THE PRIMARY AND  
22 TERTIARY CLINICIANS IN SOME OF THESE PLACES TO GET  
23 AN IDEA OF WHETHER THEY COULD SAMPLE. AND CLEARLY  
24 THERE ARE COMPLEX ISSUES ABOUT THAT, BUT THEY'RE NOT  
25 IMPOSSIBLE.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: SO WE HAVE A NUMBER OF  
2 PEOPLE ALREADY WANTING TO JUMP IN. SO I HAVE DR.  
3 PRIETO, DR. CIBELLI, MS. LANSING, AND THEN DR.  
4 TAYLOR.

5 DR. PRIETO: FIRST, I GUESS RESPONDING TO  
6 SOME OF DOROTHY'S QUESTIONS, I THINK I SORT OF SEE  
7 THIS THROUGH THE LENS OF DIABETES BECAUSE IT'S HOW I  
8 LOOK AT THE WORLD, I THINK. ACTUALLY MORE SO WITH  
9 TYPE II THAN TYPE I, THAT THERE'S THIS TREMENDOUS  
10 HETEROGENEITY OF DISEASE EXPRESSION. AND I THINK  
11 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT A LARGE GENETIC POOL CAN TELL  
12 US IS HOW MUCH OF THIS IS GENETICALLY DETERMINED,  
13 HOW MUCH OF IT IS SOCIALLY AND ENVIRONMENTALLY  
14 DETERMINED. HOW ARE WE SIMILAR AND HOW ARE WE  
15 DIFFERENT?

16 I THINK FOR DR. TROUNSON A COUPLE  
17 QUESTIONS I'D HAVE RELATING TO THAT AND CELL  
18 BANKING, WE'RE TALKING ABOUT HUGE NUMBERS OF CELL  
19 LINES. I GUESS I'M WONDERING WHERE YOU WOULD SEE A  
20 CELL BANK PHYSICALLY RESIDING AND WHAT THE ROLE OF  
21 CIRM WOULD BE IN FACILITATING THAT, SETTING THE  
22 STANDARDS, ETC.

23 DR. TROUNSON: WELL, AT THIS POINT I THINK  
24 THEY'RE VERY IMPORTANT ISSUES, AND WE'VE BEEN --  
25 I'VE BEEN THINKING ABOUT, WITHOUT SORT OF BRINGING



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ANYTHING FORWARD TO THE BOARD OR REALLY TO THE  
2 COMMUNITY, BUT I WOULD LIKE TO HAVE ONE GROUP DERIVE  
3 THE IPS CELLS IN ORDER TO REDUCE THE VARIATION IN  
4 THE DERIVATION OF THE CELLS. AND I'VE ACTUALLY  
5 INQUIRED, AND THERE ARE A NUMBER OF COMPANIES OR, IN  
6 FACT, PEOPLE WHO WOULD LOVE TO START UP A COMPANY TO  
7 DO THAT. AND CLEARLY THERE ARE INSTITUTIONS WHO  
8 WOULD LOVE TO BE INVOLVED. I THINK, FOR EXAMPLE,  
9 THERE JUST WAS ONE INSTITUTION, THE BUCK INSTITUTE,  
10 WOULD LOVE TO BE INVOLVED.

11 SO I THINK THERE ARE A LOT OF PEOPLE WHO  
12 WOULD LIKE TO BE INVOLVED. AND SO THE DERIVATION, I  
13 THINK, WOULD BE IDEAL IF IT WAS DONE BY ONE GROUP.  
14 AND THE BANK, THEN, WOULD BE SITUATED WHEREVER THAT  
15 WAS. BUT, OF COURSE, YOU HAVE TO PROTECT THE BANK  
16 BY PUTTING SAMPLES IN AT LEAST TWO PLACES. SINCE WE  
17 LIVE IN EARTHQUAKE LAND, YOU DON'T WANT THEM ALL TO  
18 BE LOST IN ONE MOMENT.

19 WHAT WOULD CIRM'S ROLE BE IN IT? I THINK,  
20 AS WE NORMALLY DO, FACILITATING SOMETHING WHICH WILL  
21 MAKE A LONG-TERM DIFFERENCE. I THINK THAT THIS AREA  
22 IS RIPE FOR TREMENDOUS RESEARCH FOR DECADES. AND,  
23 OF COURSE, IT WON'T ALL COME -- THERE WILL BE SOME  
24 DISEASES OR SOME CONDITIONS THAT WON'T TURN OUT TO  
25 BE A GOOD DISEASE IN A DISH OR WE WON'T BE ABLE TO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FIND A DISEASE IN A DISH BECAUSE IT'S GENERALLY A  
2 SOCIAL DISEASE, AND IT DOESN'T REFLECT IN A  
3 DIFFERENCE IN THE DIFFERENTIATION OF THE CELLS.  
4 THAT WILL HAPPEN. BUT THE MORE THAT THE SCIENTISTS  
5 ARE LOOKING AT THE CURRENT DISEASES THAT WE HAVE,  
6 THE 70, THEY'RE FINDING MORE AND MORE DISEASE IN A  
7 DISH ASSAYS. AND THESE ASSAYS CAN BE TURNED INTO  
8 HIGH THROUGHPUT SCREENS.

9 AND SO WHETHER THEY THEN TURN OUT  
10 MOLECULES WHICH WILL BE EFFECTIVE IN TREATING THOSE  
11 DISEASES, BUT IF YOU CAN IMAGINE IN THE CASE OF  
12 HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE, IF YOU COULD FIND SOME  
13 MOLECULES THAT WILL PUT THAT DISEASE OFF FOR 20  
14 YEARS, IT WOULD BE INCREDIBLY IMPORTANT TO THOSE  
15 PATIENTS. OR IF THOSE KIND OF THINGS START TO  
16 EVOLVE FROM THESE STUDIES, I THINK THAT COULD BE  
17 TERRIBLY IMPORTANT. SO CIRM I SEE AS AN ENTITY THAT  
18 WOULD ENCOURAGE THAT, WOULD TRY AND BRING SOME OF  
19 THE PARTNERS TOGETHER SO THAT WE GET CLINICAL TEAMS  
20 WORKING IN CALIFORNIA. MAYBE IT WOULD INCLUDE OUR  
21 COLLEAGUES IN OTHER STATES AND MAYBE DRAW IN THE NIH  
22 INVOLVEMENT INTO THIS, MAYBE DRAW OUR INTERNATIONAL  
23 PARTNERS. OUR INTERNATIONAL PARTNERS HAVE RESPONDED  
24 AT LEAST IN THE DISCUSSION AS REALLY WANTING TO BE  
25 INVOLVED.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO I THINK WE'RE THE CATALYST, I THINK, AT  
2 THIS POINT, AND I THINK THAT'S WHERE WE SHOULD BE IN  
3 DERIVING A RESOURCE THAT WILL BE AVAILABLE HOPEFULLY  
4 FOR AN IMPORTANT LONG-TERM MEDICAL DISCOVERY.

5 DR. PRIETO: DO YOU THINK -- IS IT  
6 POSSIBLE FOR ONE OR TWO INSTITUTIONS TO GENERATE THE  
7 NUMBER OF CELL LINES THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT?

8 DR. TROUNSON: I THINK YOU TURN SCIENTISTS  
9 ONTO THIS, AND I THINK THEY CAN DO IT. IT'S AN  
10 AWFUL LOT OF CELL LINES, AND I WANTED TO GET THAT  
11 MULTIPLE THERE. ONCE YOU LOOK AT DISEASES BY LARGE  
12 NUMBER OF SAMPLES IN THE POPULATION, BY THREE CLONES  
13 YOU SUDDENLY SORT OF GET OUT VERY WIDE. THERE WOULD  
14 BE ARGUMENTS THAT YOU WOULDN'T NEED THE THREE  
15 CLONES; BUT AS A SCIENTIST, I WOULD FEEL THAT THAT  
16 WOULD NOT BE A WISE MOVE NOT TO HAVE THE INTERNAL  
17 CONTROL. BUT, YEAH, IT WILL BE CHALLENGING, AND IT  
18 WILL BE TIME-CONSUMING AND IT WON'T HAPPEN ALL AT  
19 ONCE. BUT THE WHOLE IDEA WOULD BE TO BE ABLE TO  
20 CREATE THIS SAMPLE OVER A NUMBER OF YEARS. AND IF  
21 IT TAKES US FIVE TO SIX YEARS TO GET IT ALL DONE,  
22 THEN I THINK THAT WOULD BE REASONABLE.

23 I DON'T KNOW WHAT OTHER SCIENTISTS THINK,  
24 BUT THIS IS CHALLENGING. BUT IT'S SOMETHING THAT  
25 WHEN I TALKED TO DR. LOVE, HE THOUGHT THAT HE AND I

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULD LOVE TO GO OFF AND TRY AND DO IT. SO THE  
2 ENTHUSIASM FOR CREATING SOMETHING LIKE THIS, I THINK  
3 IS RESIDENT. AND IF THERE'S FUNDING AVAILABLE, OF  
4 COURSE, THAT USUALLY IS THE STOPPER FOR THESE  
5 THINGS. BUT I WOULD LIKE TO BE ABLE TO TALK TO NIH  
6 AND OTHER PEOPLE TO REALLY HELP IN THIS.

7 AND IT MAY BE THAT THIS LITTLE GRAIN OF AN  
8 IDEA MIGHT BE ABLE TO GROW INTO SOMETHING ELSE. AND  
9 IT MAY BE ABLE TO INCORPORATE MORE VARIANCE FROM  
10 MAKING IT UNDER DIFFERENT WAYS. BUT I WOULD HAVE A  
11 PREFERENCE TO MAKE IT THE SAME WAY, WHICH COMES DOWN  
12 TO SORT OF WANTING TO DO IT IN ONE GROUP. AND THAT  
13 MIGHT BE THE BIGGEST CHALLENGE IS TO GET IT ALL DONE  
14 BY ONE TEAM, BUT IT'S GOOD STUFF FOR SCIENTISTS.  
15 THEY WOULD LIKE TO DO THIS. AND WHEN I STARTED IVF,  
16 TO THINK OF THE NUMBERS THAT THE CLINICS TREAT NOW,  
17 IT WAS TOTALLY OUT OF PROPORTION OF WHAT I THOUGHT  
18 WAS POSSIBLE. THINGS ARE POSSIBLE IF YOU SET IT UP  
19 THE RIGHT WAY.

20 CHAIRMAN LO: I'M GOING TO STEP IN HERE AS  
21 SORT OF MODERATOR AND CO-CHAIR AND TRY AND BRING US  
22 BACK TO OUR SCHEDULE. LET ME SEE IF I CAN SORT OF  
23 PUT A FRAME AROUND WHAT ALAN HAS DONE. HE'S REALLY  
24 GIVEN US A VERY NICE START TO THE WORKING GROUP --  
25 WORKSHOP.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO THIS IS AN IDEA OF SORT OF AN IDEA IN  
2 PROGRESS, SORT OF SETTING UP A STEM CELL BANK THAT  
3 CIRM WOULD BE VERY MUCH INVOLVED WITH. AND THERE'S  
4 A LOT OF DETAILS THAT NEED TO BE SORT OF THOUGHT  
5 THROUGH.

6 I THINK OUR TASK TODAY AS THE STANDARDS  
7 WORKING GROUP IS TO IDENTIFY ETHICAL ISSUES THAT WE  
8 NEED TO ADDRESS RIGHT FROM THE ONSET AS WE'RE  
9 DEVELOPING THESE IDEAS SO THAT THEY CAN BE BUILT  
10 INTO THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN, WHICH REALLY THEN  
11 HAS TO GO BACK TO THE ICOC FOR APPROVAL.

12 I WANT TO TRY AND GET TO OUR FOUR GUEST  
13 SPEAKERS WHO HAVE A LOT OF EXPERTISE IN THE DETAILS  
14 OF SORT OF HOW WE MIGHT ACTUALLY DO THAT AS WELL AS  
15 LESSONS LEARNED I THINK THEY WANT TO IMPART TO US.  
16 SO I'M GOING TO ASK THE PANEL, UNLESS IT'S DIRECTLY  
17 RELATED TO ALAN. A LOT OF ISSUES, I THINK, WILL  
18 COME UP AS OUR FOUR GUESTS ADDRESS US. I WANT TO  
19 REALLY BRING THEM INTO THE DISCUSSION BECAUSE  
20 THEY'VE HAD THE EXPERIENCE DERIVING LINES, BANKING  
21 THEM, AND ALSO DISTRIBUTING THEM TO OTHER  
22 SCIENTISTS. I JUST WANT TO SORT OF GO THROUGH.  
23 JOSE, SHERRY, AND PAT.

24 DR. CIBELLI: I JUST WANT TO CONGRATULATE  
25 ALAN FOR THIS. I GUESS THIS IS PROBABLY GOING TO BE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOUR BIGGEST LEGACY AS THE PRESIDENT OF CIRM. IT  
2 COULD BE THE BIGGEST LEGACY OF CIRM, PREPARING THE  
3 TOOLS FOR THE FUTURE OF MEDICINE. AND I THINK THAT  
4 WHAT YOU ARE TALKING ABOUT, WORKING GMP CONDITIONS  
5 PRODUCING ALL THESE CELL LINES IS A VERY EXPENSIVE  
6 PROPOSITION. AND STEP NO. 1 IS TO COME UP WITH THE  
7 PRIORITIES OF WHAT ARE THE PEOPLE THAT YOU ARE GOING  
8 TO HAVE DONATING THE CELLS FOR THE BANK. I'M NOT  
9 TALKING ABOUT ETHICAL ISSUES. I'M TALKING ABOUT  
10 MOSTLY RELATED TO WHETHER THIS IS GOING TO TRANSLATE  
11 IN A DISH OR NOT.

12 SO MAYBE THERE'S ROOM FOR AN RFA WHERE YOU  
13 ARE GOING TO HAVE BIOINFORMATICIANS WORKING WITH  
14 STATISTICIANS TO COME UP WITH WHAT ARE THE BEST  
15 CANDIDATES. THAT'S ALL.

16 DR. TAYLOR: I'LL TURN MY COMMENTS, WHICH  
17 WILL IN ANY EVENT BE BRIEF, INTO A QUESTION THAT WE  
18 CAN INVITE THE PANELISTS TO RESPOND TO. IT'S A  
19 TERRIFIC PRESENTATION. THANK YOU SO MUCH. I THINK  
20 IT EFFECTIVELY SHOWED EXACTLY THAT THERE ARE SOME  
21 ETHICAL ISSUES WE NEED TO ADDRESS ACROSS THE BOARD.

22 SO THE QUESTION IS REALLY THIS.  
23 RECOGNIZING THAT GENOMIC DIVERSITY IS ESSENTIAL FROM  
24 THE SCIENTIFIC PERSPECTIVE, RECOGNIZING THAT  
25 POPULATION DIVERSITY IS ESSENTIAL FROM THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PERSPECTIVE OF JUSTICE AND REALLY BENEFITING PEOPLE,  
2 AND IF THE TWO WORLDS HAVE TO BE CONNECTED IN WAYS  
3 THAT DON'T USE REALLY PERNICIOUS CLASSIFICATIONS,  
4 YET THE PEOPLE HAVE HUGE CONCERNS ABOUT HOW THEIR  
5 TISSUES WILL BE USED WHICH MAP ONTO SOME OF THOSE  
6 SOCIAL CONCERNS, HERE'S THE QUESTION. WHAT DO YOU  
7 RECOMMEND THAT CIRM DO IN THE CONTEXT OF RFA'S OR  
8 INFORMED CONSENTS TO ADDRESS THOSE KINDS OF  
9 CONCERNS, SUCH AS HOW TISSUES AND DATA AND SO ON  
10 MIGHT BE MISUSED FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE LATINO OR  
11 AFRICAN-AMERICAN DESCENT? HOW DO RECOMMEND THAT  
12 ISSUE BE SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED?

13 IN MY OWN EXPERIENCE, ALTHOUGH IT MAY COME  
14 UP, PEOPLE TALK ABOUT IT, PEOPLE ARE AWARE OF IT, I  
15 HAVE YET TO SEE AN INFORMED CONSENT PROCESS THAT  
16 TAKES IT HEAD-ON AND SAYS TO PEOPLE HERE'S WHAT WILL  
17 HAPPEN. WE KNOW YOUR CONCERN AND HERE'S HOW IT WILL  
18 BE ADDRESSED.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: THIS IS EXACTLY THE QUESTION  
20 I'M GOING TO PUT FRONT AND CENTER. I THINK SOME OF  
21 OUR PANELISTS HAVE HAD SOME EXPERIENCE DEALING WITH  
22 THAT BECAUSE THEY'VE BEEN GETTING DONATIONS,  
23 DERIVING THE LINES, AND SORT OF DISTRIBUTING THEM.  
24 SO THIS IS SOMETHING TO KEEP IN MIND AND WE'RE GOING  
25 TO COME BACK TO. LET'S NOW --

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. LANSING: IT'S FINE. I ACTUALLY AM  
2 GLAD YOU SAID WHAT YOU SAID BECAUSE THIS IS WHY  
3 WE'RE HERE TODAY. I WAS JUST ACTUALLY GOING TO SAY  
4 IT'S CLEARLY OBVIOUS THAT AS A CANCER ADVOCATE, WITH  
5 THE BRCA GENE, IF YOU DIDN'T HAVE A VERY SELECT  
6 POPULATION IN THIS CASE OF JEWISH PEOPLE FROM A  
7 CERTAIN COMMUNITY, YOU WOULD NEVER HAVE LOCATED THAT  
8 GENE WHICH HAS A HIGH PROPENSITY. SO I THINK IT'S  
9 THE SCIENCE THAT IS DRIVING THIS AS WELL AS SOCIAL  
10 JUSTICE THAT WE GET A DIVERSE POPULATION.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S TURN TO OUR FIRST  
12 GUEST. JEANNE LORING IS THE FOUNDING DIRECTOR OF  
13 THE CENTER FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE AT SCRIPPS, AND  
14 SHE HAS A DISTINGUISHED SCIENTIFIC CAREER AND, IN  
15 FACT, HAS WORKED ON DIVERSITY WITHIN STEM CELL LINES  
16 AND HAS ALSO BEEN ACTIVE IN THE POLICY REALM. SO  
17 WE'RE LOOKING FORWARD TO YOUR TALK, WHICH IS GOING  
18 TO SORT OF AGAIN HELP -- I WANT TO JUST REMIND  
19 EVERYBODY WE HAVE SOME DISTINGUISHED SCIENTISTS ON  
20 OUR COMMITTEE HERE, BUT MOST OF US I THINK ARE NOT.  
21 SO WE'RE CERTAINLY GOING TO ASK QUESTIONS OF  
22 CLARIFICATIONS, AND WE ASK OUR PANELISTS TO SORT OF  
23 KEEP IT AT A LEVEL THAT THE EDUCATED LAYPERSON CAN  
24 UNDERSTAND. AND WE'LL ASK YOU A LOT OF QUESTIONS.

25 DR. LORING: I'D LIKE TO THANK THE



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ORGANIZERS FOR INVITING ME. I WAS JUST AT A  
2 CONFERENCE IN WHICH ESSENTIALLY ALL THE SLIDES HAD  
3 WESTERN BLOTS GENOMIC SEQUENCE AND DIFFERENTIAL  
4 EQUATIONS, SO THIS IS A REALLY NICE CHANGE, I HAVE  
5 TO ADMIT.

6 SO I THINK THE REASON I WAS INVITED WAS  
7 BECAUSE OF A PILOT PROJECT THAT I HAVE DONE WITH THE  
8 BILL AND MELINDA GATES FOUNDATION. AND THE GOAL OF  
9 THAT PROJECT WAS TO CREATE MORE GENETIC DIVERSITY IN  
10 IPS CELL LINES OR PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL LINES THAT  
11 COULD BE USED FOR DRUG TESTING BECAUSE THERE ARE  
12 SOME VERY CLEAR ETHNIC ASSOCIATIONS WITH RESPONSES  
13 TO HIV AND TUBERCULOSIS DRUGS. SO WITH THAT  
14 FUNDING, WE CREATED THE FIRST NIGERIAN, COMPLETELY  
15 NIGERIAN IPS CELL LINE. WE HAVE ONE FROM KENYA AND  
16 WE HAVE ABOUT 30 AFRICAN-AMERICAN CELL LINES. SO  
17 WE'RE STARTING THAT AS THE BASIS FOR OUR DRUG  
18 SCREENING.

19 AND AS A LONG-TERM GOAL, WE HAVE A GOAL OF  
20 MAKING A HUNDRED CELL LINES THAT REPRESENT THE  
21 ENTIRE WORLD AS FAR AS THE PHARMACEUTICAL COMPANY  
22 VIEWS IT, IN WHICH WE HAVE SUFFICIENT ETHNIC OR  
23 GENETIC DIVERSITY SO THAT MOST OF THE DRUGS THAT ARE  
24 CURRENTLY ON THE MARKET, WE SHOULD BE ABLE TO PICK  
25 UP THE ADVERSE REACTIONS AND CERTAIN

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GENOMIC-SPECIFIC BENEFITS OF DRUGS.

2 SO WITH THAT AS INTRODUCTION, I'M REALLY  
3 JUST GOING TO LAY OUT THE FRAMEWORK OF WHAT WE HOPE  
4 TO DISCUSS FROM MANY PERSPECTIVES IN THE NEXT FEW  
5 HOURS.

6 SO YOU'VE SEEN THIS SLIDE ALREADY, THE  
7 THREE STAGES OF CELL LINE DEVELOPMENT. YOU NEED TO  
8 OBTAIN THE CELLS OR THE TISSUES, YOU NEED TO DERIVE  
9 THEM, AND THEN YOU NEED TO BANK THEM AND DISTRIBUTE  
10 THEM, WHICH ARE ACTUALLY TWO DIFFERENT THINGS. THE  
11 OBJECT HERE IS TO DISCUSS THE SEVERAL DIFFERENT  
12 TYPES OF SUBJECTS, INCLUDING THE MATERIAL QUALITY.  
13 WHETHER THE CELL LINE IS GROWN UNDER GMP-COMPLIANT  
14 CONDITIONS OR NOT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT, NOT ONLY  
15 IN THE POTENTIAL USE OF THOSE CELLS, BUT ALSO IN THE  
16 COST OF THE DERIVATION AND BANKING OF THOSE CELLS.

17 WE'RE PARTICULARLY INTERESTED RIGHT NOW IN  
18 NOMENCLATURE BECAUSE THERE ARE SO MANY CELLS BEING  
19 GENERATED, THAT WE CAN'T KEEP TRACK OF THEM. SO WE  
20 WANT TO ESTABLISH AT THIS RELATIVELY EARLY STAGE, IT  
21 MAY BE TOO LATE ALREADY, SOME KIND OF STANDARD  
22 NOMENCLATURE, LIKE A LICENSE PLATE WAS MENTIONED, IN  
23 WHICH YOU CAN UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A CELL LINE. AND  
24 ALSO, AS I MENTIONED, THE DIVERSITY FOR BOTH  
25 SCIENTIFIC AND SOCIAL REASONS IS REALLY IMPORTANT TO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ME.

2 SO SOME OF THE QUESTIONS WE WILL PROBABLY  
3 WANT TO DISCUSS IS IF THERE IS SUFFICIENT RACIAL,  
4 ETHNIC, AND DISEASE VARIABILITY IN EXISTING CELL  
5 LINES. I THINK THAT'S A PRETTY EASY ANSWER. THERE  
6 HAVE BEEN TWO STUDIES THAT LOOKED AT A CONGLOMERATE  
7 OF MAYBE 75 HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES AND IPS  
8 CELL LINES AND DISCOVERED THAT THEY WERE UNIFORMLY  
9 EITHER EUROPEAN OR EAST ASIAN.

10 THE EAST ASIAN AND EUROPEAN ISSUE IS  
11 REALLY -- THE REASON FOR THAT IS THE PEOPLE WHO USE  
12 IVF CLINICS TEND TO BE PREDOMINANTLY UPPER MIDDLE  
13 CLASS; THEREFORE, THEY TEND TO BE EUROPEAN AND EAST  
14 ASIAN. IT'S JUST A MATTER OF CIRCUMSTANCES THE  
15 MATERIAL WE STARTED WITH WAS ALREADY BIASED.

16 SO LET'S ASSUME THAT THERE IS SUFFICIENT  
17 RACIAL AND ETHNIC AND DISEASE VARIABILITY IN  
18 EXISTING CELL LINES FOR SOME PROJECTS, CERTAINLY IN  
19 BASIC RESEARCH, DISEASE-IN-A-DISH MODELS. WE NEED  
20 TO REALLY JUST GATHER THAT INFORMATION, DISCOVER  
21 WHAT WE NEED TO FILL OUT THE REST OF THE BLANKS.

22 FOR CLINICAL USE, AS ALAN POINTED OUT,  
23 THAT'S GOING TO BE ANOTHER ENTIRE KETTLE OF FISH.  
24 WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO LOOK AT A LOT OF OTHER ISSUES  
25 BESIDES THE -- IF YOU STOP IN A DISH, THEN THERE ARE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NOT A LOT OF PROBLEMS WITH PUTTING CELLS INTO  
2 PATIENTS. THOSE CELLS WILL NEVER GO INTO PATIENTS.  
3 THEY'RE USED FOR DRUG SCREENING. BUT IF YOU GO  
4 BEYOND THAT STAGE, YOU HAVE A WHOLE DIFFERENT GROUP  
5 OF CONSIDERATIONS.

6 SO WHAT ARE THE MILESTONES? WHAT SHOULD  
7 THEY BE? I TOLD YOU ONE SET OF MILESTONES, WHICH IS  
8 ESSENTIALLY PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY BASED. THE  
9 REASON I CHOSE THAT ONE WAS BECAUSE IT WAS  
10 STRAIGHTFORWARD AND THERE WERE ONLY A HUNDRED LINES  
11 INVOLVED. IF WE'RE GOING TO MAKE 10,000 LINES OR  
12 SO, THE ANSWER IS, YES, ONE LAB CAN DO THAT. AS  
13 MANY OF YOU MAY KNOW, THERE'S GENOMIC-WIDE  
14 ASSOCIATION STUDIES THAT HAVE LED TO A LOT OF  
15 KNOWLEDGE ABOUT DISEASE SUSCEPTIBILITY BASED ON THE  
16 GENOME. AND THOSE STUDIES USUALLY INVOLVE, IF  
17 THEY'RE GOING TO BE EFFECTIVE, AT LEAST A THOUSAND  
18 PATIENTS, USUALLY 10,000 PATIENTS.

19 AND JUST IN THE LAST MONTH THE NIH CAME UP  
20 WITH A REQUEST, CAME OUT WITH A REQUEST FOR  
21 APPLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE TO MAKE IPS CELL LINES FROM  
22 ENTIRE GWAS STUDIES. SO THEY'RE ALREADY THINKING  
23 ABOUT MAKING 10,000 IPS CELL LINES. SO THAT MEANS  
24 US AS SCIENTISTS ARE THINKING ABOUT HIGH THROUGHPUT  
25 METHODS FOR MAKING IPS CELL LINES. THAT IS IN THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WORKS. I THINK YOU CAN DRAW ON EXISTING EXPERIENCE  
2 ALREADY IN THAT FIELD.

3 SO WHAT'S THE ROLE OF NOMENCLATURE? I  
4 THINK IT'S REALLY CRITICAL BECAUSE FROM A  
5 SCIENTIST'S POINT OF VIEW, IF YOU HAVE A REALLY  
6 KLUDGY NAME FOR A CELL, THEN PEOPLE AREN'T PROBABLY  
7 GOING TO USE THAT CELL LINE BECAUSE IT'S NOT  
8 SELF-EVIDENT WHAT IT IS. IF YOU NAME IT AFTER  
9 YOURSELF, THEN ALL YOUR FRIENDS WILL USE THE CELL  
10 LINE, BUT PEOPLE THAT DON'T KNOW YOU WON'T.

11 SO WHAT OTHER BOTTLENECKS ARE THERE FOR  
12 BANKING AND DISTRIBUTION? SO, OF COURSE, THERE'S  
13 THE REGULATORY ELEMENTS, THE HUMAN SUBJECTS AND  
14 CONSENT REQUIREMENTS, WHICH I THINK ARE GOING TO BE  
15 AN IMPORTANT PART OF THIS MEETING, THE PRIVACY  
16 PROTECTIONS, OR WITHDRAWAL OF MATERIALS. THIS IS  
17 ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT BECAUSE WE'RE NOW DOING WHOLE  
18 GENOME SEQUENCING OF SAMPLES FROM IPS CELLS AND ES  
19 CELLS. AND THIS IS A WHOLE DIFFERENT TYPE OF  
20 INFORMATION THAT WE NEED TO INDEPENDENTLY CONSENT IN  
21 PATIENTS.

22 AND THEN, OF COURSE, WE NEED TO PAY  
23 ATTENTION TO FDA REGULATIONS, WHICH ARE IN SOME  
24 SENSE UNCHANGING AND IN SOME SENSE MUTABLE. I THINK  
25 WE CAN HAVE AN INFLUENCE ON THE FDA BY EDUCATING

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEM, BUT WHAT IS REQUIRED.

2 SO HERE'S SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT PRIVACY AND  
3 PROVENANCE, REGULATORY CONSIDERATIONS. WHAT  
4 PROPORTION OF THE CELL LINES, LET'S SAY THE ONES WE  
5 HAVE NOW, HOW MANY OF THEM ARE DERIVED FROM  
6 ANONYMOUS SOURCES OR IDENTIFIABLE SOURCES? DO WE  
7 HAVE A COMMON CONSENT DOCUMENT? DO THE DOCUMENTS --  
8 ARE THE DOCUMENTS THAT WE USE REALLY COVERING  
9 EVERYTHING, ALL THE POSSIBLE USES OF THESE CELLS?  
10 ARE THE MATERIALS PROCURED UNDER IRB PROTOCOLS?  
11 THAT'S ALWAYS AN INTERESTING SUBJECT BECAUSE IT  
12 DEPENDS ON YOUR IRB. AND THIS IS A VERY IMPORTANT  
13 ISSUE. SHOULD CIRM BE ABLE TO HAVE A LITTLE CLOUT  
14 HERE? SHOULD CIRM BE ABLE TO DECIDE OR TO REGULATE  
15 NON-CIRM RESEARCH USING BANKED MATERIALS THAT CIRM  
16 BANKS? SHOULD THERE BE SOME KIND OF A BAR THAT  
17 PEOPLE HAVE TO PASS IN ORDER TO USE THOSE CELLS  
18 BECAUSE IF WE MAKE BANKS, AS ALAN SUGGESTED, THEY'RE  
19 GOING TO BE EXTREMELY VALUABLE, AND PEOPLE FROM  
20 OTHER FUNDING ORGANIZATIONS WILL WANT TO USE THEM.

21 AND THEN THE QUESTION ABOUT THE EXISTING  
22 STOCKS OF CELLS COMPLYING WITH FDA REGULATIONS. THE  
23 ANSWER IS, OF COURSE, YES BECAUSE THERE ARE CLINICAL  
24 TRIALS GOING ON RIGHT NOW. BUT THAT HAS BEEN PRETTY  
25 DIFFICULT BECAUSE OF NOT ONLY THE INFORMED CONSENTS,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BUT ALSO THE HISTORY OF THE CELLS AND THE CONDITIONS  
2 UNDER WHICH THEY WERE DERIVED. SO THIS IS A BRAVE  
3 NEW WORLD. WE CAN START OVER AND DO EVERYTHING  
4 RIGHT.

5 FINALLY, THE MATERIALS AND SHARING  
6 REQUIREMENTS. HOW DO YOU BANK AND DISTRIBUTE THESE  
7 CELLS FAIRLY? WE WILL HAVE SOME DISCUSSION ABOUT  
8 THE IMPACT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RULES ON  
9 MATERIALS SHARING AND DISTRIBUTION. THIS IS  
10 SOMETHING WE DON'T REALLY LIKE TO THINK ABOUT AS  
11 RESEARCHERS, BUT UNFORTUNATELY IT DOES HAVE A RATHER  
12 LARGE IMPACT ON OUR LIVES.

13 SO FOR BASIC RESEARCH THAT'S RELATIVELY  
14 SIMPLE; BUT COMMERCIALIZATION, PATENTS ARE, IN FACT,  
15 FILED BY COMPANIES OR PEOPLE WHO WANT TO MAKE MONEY  
16 OFF THEM. SO THE VISAGE OF COMMERCIALIZATION, WE  
17 HAVE TO DEAL WITH IT BECAUSE THE PEOPLE WITH PATENTS  
18 WILL WANT TO GET SOME RETURN ON THEIR INVESTMENT.

19 ARE THERE SUFFICIENT STOCKS OF  
20 GMP-COMPLIANT MATERIALS FOR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT?  
21 I DON'T KNOW THE ANSWER TO THAT. MAYBE SOMEBODY  
22 ELSE KNOWS THIS. ARE EXISTING REQUIREMENTS AND  
23 MTA'S COMPATIBLE WITH CIRM IP POLICIES? I THINK THE  
24 REQUIREMENT FOR SHARING OF CIRM-DERIVED LINES IS  
25 SOMETHING THAT IS ACTUALLY A VERY GOOD MODEL FOR THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REST OF THE FUNDING AGENCIES.

2 SO THIS SUMMARIZES ALL THE THINGS THAT I  
3 MENTIONED. NOW, WHEN WE'RE TALKING ABOUT COSTS, NOT  
4 ONLY IN DOLLARS, BUT ALSO IN HOW MANY SKILLED  
5 LABORERS, HOW MANY PEOPLE DO YOU NEED TO BE WORKING  
6 ON A PROJECT. THE PROCUREMENT IS RELATIVELY EASY.  
7 AND ACTUALLY IT'S USEFUL TO BE INVOLVED WITH PEOPLE  
8 WHO ARE IN PUBLIC HEALTH WHO ARE USED TO RECRUITING  
9 PEOPLE FOR OTHER TYPES OF STUDIES. THAT'S PROVED TO  
10 BE VERY VALUABLE FOR US, HAVE PEOPLE WHO ARE  
11 EXPERIENCED ACTUALLY WORK ON THIS.

12 THE DERIVATION IS EXTREMELY EXPENSIVE, AND  
13 I'LL SHOW YOU AN OUTLINE OF ONE COST ESTIMATE I'VE  
14 MADE. AND THEN DISTRIBUTION IS NOT MY AREA OF  
15 EXPERTISE, BUT I UNDERSTAND THERE ARE COST SAVINGS  
16 ASSOCIATED WITH ONCE YOU ESTABLISH BANKS,  
17 DISTRIBUTING IS LESS EXPENSIVE. SO WE WANT TO  
18 DISCUSS THAT.

19 SO WHAT ARE THE COSTS FOR MATERIALS  
20 PROCUREMENT FROM GETTING THE CELLS TO DISTRIBUTING  
21 THEM? AND WHAT COST-EFFECTIVE OPTIMAL RETURN ON  
22 INVESTMENT APPROACHES CAN WE TALK ABOUT? WHAT'S THE  
23 BEST WAY TO MOVE FORWARD? AND THEN I THINK  
24 IMPORTANTLY IS THERE ANY WAY THAT CIRM CAN TAKE  
25 ADVANTAGE OF ESTABLISHED BANKS? IS THERE ANY WAY TO



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BE ABLE TO LEVERAGE CIRM WITH OTHER FUNDING  
2 ORGANIZATIONS IN ORDER TO PROVIDE A WIDE VARIETY OF  
3 CELLS AND A LOT OF EXPERTISE?

4 SO HERE'S MY ESTIMATES. I USED THESE IN  
5 SEVERAL GRANTS I'VE APPLIED FOR. THIS IS THE ACTUAL  
6 COST OF MAKING IPS CELLS THAT REPRESENT ONE  
7 INDIVIDUAL. SO THIS GOES FROM THE RECRUITMENT TO  
8 FIRST-PHASE BANKING, AND THEN I'VE ADDED A MASTER  
9 BANK COST WHICH I HAVE NOT ACTUALLY BEEN ABLE TO  
10 CALCULATE BECAUSE I HAVEN'T DONE IT YET. BUT THE  
11 RECRUITMENT MATERIALS, IF YOU'RE DOING A RELATIVELY  
12 LARGE STUDY, LIKE YOU WANT A HUNDRED INDIVIDUALS,  
13 ARE RELATIVELY CHEAP. THAT'S EDUCATIONAL. MOST OF  
14 IT IS EDUCATIONAL AND A LOT OF ONE-ON-ONE NETWORKING  
15 WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS AND DISEASE ORGANIZATIONS.

16 THE BIOPSY MATERIALS, YOU TAKE A LITTLE  
17 SKIN PUNCH, THAT DOESN'T COST VERY MUCH, AND THE  
18 CLINIC IS USUALLY WILLING TO DO THAT EITHER FOR FREE  
19 OR MINIMUM COST.

20 THE BANKING OF FIBROBLASTS, YOU JUST GROW  
21 UP A LOT OF CELLS AND FREEZE THEM DOWN SO YOU CAN GO  
22 BACK TO THAT BANK. THIS IS SOMETHING I THINK A LOT  
23 OF PEOPLE DON'T INCLUDE, BUT I THINK IS REALLY  
24 CRITICAL; THAT IS, GENOTYPING THE FIBROBLAST LINE.  
25 THE GENOTYPING WILL TELL YOU THE ETHNICITY OF THAT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FIBROBLAST LINE. IT WILL ALSO TELL YOU WHETHER YOU  
2 GENERATED ANY GENOMIC ABNORMALITIES DURING THE  
3 GROWTH OF THAT FIBROBLAST LINE. SO THIS WOULD BE A  
4 WAY OF FILTERING OUT CELLS THAT YOU REALLY DON'T  
5 WANT TO MOVE FORWARD BECAUSE YOU'LL JUST BE  
6 AMPLIFYING THOSE PROBLEMS.

7 SO THERE'S THE FIRST PHASE. SO  
8 REPROGRAMMING TO IPS CELLS IS NOT THAT EXPENSIVE.  
9 THREE CONES PER INDIVIDUAL, WE AGREE ABOUT THAT,  
10 ALAN. THE RUNNING COSTS ARE ACTUALLY ON THE FAR  
11 RIGHT OVER THERE. YOU CAN SEE THE COST OF STOPPING  
12 AT WHATEVER STAGE. THE FIRST PHASE, QUALITY  
13 CONTROL, THEY NEED TO BE STERILE, YOU NEED TO SHOW  
14 THAT THEY'RE PLURIPOTENT, AND THAT THEY CAN  
15 DIFFERENTIATE. THESE ARE REALLY VERY SIMPLE ASSAYS,  
16 NOT TOO EXPENSIVE.

17 THEN THERE'S THE EXPANSION AND BANKING OF  
18 THE IPS CELLS USING THREE CLONES PER INDIVIDUAL,  
19 WHICH IS THE MOST EXPENSIVE PART OF THE PROCESS.  
20 THE COST OF CULTURE MEDIA, THE DISHES, IT ADDS UP.  
21 IT'S A HUGE AMOUNT OF MONEY.

22 AND THEN AFTER YOU -- I DECIDED THAT I CAN  
23 ONLY AFFORD TO DO QUALITY CONTROL WITHOUT PEOPLE  
24 GETTING STICKER SHOCK ON ONE OF THOSE THREE CELL  
25 LINES, ONE OF THOSE THREE CLONES FROM EACH PERSON.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND THEN PRESUMABLY I CAN GO BACK AND REPEAT THAT  
2 PROCESS IF THAT PARTICULAR CLONE TURNS OUT TO BE A  
3 BAD ONE FOR SOME REASON.

4 SO, AGAIN, WE GO THROUGH THE SECOND PHASE:  
5 STERILITY, PLURIPOTENCE, MARKER ASSAY, GENOTYPING  
6 AGAIN. AND THE GENOTYPING AT THIS STAGE IS  
7 ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT BECAUSE ONCE YOU MAKE CELLS  
8 PLURIPOTENT AND IMMORTAL IN CULTURE, THEY START  
9 PICKING UP GENOMIC ABNORMALITIES, INCLUDING SOME  
10 EXTRA CHROMOSOMES. YOU DON'T WANT TO USE THOSE  
11 CELLS IN PATIENTS. AND THESE ARE CHANGES THAT ARE  
12 UNIQUE TO PLURIPOTENT STEM CELLS. SO WE KNOW  
13 THEY'RE GOING TO HAPPEN. THE QUESTION IS IF WE  
14 AVOIDED THEM, WE WANT TO KNOW. IF WE HAVEN'T  
15 AVOIDED THEM, WE WANT TO KNOW.

16 SO THAT ALL ADDS UP TO \$7,830 PER  
17 INDIVIDUAL PATIENT TO CAPTURE THEIR GENOTYPE IN  
18 CELLS IN A FREEZER, AND THEN AN UNKNOWN AMOUNT IF  
19 YOU WANT TO DISTRIBUTE THOSE CELLS.

20 SO OUR GOAL, ONE OF OUR GOALS, AND I THINK  
21 THE GOAL OF A LOT OF PEOPLE IS TO BRING THAT COST  
22 DOWN CONSIDERABLY SO THAT WE CAN ACTUALLY DO THIS,  
23 WE CAN DO A HUNDRED OR A THOUSAND IPS CELL LINES AT  
24 REASONABLE COST.

25 SO I'M GOING TO LEAVE THIS NOW. THIS IS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE LAST SLIDE. SO THE QUESTION IS WHETHER THE  
2 COSTS, AND I'VE GIVEN YOU AN ESTIMATE FOR BASIC  
3 RESEARCH, MAYBE \$10,000 PER LINE. I DON'T MEAN -- I  
4 MEAN PER PATIENT ESSENTIALLY COMING UP, AND I REALLY  
5 DO MEAN CAPTURING THE GENOME OF THAT PATIENT IN A  
6 PLURIPOTENT CELL LINE. SO ONCE YOU'VE DONE THAT,  
7 EVERYTHING ELSE IS POSSIBLE. BUT UP TO THAT STAGE,  
8 IT COSTS QUITE A BIT.

9 AND TO TAKE GMP-COMPLIANT CELL LINES, THE  
10 SAME SORT OF THING. I HAVE HEARD MANY ESTIMATES,  
11 BUT WE HAVE AN EXPERT HERE ON THE PANEL, SO I'M  
12 GOING TO LET LARRY ACTUALLY COMMENT ON THAT.

13 ANY QUESTIONS?

14 CHAIRMAN LO: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. IT WAS  
15 A VERY LUCID AND COMPREHENSIVE OVERVIEW. AS I WAS  
16 LISTENING TO YOU, I WAS JUST TRYING TO CHECK OFF.  
17 YOU JUST RAISED A WHOLE BUNCH OF ETHICAL ISSUES. I  
18 JUST WANT TO MARK THEM BECAUSE I THINK THESE ARE  
19 THINGS WE'RE GOING TO NEED TO THINK ABOUT AS A  
20 GROUP. SO ETHNIC DIVERSITY, PRIVACY PROTECTIONS,  
21 ETHICAL ISSUES REGARDING WHOLE GENOME SEQUENCING,  
22 WITHDRAWAL OF MATERIALS, USE OF ANONYMOUS SOURCES OR  
23 DONORS WHO MAY HAVE GIVEN MATERIALS FOR CLINICAL USE  
24 OR FOR ANOTHER RESEARCH PROJECT, TO NOW USE THEM FOR  
25 THIS NEW ENDEAVOR OF DERIVING IPS LINES, CONSENT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REQUIREMENTS.

2 AND AT SOME POINT I'M GOING TO ASK GEOFF  
3 OR PAT TO SORT OF WALK US THROUGH THE EXCEPTIONS TO  
4 CONSENT THAT APPLY TO ANONYMIZED TISSUE, AND THEN  
5 HOW YOU DISTRIBUTE THE CELL LINES FAIRLY ONCE YOU  
6 HAVE A BANK AMONG THE RESEARCHERS THAT WANT THEM,  
7 AND HOW DO YOU SETTLE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
8 CONCERNS?

9 A LOT OF ISSUES THAT WE'RE GOING TO HAVE  
10 TO SINK OUR TEETH INTO. I'M GOING TO ACTUALLY ASK  
11 OUR OTHER GUESTS TO ALSO GIVE US SOME REMARKS  
12 PARTICULARLY TO HELP US WHO ARE NOT REALLY FAMILIAR  
13 WITH STEM CELL DERIVATION AND BANKING, AS PROFESSOR  
14 LORING DID, TO SORT OF HIGHLIGHT FOR US THE ISSUES  
15 THAT YOU THINK WE NEED TO BE THINKING ABOUT AS WE  
16 THINK ABOUT ETHICAL AND POLICY STANDARDS FOR THIS  
17 PROJECT THAT ALAN HAS PUT BEFORE US.

18 UNLESS THERE ARE QUESTIONS SPECIFICALLY  
19 ABOUT PROFESSOR LORING'S PRESENTATION, I'D LIKE TO  
20 SORT OF HOLD MORE GENERAL QUESTIONS TILL WE'VE HEARD  
21 FROM ALL OUR PANELISTS BECAUSE I THINK WE'RE GOING  
22 TO GET A MUCH RICHER PICTURE FROM THE TOTAL OF FOUR.

23 DR. PRIETO: I JUST HAVE A QUESTION ABOUT  
24 YOUR COMMENTS ABOUT NOMENCLATURE. I WAS THINKING  
25 ABOUT THAT AND THE HISTORY, HOW IMPORTANT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NOMENCLATURE OR STANDARDIZED NOMENCLATURE HAS BEEN  
2 IN THE HISTORY OF BIOLOGY. NOT MUCH ATTENTION HAS  
3 BEEN PAID TO THIS.

4 DR. LORING: I AGREE.

5 DR. PRIETO: IT COULD BE VERY IMPORTANT.  
6 I WONDER WHERE WE ARE AND WHO'S ADDRESSING THIS.

7 DR. LORING: SO WE'RE JUST STARTING TO  
8 ADDRESS THIS. WE INSERTED A SMALL WORKSHOP INSIDE  
9 ANOTHER WORKSHOP FOR THE ISSCR MEETING IN A COUPLE  
10 OF WEEKS. THERE'S A SMALL GROUP OF US WHO ARE  
11 DISCUSSING THIS. I THINK THE ANALOGY REALLY COMES  
12 FROM THE HUMAN GENOME PROJECT IN WHICH PEOPLE CALLED  
13 A CERTAIN GENE BY MAYBE 20 DIFFERENT NAMES. IT'S  
14 SORT OF LIKE THE ELEPHANT AND ALL THE BLINDFOLDED  
15 PEOPLE.

16 AND SO THE NIH STEPPED IN AND SAID WE ARE  
17 GOING TO CALL THIS GENE BY THIS NAME. THIS IS THE  
18 OFFICIAL NAME. IF YOU WANT TO LOOK UP ANYTHING  
19 ABOUT THIS GENE, YOU WILL HAVE TO USE THIS NAME. I  
20 DON'T KNOW IF WE REALLY HAVE THE CLOUT TO IMPOSE  
21 THAT SORT OF NOMENCLATURE, BUT I THINK WE CAN ARGUE  
22 THAT IT'S GOING TO BE MORE VALUABLE TO THE FIELD IF  
23 THE CELLS ARE SORT OF UNIQUELY IDENTIFIABLE AND  
24 THEY'LL BE USED -- THE SAME TITLE WILL BE USED, THE  
25 SAME NAME WILL BE USED BY EVERYONE WHO USES THOSE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CELLS FROM NOW ON.

2 SO THERE'S BENEFIT TO RESEARCHERS, AND  
3 THERE'S OBVIOUSLY BENEFIT TO A LOT OF THESE DATA  
4 BANKS NOW THAT ACTUALLY DO TEXT SEARCHING. SO THEY  
5 FIND ALL SORTS OF INFORMATION BASED ON A WORD OR A  
6 NAME OF SOMETHING.

7 I THINK IT'S REALLY CRITICAL. THE GREAT  
8 THING ABOUT THIS IS THAT WE HAVE THE POSSIBILITY OF  
9 DOING SOMETHING ABOUT IT NOW. AND PRETTY SOON IT'S  
10 GOING TO BE TOO LATE.

11 SO IF YOU HAVE ANY GOOD IDEAS, I WOULD  
12 LOVE TO HEAR THEM BECAUSE RIGHT NOW WE'RE JUST  
13 BRAINSTORMING.

14 DR. PRIETO: I'M JUST WONDERING WHO HAS  
15 THE CLOUT TO IMPOSE IT, AND MAYBE THE ISSCR IS THE  
16 BODY TO PUSH THIS FORWARD.

17 DR. LORING: I'M HOPING THE NIH --

18 DR. PRIETO: YOU HAVE TO GET BUY-IN FROM  
19 NIH AND INTERNATIONALLY.

20 DR. LORING: I'M HOPING THE NIH WILL GIVE  
21 OUT A SMALL GRANT. IF YOU HAVE ANY INFLUENCE WITH  
22 THOSE GUYS, I'D APPRECIATE IT. A SMALL GRANT  
23 SPECIFICALLY FOR THIS BECAUSE I KNOW THE NCBI,  
24 INFORMATION IS REALLY IMPORTANT TO THEM. SO WHY NOT  
25 ACTUALLY PAY TO HAVE SOMEBODY DO THIS? RIGHT NOW

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE'RE ALL VOLUNTEERS.

2 ANY OTHER SPECIFIC QUESTIONS?

3 CHAIRMAN LO: I WANT TO SORT OF TRY AND  
4 KEEP US FROM GETTING INTO AN IN-DEPTH DISCUSSION OF  
5 A PARTICULAR ISSUE LIKE NOMENCLATURE, PARTICULARLY  
6 IF IT'S NOT AN ETHICS ISSUE.

7 DR. KIESSLING: I JUST HAVE A REALLY QUICK  
8 QUESTION. THANK YOU, DR. LORING, FOR THAT NICE  
9 PRESENTATION. I WANT TO POINT JUST FOR EVERYBODY'S  
10 THINKING THAT I THINK YOUR CELL LINE DERIVATION IS  
11 HIGHLY EFFICIENT. I THINK MOST LABORATORIES IT'S  
12 GOING TO COST A GREAT DEAL MORE THAN THAT PER CELL  
13 LINE. I THINK THAT'S ONLY IN LABORATORIES THAT ARE  
14 PROBABLY DOING MULTIPLE CELL LINES AT A TIME. FOR  
15 LABORATORIES THAT ARE DOING SMALLER NUMBERS, THE  
16 NUMBERS ARE MUCH HIGHER THAN \$10,000 A LINE.

17 DR. LORING: I THINK YOU'RE RIGHT,  
18 ALTHOUGH IT'S BEEN HARD TO GET THAT INFORMATION  
19 BECAUSE MOST PEOPLE DON'T ACTUALLY ADD UP ALL THE  
20 COSTS.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: THANKS AGAIN. I'M GOING TO  
22 CALL ON ANOTHER PANELIST. DR. LARRY COUTURE IS THE  
23 DIRECTOR OF THE CENTER FOR APPLIED TECHNOLOGY  
24 DEVELOPMENT AND ALSO DIRECTOR OF THE CENTER OF  
25 BIOMEDICINE AND GENETICS AT THE CITY OF HOPE. AND



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HE'S ALSO BEEN INVOLVED IN WITH A NUMBER OF START-UP  
2 BIOTECH COMPANIES IN THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA AREA.  
3 SO PLEASE SET MORE THINGS BEFORE US FOR ISSUES WE  
4 NEED TO BE THINKING ABOUT.

5 DR. COUTURE: SO FIRST LET ME START BY  
6 THANKING GEOFF AND JEANNE FOR ACTUALLY INVITING ME  
7 TO COME AND GIVE A FEW WORDS ON OUR BANKING  
8 ACTIVITIES AND SOME THOUGHTS WE HAVE. FIRST I JUST  
9 WANT TO THANK GEOFF AND JEANNE FOR ASKING ME TO COME  
10 UP AND GIVE A FEW COMMENTS ON OUR THOUGHTS ON  
11 BANKING, GMP BANKING PARTICULARLY, FOR THE STEM CELL  
12 LINES. I WANT TO APOLOGIZE FOR NOT GETTING THE  
13 SLIDES OUT. THANKS TO ONE PARTICULAR AIRPLANE, I  
14 SPENT EIGHT HOURS FROM L.A. TRYING TO GET HERE. I  
15 DIDN'T GET HERE UNTIL TWO IN THE MORNING LAST NIGHT  
16 FROM DELAYED FLIGHTS AND CANCELED FLIGHTS AND  
17 MISDIRECTED FLIGHTS AND ALL SORTS OF THINGS, SO  
18 UNFORTUNATELY I COULDN'T GET THE SLIDES OUT LAST  
19 NIGHT.

20 MS. LANSING: AND THE PRESIDENT OF THE  
21 UNITED STATES.

22 DR. COUTURE: AND IT WAS ALMOST CERTAINLY  
23 OBAMA'S FAULT. IT WAS WEATHER UNFORTUNATELY THAT  
24 CANCELED A LOT OF FLIGHTS OUT OF LAX. SO ANYWAY,  
25 WHAT I'M GOING TO TALK ABOUT IS NOT THE STEM CELL,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE BANKS FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES FOR SCREENING, OR  
2 NECESSARILY THE AUTOLOGOUS USE OF IPSC, BUT RATHER  
3 THE ALLOGENEIC, WHICH MEANS THE BROAD USE OF A  
4 PARTICULAR CELL BANK FOR MULTIPLE PROJECTS OR  
5 MULTIPLE DISEASE INDICATIONS FOR PATIENTS, AND  
6 PARTICULARLY EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AND IPSC. SO MY  
7 COMMENTS KIND OF APPLY TO BOTH.

8 SO WHAT SOME OF YOU PROBABLY DON'T KNOW IS  
9 I RUN A LARGE BIOLOGICS MANUFACTURING FACILITY AT  
10 THE CITY OF HOPE NATIONAL MEDICAL CENTER. IT'S AN  
11 ACADEMIC INSTITUTION. WE ACTUALLY HAVE TWO  
12 FACILITIES, AND WE'RE KIND OF AN ECLECTIC FACILITY.  
13 WE PRODUCE VIRTUALLY ANYTHING YOU CAN IMAGINE IN  
14 TERMS OF BIOLOGICS. WE'VE BEEN A NATIONAL RESOURCE  
15 AND WE ARE FOR ABOUT A DECADE NOW TO PRODUCE  
16 LENTIVIRUSES, ANTIBODIES, AND CELL PRODUCTS.

17 SO ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO, WE STARTED  
18 FOCUSING HEAVILY ON EMBRYONIC STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY  
19 TO ALLOW US TO PRODUCE BANKS AND WHATNOT IN LARGE  
20 PART IN ANTICIPATION OF PROJECTS COMING THROUGH CIRM  
21 AND THE FUNDING MOVING TO THIS PRECLINICAL  
22 TRANSLATIONAL PHASE WHICH IT HAS.

23 OVER THE SIX OR EIGHT MONTHS OR SO,  
24 BECAUSE OF THAT ACTIVITY AND BECAUSE OF WHAT'S GOING  
25 ON IN CIRM, WE ARE ACTUALLY NOW EITHER CO-PI,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CO-INVESTIGATOR, OR A SUBCONTRACTOR ON A NUMBER OF  
2 THE CIRM DISEASE TEAM GRANTS, AND WE'VE ALSO  
3 RECENTLY BEEN AWARDED ONE OF THE NATIONAL HEART,  
4 LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE'S PACT CENTER CONTRACTS,  
5 WHICH IS PROGRAMS FOR ACCESS TO CELLULAR THERAPIES,  
6 AND SPECIFICALLY TO FOCUS ON PRODUCING EMBRYONIC  
7 STEM CELL PRODUCTS.

8 WE'RE NOT THE ONLY PACT CENTER. IN FACT,  
9 WISCONSIN IS ALSO A PACT CENTER AND PRODUCES  
10 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES, BUT WHAT MAKES US  
11 SOMEWHAT UNIQUE IS THAT WE'RE AT THE NEXUS HERE OF A  
12 MULTIPLE PUBLIC FUNDING ORGANIZATION, CIRM AND THE  
13 NHLBI. IN FACT, WE NOW HAVE RUN INTO THE DILEMMA  
14 THAT WE KNEW WAS PROBABLY GOING TO COME OUR WAY, BUT  
15 WE DIDN'T ANTICIPATE IT COMING SO SOON. AND THAT IS  
16 WE'RE GETTING MULTIPLE REQUESTS TO PRODUCE EXACTLY  
17 THE SAME MASTER CELL BANK, EXACTLY THE SAME CELL  
18 LINE FOR EITHER MULTIPLE AGENCIES OR WITHIN ONE  
19 PROGRAM FOR MULTIPLE INVESTIGATORS.

20 AND TO CUT TO THE CHASE, THIS IS SOMEWHAT  
21 OF A WASTE OF RESOURCES AND NOT A VERY EFFICIENT USE  
22 OF OUR FISCAL RESOURCES WHERE WE'D MUCH PREFER TO BE  
23 SPENDING TIME ON DEVELOPING DIFFERENTIATION  
24 STRATEGIES AND PRODUCING ACTUAL CLINICAL PRODUCTS.

25 SO JUST QUICKLY, THIS WILL ONLY TAKE A

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COUPLE OF MINUTES TO TALK ABOUT WHAT THE CURRENT  
2 PARADIGM IS, AND WE KIND OF SUGGEST FOR A PARADIGM  
3 THAT NEEDS TO BE CONSIDERED RIGHT NOW AS WE'RE  
4 FACING THE PRODUCTION OF THESE DIFFERENT CELL BANKS.  
5 AGAIN, JUST A BIT OF A TANGENT, BUT SAY WE ARE  
6 CURRENTLY LOOKING AT PRODUCING THREE DIFFERENT  
7 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL BANKS FOR MULTIPLE  
8 INVESTIGATORS, AND ACTUALLY PROBABLY FOUR BY THE END  
9 OF THIS YEAR, AND WE ALREADY KNOW THROUGH AT LEAST  
10 THE PACT PROGRAM THAT MULTIPLE INVESTIGATORS ARE  
11 GOING TO BE REQUESTING EXACTLY THE SAME STEM CELL  
12 BANK. SO THIS IS NOT A HYPOTHETICAL. THIS IS A  
13 REAL SITUATION.

14 SO, IN FACT, AS I SAID, THERE ARE MULTIPLE  
15 AGENCIES FUNDING THE PRODUCTION OF GMP BANKS, BOTH  
16 HESC'S, AND WE'RE ALREADY TALKING TO ONE GROUP TO DO  
17 AN IPSC PROBABLY LATER THIS YEAR OUTSIDE OF CIRM,  
18 BUT PROJECTS COMING OUR WAY. PART OF THE PROBLEM IS  
19 THE PARADIGM FOR OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL AND CUSTODY  
20 OF THESE BANKS THAT IS A LEGACY FROM GENERAL GRANT  
21 FUNDING; THAT IS, THE GRANTEE, THE PI, OWNS ALL THE  
22 MATERIALS PRODUCED THROUGH THE GRANT. SO THE  
23 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AREN'T NECESSARILY MATERIAL  
24 CREATED UNDER A BANK ALTHOUGH THERE COULD BE A NEW  
25 CELL LINE GENERATED. MOST ALL THE CELL LINES WE'VE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BEEN SPEAKING WITH INVESTIGATORS WITH NOW OR ARE  
2 CONTRACTING TO PRODUCE ARE ALL FROM THE NIH REGISTRY  
3 EXISTING EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES WITH THE  
4 EXCEPTION, OF COURSE, THIS IPSC THAT'S COMING OUR  
5 WAY.

6 THE PROBLEM IS THAT THESE EMBRYONIC  
7 PARENTAL CELL LINES THAT WE'RE BANKING, WE'RE NOT  
8 TALKING ABOUT THE DIFFERENTIATED PRODUCTS HERE.  
9 WE'RE TALKING ABOUT THE ACTUAL PARENTAL BANKS,  
10 BASICALLY THE SAME BANKS THAT ALAN HAS BEEN TALKING  
11 ABOUT EXCEPT FOR THIS IS FOR THERAPEUTIC USE, ARE  
12 NOT THERAPEUTIC PRODUCTS. THEY'RE REALLY MORE OR  
13 LESS JUST RAW MATERIALS. AND THOSE RAW MATERIALS  
14 AREN'T PROJECT SPECIFIC. THEY JUST HAPPEN TO NOW  
15 APPEAR TO BE PROJECT SPECIFIC BECAUSE NOBODY HAS  
16 REQUESTED THESE THINGS TO BE PRODUCED YET. SO THE  
17 FIRST INVESTIGATORS TAKING IT INTO THE CLINIC ARE  
18 THE FIRST INVESTIGATORS TO HAVE A NEED FOR THESE  
19 BANKS TO EXIST.

20 THERE'S SORT OF A TACIT UNDERSTANDING  
21 THAT, WELL, THEN, THE BANKS PROBABLY BELONG TO THAT  
22 GROUP. THOSE BANKS ARE ACTUALLY SUITABLE OR USEFUL  
23 TO PRODUCE A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT TYPE OF CELLULAR  
24 PRODUCTS, AS EVERYONE HERE, I THINK, UNDERSTANDS.  
25 ANY INDIVIDUAL EMBRYONIC OR IPS CELL LINE CAN BE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 USED TO GENERATE EVERYTHING FROM, AS I THINK ALAN  
2 SAID, EVERYTHING FROM INSULIN-SECRETING CELLS TO  
3 NEURAL PROGENITORS TO CARDIOMYOCYTES, ETC. SO  
4 THEY'RE ACTUALLY A RESOURCE OR A TOOL THAT'S USEFUL  
5 FOR MULTIPLE INVESTIGATORS.

6 AND THEN TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION THE FACT  
7 THAT DESPITE THE NOTION THAT SOME OF THESE TRIALS  
8 WILL GO ON AND HAVE A DEMAND FOR A LARGE OF NUMBER  
9 OF CELLS FROM A LARGE BANK AND HAVE TO HAVE ACCESS  
10 TO COMMON, CONSISTENT BANK FOR THOSE TRIALS, A LOT  
11 OF EARLY PHASE CLINICAL TRIALS LIKE IN ANY  
12 FIRST-IN-MAN BIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY WILL NOT PROCEED  
13 BEYOND PHASE I FOR A LOT OF POTENTIAL REASONS.  
14 HOPEFULLY SOME DO. INVESTIGATORS MAY MOVE ON TO A  
15 DIFFERENT DIRECTION, MAY CHOOSE A DIFFERENT CELL  
16 LINE, ETC. SO IF WE PRODUCE CELL BANKS ON A  
17 PROJECT-SPECIFIC BASIS, IT IS INEVITABLE THAT A LOT  
18 OF THOSE CELL BANKS WILL END UP JUST STAGNATING IN A  
19 FACILITY, OURS, WISCONSIN'S, OTHER FACILITIES OUT  
20 THERE, AND NOT BE USED AT ALL.

21 WE KIND OF CONSIDER, WOULD LIKE TO PROPOSE  
22 SORT OF DISCUSSION AROUND AN ALTERNATIVE APPROACH  
23 FOR FUNDING AND USE OR CONSIDERATION OF THESE CELL  
24 BANKS, ONE WHERE PRETTY IT'S SELF-EVIDENT THAT WHERE  
25 THERE'S COMMON CELL BANKS, SELF-EVIDENT FROM WHAT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I'VE BEEN SAYING WOULD BE COMMON CELL BANKS THAT  
2 WOULD BE AVAILABLE TO A NUMBER OF INVESTIGATORS AND  
3 ACROSS FUNDING AGENCIES. SO WE STILL SEE THAT A  
4 PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR SHOULD BE ABLE TO REQUEST  
5 WHATEVER CELL BANK HE OR SHE FEELS IS APPROPRIATE  
6 FOR THEIR STUDY. AND IF THAT CELL BANK EXISTS  
7 SOMEWHERE IN ONE OF THE FUNDED CENTERS, THAT  
8 INVESTIGATOR WOULD HAVE INSTANT ACCESS TO THAT CELL  
9 BANK.

10 BUT IF THE CELL BANK HASN'T BEEN PRODUCED,  
11 THAT WE WOULD PRODUCE A NEW BANK. WE'RE ALREADY  
12 DOING THIS UNDER THE PACT PROGRAM WITH THE NHLBI IN  
13 ANTICIPATION OF A NUMBER OF PROJECTS COMING OUR WAY,  
14 FOR EXAMPLE, IN THE CARDIOMYOCYTE FIELD. WE'VE  
15 ACTUALLY WORKED WITH INVESTIGATORS, DECIDED WHAT A  
16 CELL LINE THAT A NUMBER OF THEM WOULD BE INTERESTED  
17 IN, AND THEN WE ACTUALLY SERVED AS THE PRINCIPAL  
18 INVESTIGATOR AND PROPOSED TO THE PACT PROGRAM THAT  
19 THEY FUND US TO PRODUCE AN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL BANK  
20 THAT THEY WOULD USE, AND THEY'VE AGREED THAT THAT'S  
21 THE APPROACH TO USE. SO WE WILL ONLY BE PRODUCING  
22 ONE OF THIS MASTER CELL BANK FOR A NUMBER OF  
23 INVESTIGATORS COMING TO THE TABLE TO USE IT.

24 SO IT WORKS. WE CAN DO THAT. AND WHAT I  
25 WOULD LIKE TO SUGGEST IS CIRM CONSIDER SOME FUNDING

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MECHANISM TO ALLOW THAT TO TAKE PLACE HERE. IT IS A  
2 CHANGE OF PARADIGM BECAUSE IT ACTUALLY PUTS  
3 OWNERSHIP, CONTROL OF THAT CELL BANK WITHIN THE  
4 CENTER THAT DOES THE PRODUCTION OSTENSIBLY ON BEHALF  
5 OF THE FUNDING AGENCY.

6 SO IN ADDITION, I'D LIKE TO RAISE THE BAR  
7 JUST ONE LITTLE NOTCH, AND INSTEAD OF SIMPLY JUST  
8 CIRM OR PACT LOOKING TO KIND OF ECONOMIZE WITHIN  
9 THEIR OWN RESPECTIVE PROGRAMS, THE H1, H7, OR H9  
10 CELL BANKS THAT WE'VE PRODUCED FOR PACT IS EXACTLY  
11 THE SAME THE CELL BANK THAT WILL BE REQUESTED FOR  
12 CIRM. SO THERE'S REALLY NO REASON FOR THE SAME  
13 CENTER TO BE PRODUCING TWO DIFFERENT H1 CELL BANKS  
14 FOR TWO DIFFERENT FUNDING AGENCIES OR FOR TWO  
15 DIFFERENT INVESTIGATORS WITHIN THE SAME FUNDING  
16 AGENCY. WE'D LIKE TO SEE THERE BE SOME  
17 COLLABORATION AMONG THESE TWO, RIGHT NOW TWO, BUT  
18 THERE IS ALMOST CERTAINLY TO BE MORE FROM THE  
19 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH IN THE COMING YEARS,  
20 TO COLLABORATE AND ALLOW FOR RECIPROCAL ACCESS TO  
21 FUNDED INVESTIGATORS TO THOSE MASTER CELL BANKS.

22 BECAUSE OF THAT, ALAN RAISED A REALLY GOOD  
23 POINT, AND THAT IS THESE ARE BIG PROGRAMS, THESE  
24 DISEASE TEAM, THERE'S A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF MONEY  
25 GOING INTO THESE PROJECTS, AND A LOT OF THEM HAVE



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EITHER DIRECTLY INVOLVEMENT IN COMPANIES OR THE  
2 ANTICIPATION IS THAT COMPANIES WILL GET INVOLVED AS  
3 SOME OF THESE PROJECTS PROGRESS. AND EVERY COMPANY  
4 UNDERSTANDS THAT, UNLIKE ACADEMIC INVESTIGATORS WHO  
5 ARE LOOKING FOR SCIENTIFIC SUCCESS IN AN EARLY PHASE  
6 CLINICAL TRIAL, THEY'RE LOOKING FOR CLINICAL SUCCESS  
7 AND, THEREFORE, FOR A PRODUCT OUT THE OTHER END AND  
8 ANTICIPATE THAT IN THEIR LOGISTICAL PLANNING UP  
9 FRONT AND CREATE LARGE MASTER CELL BANKS AND THEN  
10 USE WORKING CELL BANKS OFF OF THOSE. SO YOU MAKE A  
11 3- TO 500-VIAL MASTER CELL BANK AND THEN FROM THAT  
12 CREATE ANOTHER 3 TO 500-VIAL WORKING CELL BANK, AND  
13 IT'S THE WORKING CELL BANK THAT YOU USE TO SUPPORT  
14 STUDIES.

15 LOT OF ACADEMICS IN FIRST-IN-MAN BIOLOGICS  
16 DON'T DO THAT. WE JUST MAKE MASTER CELL BANKS AND  
17 USE THE MASTER CELL BANK ITSELF. IT WORKS FOR  
18 SCIENTIFIC STUDIES AND PROOF OF PRINCIPLE AND  
19 CLINICAL TRIALS, BUT IT DOESN'T LEND ITSELF TO  
20 LONG-TERM COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE PRODUCT.

21 SO WE WOULD PROPOSE, IN ORDER TO MAKE SURE  
22 THAT THERE'S ENOUGH CELLS TO GO AROUND AND THAT  
23 THERE'S A LOT OF CONSISTENCY FOR A LONG TIME, A  
24 NUMBER OF PROJECTS BACK TO THE SAME MASTER CELL  
25 BANK, THAT WE ACTUALLY GO TO A MASTER CELL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BANK/WORKING CELL BANK MODEL AND CREATE THOSE  
2 WORKING CELL BANKS ON EITHER A MULTIPLE PROJECT  
3 BASIS. AGAIN, ONE WORKING CELL BANK CAN SERVE A  
4 NUMBER OF TRIALS. AS THOSE TRIALS PROGRESS, THEN  
5 THAT INVESTIGATOR COULD REQUEST TO HAVE A WORKING  
6 CELL BANK MADE SPECIFICALLY FOR THEIR PROJECT.

7 I'LL SHOW IN MY LAST SLIDE IN JUST A  
8 SECOND THAT IF IT ACTUALLY SHOWS A GREAT DEAL OF  
9 POTENTIAL THE WAY WE'VE KIND OF DONE THE LOGISTICS  
10 OF SETTING UP THESE BANKS, WE COULD THEN CREATE A  
11 NEW MASTER CELL BANK AND WORKING CELL BANK FOR A  
12 COMMERCIAL PARTNER OR EVEN AN ACADEMIC FACILITY THAT  
13 DECIDED TO TAKE THIS ALL THE WAY INTO MARKETING.

14 ANOTHER ADVANTAGE OF HAVING COMMON CELL  
15 BANKS IS THAT IT WOULD ADD FOR ADDITIONAL  
16 COMPARABILITY BETWEEN STUDIES OF PROJECTS ACROSS THE  
17 COUNTRY. SOMETHING THE FDA, I KNOW, APPRECIATES IN  
18 ALL OF THE BIOLOGICS THAT GO INTO THE CLINIC, WE CAN  
19 REMOVE SOME VARIABLES FROM ONE TRIAL TO THE NEXT,  
20 AND EVERYBODY HAS THE ABILITY TO COMPARE OUTCOMES  
21 AND RESULTS AS BEING MORE A FUNCTION OF HOW THE  
22 CELLS ARE DIFFERENTIATED OR HOW THEY'RE APPLIED OR  
23 ADMINISTERED RATHER THAN ALL THE WAY BACK TO THE RAW  
24 MATERIAL VARIABILITY.

25 SO THIS IS MY LAST SLIDE. I WON'T GO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THROUGH THIS IN DETAIL. IT BASICALLY JUST  
2 ILLUSTRATES HOW THIS COULD WORK VERY WELL, SAVE AN  
3 ENORMOUS AMOUNT OF MONEY IN THE LONG RUN BY ONLY  
4 MAKING A VERY SMALL NUMBER OF MASTER CELL BANKS OF  
5 VERY SPECIFIC CELL LINES, NOT JUST AT CITY OF HOPE,  
6 BUT WHEREVER THEY MIGHT BE MADE BY EITHER A PACT  
7 CENTER, A PACT PROGRAM, OR THE CIRM.

8 WE'D START WITH A SEED BANK OF JUST A  
9 SMALL NUMBER OF CELLS, THE EARLIER CELLS AVAILABLE  
10 FOR THAT PARTICULAR LINE, WHETHER IT'S A NEWLY  
11 CREATED LINE OR WHETHER IT'S ONE OF THE EXISTING  
12 REGISTRY LINES. AND FROM THAT YOU CREATE THE MASTER  
13 CELL BANK OF A RIGHT-SIZED BANK, WHATEVER THAT SEEMS  
14 TO BE, WHATEVER SEEMS TO BE APPROPRIATE, SOMEWHERE  
15 PROBABLY BETWEEN THREE TO 500 VIALS. FROM THAT YOU  
16 CAN PRODUCE IN THE GREEN IN THE CENTER THERE THE  
17 WORKING CELL BANK THAT WOULD SUPPORT MOST OF THE  
18 PHASE I TRIALS SUPPORTED BY EITHER FUNDING AGENCY  
19 AND BOTH FUNDING AGENCIES, BUT YOU COULD ALSO MAKE A  
20 RESEARCH BANK OF THE SAME PASSAGE NUMBER FROM THAT  
21 MASTER CELL BANK AND ALLOW IT TO BE DISTRIBUTED TO  
22 RESEARCHERS, WHO CAN THEN, THEREFORE, DO PRECLINICAL  
23 WORK FUNDED BY THE SAME ORGANIZATIONS WITH CELLS  
24 WITH THE PASSAGE NUMBER SO THAT THEY'RE, AGAIN, VERY  
25 COMPARABLE, THAT YOU'RE NOT EATING UP YOUR GMP

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WORKING CELL BANKS.

2 AS THEY PROGRESS, YOU CAN EITHER MAKE MORE  
3 WORKING CELL BANKS, SO AGAIN THE SAME PASSAGE TO  
4 SUPPORT TRIALS AS THEY MOVE ON. AS I SHOW HERE, YOU  
5 CAN ALSO MAKE A NEW MASTER CELL BANK AND A NEW  
6 WORKING CELL BANK FOR A PRODUCT THAT'S ACTUALLY  
7 GOING TO BE VERY SUCCESSFUL AND COMPLETELY SUPPORT  
8 THAT PRODUCT ALL THE WAY THROUGH COMMERCIALIZATION  
9 AND MARKETING. THAT'S ALL I HAVE. THANK YOU.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: CAN YOU HIGHLIGHT FOR US ANY  
11 SORT OF ETHICAL ISSUES YOU WANT TO BE SURE TO THINK  
12 ABOUT AS WE CONSIDER THIS MODEL OF MASTER CELL BANK?

13 DR. COUTURE: AS A GMP MANUFACTURING  
14 FACILITY, FOR US THE ETHICAL ISSUES KIND OF COME UP  
15 UPSTREAM AND, OF COURSE, THE ISOLATION, DERIVATION,  
16 AND CHOICE OF A CELL LINE THAT'S USED. AT OUR  
17 INSTITUTION ANYWAY, WE'VE ADDRESSED THOSE, WE THINK,  
18 FAIRLY ADEQUATELY, NOT FOR IPSC'S OR HESC'S, BUT FOR  
19 ALL THE CELL PRODUCTS WE PRODUCE IN THE FACILITY,  
20 WHICH ARE COMPARABLE IN ETHICAL CONSIDERATION IF  
21 THEY COME FROM A PATIENT. WE'VE ADDRESSED ALL THOSE  
22 IN INFORMED CONSENT. I THINK THE INFORMED CONSENT  
23 MODELS THAT EXIST OUT THERE ARE ADEQUATE TO ADDRESS  
24 IPSC'S AND HESC'S, SO IT'S BEING DONE.

25 DR. TAYLOR: UNDER THE MODEL YOU PROPOSE,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WHAT WOULD BE THE DISTRIBUTION OBLIGATIONS OF ONE OF  
2 THE FUNDED CENTERS?

3 DR. COUTURE: AGAIN, AS I KIND OF TRIED TO  
4 DESCRIBE, THE OWNERSHIP OF THE BANK EFFECTIVELY  
5 STAYS WITH THE FUNDING INSTITUTIONS. THE CENTERS  
6 SORT OF BECOME CUSTODIANS FOR THOSE BANKS AND  
7 DISTRIBUTE THOSE UNDER DIRECTION FROM THE FUNDING  
8 AGENCY. THEY DON'T BECOME AVAILABLE TO EVERYBODY,  
9 BUT THAT'S ENTIRELY AT THE DISCRETION OF THE FUNDING  
10 AGENCY.

11 AGAIN, GMP BANKS TYPICALLY ARE MATERIALS  
12 RESERVED FOR FUNDED PROGRAMS THAT ARE REVIEWED AT  
13 SOME LEVEL. SO PROBABLY WOULD NOT JUST DISTRIBUTE  
14 THE CELLS TO ANYBODY WHO REQUESTED THEM, BUT WOULD  
15 DO SO UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE FUNDING AGENCY  
16 AND/OR THE SAME CREATING BANKS. BUT THE CENTERS  
17 WOULD HAVE TO DISTRIBUTE THOSE CELLS.

18 ACTUALLY I DREW THIS HERE AS IT'S SHIPPED  
19 OUT TO THE BLUE ONE, TO A DISTRIBUTION CENTER. THE  
20 GMP PRODUCTION FACILITIES AREN'T NECESSARILY GOOD AT  
21 JUST BEING GENERIC DISTRIBUTION CENTERS, AND THERE  
22 ARE OTHER PROGRAMS AROUND THAT DO THAT VERY WELL FOR  
23 RESEARCH BANKS, AND THEY MIGHT BE TRANSFERRED.

24 DR. TAYLOR: SO LET ME SHARPEN MY QUESTION  
25 A LITTLE BIT TO MAKE IT MORE LIKE DR. LO'S QUESTION.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO IF A CENTER, ONE OF THESE FUNDED CENTERS, IS ALSO  
2 NIH FUNDED AND, THEREFORE, FUNCTIONS UNDER CLASSIC  
3 BAYH-DOLE OBLIGATIONS ALSO TO DISTRIBUTE IN A WAY  
4 THAT MAXIMIZES UNDER WHATEVER METHODS SOCIAL BENEFIT  
5 AND CHOOSES TO DO SO NORMALLY THROUGH EXCLUSIVE  
6 LICENSES, WHAT ETHICAL ISSUES DO YOU SEE ARISING?  
7 HOW WOULD YOU THINK CIRM AND THIS GROUP SHOULD MAKE  
8 SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS ABOUT THOSE DISTRIBUTION  
9 OBLIGATIONS THAT YOU ARE TALKING ABOUT AS AGAINST  
10 OTHERS THAT MIGHT BE INSTITUTIONAL NORMS OR CLASSIC  
11 BAYH-DOLE OBLIGATIONS? REALLY QUITE A SHARP  
12 QUESTION ABOUT CONFLICTING OBLIGATIONS TO MULTIPLE  
13 PEOPLE, THIS CONCEPT OF CUSTODIANSHIP, AND IT'S  
14 WHERE YOU GET INTO THE DETAILS THINGS GET A LITTLE  
15 BIT ROUGH.

16 DR. COUTURE: SO WE KIND OF DEALT WITH  
17 THAT A LITTLE BIT. WE'VE BEEN A NATIONAL GENE  
18 VECTOR LAB FOR PRODUCING PLASMA DNA'S AND VIRUSES  
19 AND WHATNOT, AND THOSE SAME KIND OF ISSUES COME UP.  
20 AND THE WAY THEY HAVE BEEN HANDLED IN THE PAST IS  
21 THE MATERIALS, BECAUSE THEY'RE GOVERNMENT OR  
22 PUBLICLY FUNDED, TEND TO HAVE SORT OF A CATCH THAT  
23 THEY HAVE TO BE SOMEWHAT AVAILABLE. AND I THINK  
24 CIRM WOULD AGREE THAT THAT'S TO SOME DEGREE THE CASE  
25 AS WELL. THAT WOULD BE NO DIFFERENT WHETHER THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CENTER HAD CUSTODY/OWNERSHIP OF THE BANK OR WHETHER  
2 THE PI HAD CUSTODY/OWNERSHIP OF THE BANK. SO I  
3 DON'T THINK THE ETHICAL ISSUE ACTUALLY CHANGES. IT  
4 JUST SHIFTS FROM ONE PI TO ANOTHER PI, THE PI IN  
5 THIS CASE BEING THE PI OF A CENTER.

6 DR. TAYLOR: WITH RESPECT TO FRAMING OF  
7 THE GOAL, IF THE GOAL IS TO MAKE THINGS GENERALLY  
8 AVAILABLE, PEOPLE MIGHT FRAME THAT ISSUE DIFFERENTLY  
9 IN TERMS OF WHETHER YOU NEED TO GO BEYOND SCIENTIFIC  
10 REVIEW TO INCLUDE, FOR EXAMPLE, THE KIND OF  
11 CONSIDERATION THAT PROFESSOR ROBERTS TALKED ABOUT.

12 SECONDLY, WHEN IT COMES TO THE METHODS,  
13 METHODS OF EXCLUSIVE LICENSES VERSUS OTHERWISE, I  
14 THINK THERE CAN BE SOME ISSUES AROUND WHAT FRAMEWORK  
15 IS GENERATED, DIFFERENT ETHICAL CONSEQUENCES.

16 DR. COUTURE: RIGHT. SO WHAT I HAVEN'T  
17 TOUCHED ON AT ALL AND I THINK IS GOING TO COME UP  
18 LATER, AND MAYBE OTHERS CAN COMMENT ON THIS AS WELL,  
19 ARE THE LICENSING ISSUES BEHIND THESE CELL LINES.  
20 THAT'S NOT A BLACK-AND-WHITE ISSUE, AND IT'S NOT  
21 ENTIRELY CLEAR HOW THAT WILL WORK. THAT WILL BE  
22 TRUE FOR REGARDLESS OF WHERE THE CELLS COME FROM.  
23 THEY COME INTO THE FACILITY. IF THEY'RE FUNDED BY  
24 CIRM OR BY THE NIH, THERE ARE LICENSING ISSUES.

25 NOW, OUR JOB IS SIMPLY TO CREATE THE CELL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BANK. TRANSFERRING THOSE CELLS TO ANY INVESTIGATOR,  
2 INCLUDING A CIRM-FUNDED INVESTIGATOR, WOULD HAVE TO,  
3 AND THIS IS TRUE FOR ALL THE REAGENTS WE PRODUCE,  
4 HAS TO ADDRESS INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ISSUES AS WELL,  
5 AND THAT'S SOMETHING THAT HAS TO BE SORTED OUT.

6 DR. TAYLOR: TO MAKE SURE I UNDERSTAND.  
7 THE KEY POINT YOU'RE MAKING IS THAT WE'LL HAVE TO  
8 MOVE BEYOND A MODEL UNDER WHICH WE'RE FUNDING  
9 INDIVIDUAL PROJECTS WHICH END UP BEING IN A SENSE  
10 PROPRIETARY AND, INSTEAD, CREATE A RESOURCE WHICH IS  
11 MULTIPLY AVAILABLE. IN TERMS OF MEETING THE GOAL  
12 AND THE METHODS, THERE OBVIOUSLY ARE ISSUES TO  
13 CONSIDER BOTH BASED ON EXPERIENCE AND ON --

14 DR. COUTURE: THE ETHICAL ISSUES AND THE  
15 IP ISSUES REALLY DON'T CHANGE BECAUSE IT REALLY JUST  
16 REDEFINES -- ONE COULD ARGUE IT JUST REDEFINES WHO  
17 THE PI IS FOR THE CREATION OF THE BANK, WHETHER IT'S  
18 THE CENTER OR IT'S THE PI. EVERYTHING ELSE STAYS  
19 THE SAME.

20 DR. TAYLOR: THANKS.

21 DR. TROUNSON: BERNIE, CAN I JUST ASK ONE  
22 QUESTION JUST QUICKLY? IF YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE A  
23 COMMON STOCK IN A MASTER BANK, I THINK THERE ARE  
24 SOME CONCERNS, SAY, FROM A COMPANY'S POINT OF VIEW  
25 IS IF THERE'S A FINDING SOMEWHERE ELSE, AN ADVERSE



**BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE**

1 FINDING SOMEWHERE ELSE, THAT WILL REFLECT UPON THEM.  
2 AND THEY WILL HAVE TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT.  
3 WHEREAS, SO IT MAY HAVE NOTHING TO DO WITH THE WAY  
4 THEY'VE TREATED THE CELLS, BUT SOMEBODY ELSE. IS  
5 THERE SOME WAY OF MANAGING THIS CONCERN?

6 DR. COUTURE: YES. I THINK THERE IS. THE  
7 FIRST IS, AGAIN, TO GO BACK TO WHAT I SAID IS THIS  
8 ISN'T THE PRODUCT. SO THIS IS NOTHING MORE THAN A  
9 RAW MATERIAL. SO IF IT TURNS OUT THERE'S A GENETIC  
10 ABNORMALITY IN THE CELL, THAT NOT ONLY WILL, IT  
11 SHOULD REFLECT ON ALL OTHER TRIALS USING THE CELL  
12 WHETHER IT'S FROM THE SAME BANK OR NOT. SO IF IT  
13 TURNS OUT H9S HAVE SOME GENETIC DEFECT THAT MAKES  
14 THEM VERY UNTENABLE AS A CLINICAL PRODUCT, ANYBODY  
15 WORKING WITH H9S IS GOING TO GET A LETTER FROM THE  
16 FDA. THAT'S JUST THE WAY IT'S GOING TO BE.

17 IN THIS PARTICULAR CASE, I PURPOSELY  
18 EXCLUDED THE ISSUE OF THE BANKING OF CELL PRODUCTS.  
19 I COULD HAVE TAKEN THIS FURTHER AND SAID WE COULD  
20 MAKE LARGE LOTS OF CARDIOMYOCYTES EVERYBODY CAN USE,  
21 AND THAT'S WHY I DIDN'T RAISE THAT PARTICULAR ISSUE  
22 BECAUSE NOW YOU'RE TALKING A CLINICAL PRODUCT THAT  
23 GOES IN. AND YOU'RE ABSOLUTELY RIGHT. DIFFERENT  
24 COMPANIES, DIFFERENT PARTIES MAY HAVE DIFFERENT  
25 DIFFERENTIATION PROCESSES AND MAY HAVE SLIGHT TWISTS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ON HOW THEY MAKE THAT PRODUCT. AND EVEN IF THEY  
2 MIGHT BE WILLING, WHICH IS THE CASE IN THE PACT  
3 PROGRAM, BY THE WAY, WE'RE PROBABLY GOING TO DO  
4 THAT, BUT IT'S ON A VERY SMALL SCALE FOR VERY TRUE,  
5 PURE ACADEMIC INVESTIGATORS WITHOUT ANY REALLY  
6 CORPORATE INVOLVEMENT.

7 SO THE ANSWER TO THE QUESTION HERE IS I  
8 DON'T THINK THAT REALLY BECOMES A PROBLEM AT THE  
9 MASTER CELL BANK STAGE WHEN THE MASTER CELL BANK  
10 ISN'T YOUR TYPICAL MASTER CELL BANK. IT'S ACTUALLY  
11 ONLY A RAW MATERIAL. SO SOMETHING HAS TO BE DERIVED  
12 FROM IT.

13 DR. ROBERTS: JUST PICKING UP ON THAT, I  
14 WONDERED IN THAT PROCESS FROM THE RAW MATERIAL TO  
15 THE SUCCESSFUL PRODUCT, WHERE DOES PATENTING COME  
16 IN? WHO GETS --

17 DR. COUTURE: AT EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.

18 DR. ROBERTS: AT EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.

19 DR. COUTURE: SO THERE ARE PATENTS THAT  
20 SOME HERE MIGHT BE ABLE TO SPEAK TO THAT ARE HELD  
21 THAT COVER EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. THERE ARE ALMOST  
22 CERTAINLY GOING TO BE PATENTS ON DIFFERENTIATION  
23 PROCESSES, AND THERE ARE VERY LIKELY GOING TO BE  
24 PATENTS ON THE USE OF CERTAIN DIFFERENTIATED DERIVED  
25 CELL PRODUCTS IN VERY SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. ROBERTS: SOME OF IT IS ALREADY  
2 PATENTED. WE DON'T KNOW YET EXACTLY WHAT THE PATENT  
3 LANDSCAPE WILL LOOK LIKE FOR THE FINISHED PRODUCT  
4 BECAUSE I WOULD ASSUME THE EARLY PATENTS WILL HAVE  
5 SOME IMPACT ON WHAT CAN BE PATENTED AT THE END.

6 DR. COUTURE: THAT'S CORRECT. NO. NO.  
7 NO. EARLY PATENTS REALLY ONLY HAVE -- THE ONLY  
8 IMPACT EARLY PATENTS HAVE IS YOU CAN'T REPATENT  
9 SOMETHING THAT'S ALREADY PATENTED. BUT YOU CAN  
10 PATENT SOMETHING THAT WOULD BE SUBORDINATE TO AN  
11 EXISTING PATENT.

12 DR. ROBERTS: I GUESS I'M THINKING OF THE  
13 WHOLE MYRIAD LAWSUIT GOING ON NOW THAT DOES INVOLVE  
14 THE IMPACT OF MYRIAD PATENTING THE BRCA 1 AND 2  
15 GENES ON WHO COULD PATENT OTHER PRODUCTS IN THE  
16 FUTURE. AS YOU KNOW, IT'S A BIG CONTROVERSY NOW.

17 DR. COUTURE: AND I CAN TELL YOU THAT  
18 THERE'S CHALLENGES TO THE EXISTING PATENTS OUT THERE  
19 AS WELL, AND WE'LL HAVE TO WAIT AND SEE HOW THAT  
20 PLAYS OUT OVER TIME. THAT BECOMES MORE OF A MATTER  
21 OF NEGOTIATING WITH THE CURRENT PATENT HOLDERS ON  
22 HOW LICENSES ARE GOING TO BE DEALT WITH AND RIGHTS  
23 TO TRANSFER. I CAN TELL YOU IT'S PROBABLY PUBLIC  
24 KNOWLEDGE THAT WE GET THESE CELLS FROM A COMMON  
25 SOURCE AS EVERYBODY DOES, AND THOSE TRANSFERS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PRECLUDE THE TRANSFER TO A THIRD PARTY WITHOUT  
2 PERMISSION, ETC., ETC.

3 SO THAT'S FAIR AND REASONABLE. THE OWNER  
4 OF A MATERIAL HAS THE RIGHT TO LIMIT AND RESTRICT  
5 THOSE. WHAT STANDS TO BE NEGOTIATED COMPLETELY IS  
6 JUST HOW SUPPORTIVE THOSE PARTIES WILL BE IN LETTING  
7 THESE MASTER CELL BANKS BE USED BY MULTIPLE PARTIES.

8 DR. ROBERTS: EVEN THOUGH YOU COULD SAY  
9 THIS IS A LEGAL IP ISSUE, IT RELATES TO THE ETHICAL  
10 ISSUE THAT WAS JUST RAISED ABOUT THE POSSIBILITY FOR  
11 ACCESS AND THAT SORT OF THING. I DON'T KNOW HOW  
12 MUCH WE'RE GOING TO GET INTO THAT.

13 DR. COUTURE: WHAT I'M PROPOSING HERE JUST  
14 ADDS THE SLIGHTEST LITTLE TWIST TO THE INTELLECTUAL  
15 PROPERTY ISSUES IS ALL THE INVESTIGATORS USING THE  
16 CELLS INITIALLY FOR THEIR PRECLINICAL WORK LONG  
17 BEFORE THEY CAME TO CIRM OR PACT FOR FUNDING HAD TO  
18 HAVE RECEIVED THOSE CELL LINES. SO ALL WE'RE REALLY  
19 AT THE POINT OF, AND I CAN TELL YOU THAT THE  
20 ORGANIZATION THAT CONTROLS THESE IS BEING VERY  
21 COOPERATIVE IN WORKING WITH US, AND WE'RE SORTING  
22 OUT SOME OF THESE ISSUES, NOT ON A NATIONAL BASIS,  
23 BUT ON THE CASE IN POINT FOR US TO BE ABLE TO  
24 TRANSFER CELLS THAT WE MAKE ON BEHALF OF SOMEONE, WE  
25 HAVE PERMISSION TO HAVE THE CELLS, THEY HAVE THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PERMISSION TO HAVE THE CELLS. WE'RE JUST REALLY  
2 ASKING TO SWAP FROM ONE LAB TO ANOTHER.

3 I DON'T FORESEE A REAL PROBLEM THERE.  
4 THAT DOESN'T ADDRESS LICENSING ISSUES DOWN THE ROAD,  
5 PARTICULARLY IF THESE START TO LOOK INTERESTING.  
6 AND THAT'S SOMETHING -- BUT THAT'S NOT UNIQUE TO  
7 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. THAT'S TRUE FOR EVERY FIELD  
8 THAT WE WORK WITH FROM ANTIBODIES TO VIRAL VECTORS  
9 TO GENES THAT ARE PUT INTO VECTORS, ETC., ETC. IT'S  
10 JUST SOMETHING EVERYBODY IN THE FIELD HAS TO DEAL  
11 WITH, AND I'M NOT A LAWYER.

12 DR. ROBERTS: I BASICALLY WANT TO KNOW THE  
13 BACKGROUND BECAUSE I THINK IT'S RELEVANT.

14 DR. COUTURE: I WILL SAY JUST THAT I THINK  
15 THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ISSUES FOR OUR PURPOSES  
16 KIND OF TO SOME DEGREE OUTWEIGH THE ETHICAL ISSUES  
17 OF USING THESE CELLS BECAUSE THAT'S BEEN SOMEWHAT  
18 VETTED FOR THESE LINES. AS YOU KNOW, SOME OF THESE  
19 VERY LINES ARE ALREADY WORKING THEIR WAY INTO THE  
20 CLINIC, SO IT'S WHETHER THERE'S SOCIAL ISSUES THAT  
21 NEED TO BE ADDRESSED. OUR JOB IS TO DEAL WITH, MAKE  
22 SURE THAT WE'RE ABOVEBOARD IN TERMS OF INFORMED  
23 CONSENTS AND REGULATORY AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY,  
24 AND THE FDA BUYS OFF ON ALL OF THAT.

25 WE HAVE PRODUCTS THAT ARE APPROACHING THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLINIC AS WELL, FETAL-DERIVED TISSUE WHICH HAS THE  
2 SAME ISSUES. AND WE WERE JUST TAKEN OFF OF A  
3 CLINICAL HOLD THIS WEEK, AS A MATTER OF FACT, FOR  
4 OUR CLINICAL TRIAL WITH A FETAL-DERIVED NSC PRODUCT.  
5 WE KNOW THAT THE AGENCY CAN WORK WITH LINES THAT  
6 HAVE BEEN AROUND FOR A WHILE, DERIVED UNDER SOMEWHAT  
7 RESEARCH CONDITIONS, ETC., ETC.

8 WE KNOW GERON IS GOING INTO THE CLINIC  
9 WITH ONE OF THEIR CELL LINES, ONE OF THESE NIH CELL  
10 LINES THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT, NIH REGISTRY LINES.  
11 SO WE KNOW THAT ALL THOSE ISSUES CAN BE ADDRESSED TO  
12 GET THESE LINES INTO THE CLINIC. WE DON'T HAVE ANY  
13 REAL CONCERNS ABOUT GETTING THESE INTO THE CLINIC  
14 AND SUPPORTING THE DISEASE TEAMS THAT HAVE BEEN  
15 FUNDED.

16 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME JUST SAY SOMETHING.  
17 AFTER LUNCH WE'RE GOING TO HAVE A PRESENTATION TO  
18 FOLLOW UP ON THE PATENTING IP ACCESS ISSUE, AND IT  
19 WILL BE A DIFFERENT MODEL. IT WILL BE A MODEL OF  
20 SORT OF MAKING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AVAILABLE FOR  
21 WIDESPREAD USE AT REASONABLE COST. SO LET'S HOLD  
22 OFF ON THE IP DISCUSSION. WE'VE HEARD ABOUT THIS  
23 ALTERNATIVE MODEL THAT REALLY COMES OUT OF  
24 AGRICULTURAL INNOVATION.

25 DR. KIESSLING: I HAVE A QUESTION FOR

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LARRY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR THAT. I'M NOT  
2 FAMILIAR WITH THE NATIONAL HEART, LUNG, BLOOD  
3 INSTITUTE PROGRAM YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT. WHAT HAVE  
4 THEY ASKED YOU TO DO?

5 DR. COUTURE: SO THIS IS NATIONAL HEART,  
6 LUNG, AND BLOOD INSTITUTE IS CALLED THE PROGRAM FOR  
7 ASSISTANCE IN CELLULAR THERAPIES OR PACT, P-A-C-T.  
8 IT JUST WENT INTO ITS SECOND VERSION, PACT II.  
9 THERE ARE FIVE-YEAR CONTRACTS. IT'S LIKE OTHER  
10 GOVERNMENT NIH-FUNDED PROGRAMS, I THROW OUT  
11 ACRONYMS, NGBL AND GTRP, VARIOUS PROGRAM WHERE THE  
12 NIH THROUGH VARIOUS CENTERS, NHLBI IN THIS CASE, HAS  
13 A PROGRAM THAT BASICALLY THEY FUND MANUFACTURING  
14 FACILITIES THAT WILL PROVIDE MATERIALS FOR  
15 INVESTIGATORS WHO ARE MOVING TECHNOLOGIES FROM THE  
16 BENCH INTO THE CLINIC.

17 DR. KIESSLING: HOW MANY OF THESE HAVE  
18 THEY FUNDED, DO YOU KNOW?

19 DR. COUTURE: THERE ARE FIVE PACT CENTERS  
20 NOW. ONLY TWO OF US ARE DOING EMBRYONIC STEM  
21 CELL-RELATED STUFF. THERE ARE CELL THERAPIES IN  
22 OTHER AREAS. THERE'S A LOT OF T-CELL PRODUCTS, A  
23 LOT OF MESENCHYMAL CELL PRODUCTS, A LOT OF  
24 PATIENT-SPECIFIC CELLULAR THERAPIES. IT'S ONLY  
25 RECENTLY WITH OUR CONTRACT AND WITH WISCONSIN'S

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WHERE THEY'VE ACTUALLY MOVED INTO THIS EMBRYONIC  
2 STEM CELL FIELD. AND WE'RE ONLY A BIT UNIQUE IN  
3 THIS PACT PROGRAM IN THAT THE ONLY THING WE'RE DOING  
4 UNDER THE PACT CONTRACT IS EMBRYONIC STEM CELL  
5 THERAPIES. WE'RE NOT PRODUCING THE OTHER KINDS OF  
6 CELL PRODUCTS.

7 DR. KIESSLING: SO THERE ARE FIVE EXISTING  
8 CELL BANKS?

9 DR. COUTURE: NO. NO. NO. THESE ARE  
10 CENTERS, GMP PRODUCTION FACILITIES, THAT EXIST IN  
11 ACADEMIC CENTERS. THERE'S NO BANKS IN THOSE  
12 PROGRAMS. MOST OF THE PRODUCTS THAT ARE MADE IN THE  
13 OTHER CENTERS, VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE PRODUCTS MADE IN  
14 THE OTHER CENTERS ARE PATIENT-SPECIFIC CELLULAR  
15 PRODUCTS, AGAIN, LIKE A MESENCHYMAL DERIVED FROM A  
16 PATIENT, ENGINEERED OR NOT, AND THEN DELIVERED BACK  
17 TO THE PATIENT. SO THERE REALLY ARE NO OTHER BANKS.  
18 SO THIS WHOLE NOTION OF BANKING AND SHARING AND  
19 FUNDING A CENTER TO PRODUCE THE BANK IS ACTUALLY NEW  
20 THIS TIME AROUND.

21 DR. KIESSLING: THANK YOU.

22 DR. COUTURE: JUST THE ONLY CAVEAT IS THE  
23 PACT CENTER, LIKE CIRM, IS ACTUALLY FUNDING THIS  
24 TIME AROUND ALSO, NOT JUST CLINICAL MANUFACTURING,  
25 BUT MANUFACTURING TO SUPPORT PRECLINICAL



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEVELOPMENT, WHICH IS WHY WE'RE PRODUCING BANKS  
2 RIGHT NOW FOR PRECLINICAL WORK WITH THE ANTICIPATION  
3 DOWN THE ROAD OF CLINICAL TRIALS, SIMILAR, ON A  
4 SMALLER SCALE, BUT SIMILAR TO WHAT CIRM IS DOING  
5 WITH THEIR DISEASE TEAM PROGRAMS.

6 DR. KIESSLING: IS THE NHLBI THE ONLY NIH  
7 INSTITUTE THAT HAS THIS?

8 DR. COUTURE: CURRENTLY, TO THE BEST OF MY  
9 KNOWLEDGE, YEAH, THAT'S THE CASE.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. I'D LIKE TO CALL ON  
11 DR. RAYMOND CYPRESS, WHO'S THE CHAIRMAN, PRESIDENT,  
12 AND CEO OF AMERICAN TYPE CULTURE COLLECTION AND ALSO  
13 THE INTERNATIONAL BIORESOURCES GROUP. HE'S HAD  
14 EXTENSIVE EXPERIENCE SORT OF MANAGING AND RUNNING  
15 CORPORATE STRUCTURES THAT REALLY PROVIDE A RESOURCE.  
16 HE'S ALSO WORKED WITHIN ACADEMIA AS WELL.

17 SO, DR. CYPRESS, AGAIN, IT WOULD HELP US A  
18 LOT TO HEAR FROM YOUR PERSPECTIVE AND EXPERIENCE  
19 WHAT ARE THE ETHICAL ISSUES WE SHOULD BE KEEPING IN  
20 MIND AS WE THINK ABOUT A CIRM SUPPORTED ISC BANK AS  
21 ALAN PROPOSED.

22 DR. CYPRESS: WELL, THANK YOU VERY MUCH  
23 FOR THE INVITATION. THIS IS A FIELD, OF COURSE,  
24 THAT THE ATCC HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH FOR OVER 90  
25 YEARS. AND I THINK I WOULD CAUTION YOU IN THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BEGINNING DON'T REINVENT THE WHEEL. A LOT OF THESE  
2 THINGS HAVE BEEN WORKED OUT SUCCESSFULLY, INCLUDING  
3 PARTNERSHIPS WITH LARGE NIH AGENCIES, FOR MANAGEMENT  
4 OF LARGE REPOSITORIES, RECENTLY THE BIODEFENSE  
5 EMERGING INFECTION REPOSITORY, A \$120 MILLION  
6 CONTRACT CONSORTIUM WITH ACADEMIA AND INDUSTRY TO  
7 MANAGE BIOMATERIAL DISTRIBUTION AND STORAGE.

8 I WANT TO ALSO SAY THAT HAVING SOME PEOPLE  
9 SAY WASHINGTON IS THE EPICENTER OF THE WORLD, IT'S  
10 NOT. FAR FROM IT. IT HAS ITS OWN SET OF CUSTOMS  
11 AND MORAYS, BUT THERE ARE TWO VERY IMPORTANT TRENDS  
12 EMERGING OUT OF THE AGENCIES IN WASHINGTON THAT I  
13 THINK YOU SHOULD BE AWARE OF BEFORE I GET INTO THE  
14 STORY ABOUT NEEDS AND SOLUTIONS.

15 THERE ARE TWO HOT TOPICS NOW COMING OUT OF  
16 THE AGENCIES. ONE IS BIOMATERIAL SCIENCES, WHICH  
17 ACTUALLY STARTED AS BIOSPECIMEN SCIENCES BEING  
18 PUSHED BY NCI. ATCC WAS THE CO-INVENTOR OF THE TERM  
19 AND WAS PUSHING BIOMATERIAL. BIOSPECIMIN IS A  
20 SUBCATEGORY OF BIOMATERIALS SCIENCES. WHAT EXACTLY  
21 IS BIOMATERIAL SCIENCES BECAUSE THAT'S WE'RE TALKING  
22 ABOUT TODAY? I'LL GIVE YOU THREE EXAMPLES OF AREAS  
23 OF INTEREST THAT FALL UNDER THAT.

24 ONE IS CRYOPRESERVATION, WHICH WE'RE ALL  
25 GOING TO HAVE TO ENGAGE WITH IF WE'RE GOING TO DEAL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WITH THIS, A FIELD THAT SCIENCE IS BASED ON 1930  
2 WORK THAT WAS DONE IN THE SEMEN AND BLOOD AND FOOD  
3 INDUSTRIES. NOT VERY MUCH PROGRESS HAS BEEN MADE IN  
4 CRYOPRESERVATION. IF YOU THINK ABOUT THE FACT THAT  
5 WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO STORE THIS MATERIAL AND SHIP  
6 IT, YOU CAN SEE HOW IMPORTANT IT IS.

7 ANOTHER IS CELL CULTURING, ANOTHER FIELD  
8 THAT SORT OF LOST ITS MOMENTUM A LONG TIME AGO IS  
9 NOW COMING BACK INTO VOGUE BECAUSE OF THE  
10 RENAISSANCE OF CELL BIOLOGY, OF COURSE.

11 AND THEN, OF COURSE, IS THE WHOLE AREA OF  
12 DISTRIBUTION, SUCCESSFUL DISTRIBUTION. YOU DON'T  
13 HAVE TO PUT EVERYTHING FROZEN AND SHIP OVER THE  
14 WORLD. YOU CAN TAKE DNA AND PUT IT ON A PIECE OF  
15 PAPER. SO THERE'S A LOT OF ENGINEERING IN BIOLOGY  
16 THAT NEEDS TO COME TOGETHER IN THIS FIELD. AND  
17 ANOTHER FIELD THAT'S COMING UP AND YOU'RE HEARING IT  
18 OVER AND OVER. WE JUST MET WITH THE FDA AND THEY  
19 BROUGHT UP THE TOPIC OF REGULATORY SCIENCES. THIS  
20 IS AN INTERESTING TERM. I ASKED THE HIGH LEVEL FDA  
21 PERSON WHAT DOES THAT MEAN. HE SAID ANY SCIENCE  
22 THAT CONTRIBUTES TO A REGULATOR MAKING A DECISION,  
23 REGULATORY SCIENCES. SO YOU HAVE A WHOLE GAMUT OF  
24 SCIENCES INVOLVED WITH THAT, BUT YOU ARE GOING TO  
25 HEAR A LOT MORE ABOUT IT BECAUSE THE FDA

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMMISSIONER IS VERY, VERY INTERESTED IN STANDARDS,  
2 AS WE REVEALED IN A MEETING WE HAD WITH THEM TWO  
3 WEEKS AGO WHEN THE ALLIANCE MET WITH DR. HAMBURG.

4 ANYWAY, I'M GOING TO TALK ABOUT NEEDS AND  
5 SOLUTIONS, DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF TOOLS FOR  
6 THE FIELD OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE. I STAND HERE  
7 NOT JUST AS A BUSINESS PERSON NOW, BUT AS A FORMER  
8 VICE PROVOST FOR RESEARCH AND DEAN OF A GRADUATE  
9 SCHOOL AT THE HEALTH CENTER, AND, OF COURSE, A  
10 VETERINARIAN, WHICH, AS YOU ALL KNOW, IS THE KINDER,  
11 MORE GENTLER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL. ANY PEDIATRICIANS  
12 IN THE ROOM? SO I GOT YOU AWAKE.

13 NEEDS OF THE FIELD, I'M NOT GOING READ IT  
14 TO YOU, BUT I THINK I'M GOING TO HIGHLIGHT SOME  
15 IMPORTANT THINGS. WE CALL THE BIOMATERIAL PROCESS,  
16 WE PUT THIS INTO SOME ENGINEERING DIAGRAM APPROACH.  
17 BUT AUTHENTICATION IS THE CENTRAL POINT IN THE  
18 FIELD, VALIDATION OF SUCCESSFUL BIOLOGICAL TOOLS  
19 DEVELOPED BY EXPERTS IN THE FIELD, A CENTRALIZED  
20 RESOURCE -- AND THERE'S THE KEYWORD -- EQUITABLE,  
21 CONVENIENT, AND COST-EFFECTIVE AVAILABILITY. EQUAL  
22 ACCESS IS THE KEY POINT IN THIS WHOLE SYSTEM. OF  
23 COURSE, THAT'S WHAT ATCC HAS BEEN ALL ABOUT.

24 A BROAD RANGE OF QUALITY BIOLOGICAL TOOLS  
25 AND REAGENTS FOR THE LIFE SCIENCE COMMUNITY,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEVELOPMENT OF WRITTEN CONSENSUS STANDARDS AND  
2 AUTHENTICATION METHODS TO PROMOTE BEST PRACTICES IN  
3 THE FIELD. I GAVE YOU AN ACCOMPANYING ARTICLE THAT  
4 JUST CAME OUT A WEEK AGO IN *NATURE* WHICH TELLS YOU  
5 WHAT'S GOING ON IN THE FIELD OF STANDARDIZATION. WE  
6 DON'T HAVE ANYTHING IN BIOLOGY LIKE USP. THE USP  
7 IS, OF COURSE, THE AGENCY GIVEN THIS AREA IN 1928 IN  
8 THE COSMETICS ACT. WE DON'T HAVE ANYTHING --  
9 CLOSEST THING WE HAVE IN THIS IS NIST, AND NIST HAS  
10 NOT PUT A LOT OF EMPHASIS ON BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL  
11 STANDARDS, ALTHOUGH WE'RE NOW WORKING CLOSELY WITH  
12 THEM.

13 ATCC THREE AND A HALF YEARS AGO BEGAN ITS  
14 REAL MOVEMENT INTO THIS FIELD. IT RECEIVED ISO  
15 CERTIFICATION 9001:34 AND THEN BECAME AN SDO. SO  
16 ATCC IN THE LAST YEAR AND A HALF HAS GONE FROM DE  
17 FACTO BUREAU OF STANDARDS OF LIFE SCIENCES TO DU  
18 JOUR BUREAU OF STANDARDS OF LIFE SCIENCES. AND  
19 THAT'S WHAT THIS ARTICLE IS ALL ABOUT. AND NOW WE  
20 HAVE CONSENSUS COMMITTEE GROUPS WORKING ON IT. IF  
21 YOU LOOK AT THE GROUP THAT WAS IN THE PUBLICATION,  
22 THREE MEMBERS OF THE GROUP COME FROM THE STATE OF  
23 CALIFORNIA FROM ALL STRATA OF THE STATE'S ACTIVITIES  
24 IN LIFE SCIENCE, INDUSTRY, OKAY, ACADEMIA, AND  
25 GOVERNMENT. AND IT'S ALSO INTERESTING THAT THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FATHER OF THE STANDARDIZATION MOVEMENT PROBABLY IN  
2 BIOLOGY WAS A BERKELEY SCIENTIST WHO PASSED AWAY IN  
3 2009. CALIFORNIA HAS HAD A LOT OF INVOLVEMENT AND I  
4 HOPE CONTINUES TO HAVE INVOLVEMENT.

5 DEVELOPMENT OF WRITTEN CONSENSUS STANDARDS  
6 AND AUTHENTICATION METHODS TO PROMOTE BEST PRACTICES  
7 IN THE FIELD. THE ISSUE OF NOMENCLATURE CAME UP,  
8 AND THAT'S PART OF WHAT THESE COMMITTEES WILL BE  
9 INVOLVED WITH. REMEMBER WE CAME OUT OF THE FIELD OF  
10 MICROBIOLOGY. NOMENCLATURE REALLY STARTED IN THE  
11 FIELD OF MICROBIOLOGY WITH THE LINNAEAN SYSTEM OF  
12 CLASSIFICATION OF GENUS AND SPECIES. NOW WE'RE  
13 FACED WITH A DIFFERENT KIND OF A CLASSIFICATION  
14 PROBLEM. WE'RE DEALING WITH CELL BIOLOGY. AND I  
15 LIKE TO USE THE FDA APPROACH TO CLASSIFICATION AND  
16 NOMENCLATURE. IT IS WHAT IT IS. IT'S NOT  
17 CONTAMINATED, AND IT DOES WHAT IT'S SUPPOSED TO DO.  
18 OKAY. I SIMPLIFIED IT.

19 IN MANY, MANY, MANY WAYS THOSE ARE THE  
20 THREE CRITERIA FOR SUCCESS GOING FORWARD. NOW, IT  
21 IS WHAT IT IS IS A REAL CHALLENGE TO THIS FIELD, AND  
22 THIS IS WHERE YOU ARE GOING TO NEED YOUR EXPERTS TO  
23 COME IN AND BE ABLE TO AGREE UPON WHAT A  
24 CHARACTERISTIC VALIDATED AND AUTHENTICATION CELL  
25 LINE IS ALL ABOUT.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND THEN FINALLY, A PLATFORM OF BIOLOGICAL  
2 MATERIALS AND PROCESSES STANDARDS TO UNDERPIN THE  
3 REGULATORY PROCESS. OF COURSE, YOU'RE NOT GOING TO  
4 GO ANYWHERE IN COMMERCIALIZATION TILL YOU MEET THE  
5 STANDARDS OF THE REGULATORY AGENCIES.

6 IMPORTANCE OF AUTHENTICATION AND  
7 BIOLOGICAL TOOL STANDARDIZATION. I JUST HEARD MY  
8 BROOKLYN ACCENT CAME THROUGH. IMPORTANCE OF  
9 AUTHENTICATION IN BIOLOGICAL TOOL STANDARDIZATION  
10 UNDERPINNING OF THE SCIENTIFIC METHOD,  
11 REPLICABILITY. I THINK WE FAIL TO REALIZE HOW  
12 IMPORTANT REPLICABILITY IS. IT HAS BEEN CENTRAL TO  
13 THE SCIENTIFIC METHOD. IT'S THE AREA THAT HAS BEEN  
14 UNDER ASSAULT BY THE FACT THAT WE'RE USING MATERIALS  
15 THAT ARE INVALID, CONTAMINATED, AND DON'T DO WHAT  
16 THEY'RE SUPPOSED TO BE DOING. WE ESTIMATE AS MUCH  
17 AS 20, CONSERVATIVELY 30 PERCENT OF MATERIALS USED  
18 IN RESEARCH TODAY ARE INVALID. OKAY. THE HELA CELL  
19 STORY IS JUST THE TIP OF THE ICEBERG.

20 IDENTITY, CHARACTERIZATION, VALIDITY OF  
21 MATERIALS, VERIFIED CONTAMINATION FREE, VERIFIED  
22 FUNCTIONALITY. THOSE ARE THE THREE FDA CRITERIA.

23 COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE CLINICAL AND  
24 REGULATORY GUIDELINES. VALUE AND PREDICTABILITY OF  
25 MARKETS FOR DRUG DISCOVERY DEVELOPMENT AND

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DIAGNOSTICS.

2 SO WHAT'S THE BENEFITS OF GOOD BIOLOGICAL  
3 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT? I ADDED THIS SLIDE AS MUCH AS  
4 ANYTHING TO GIVE YOU THE RATIONALE AND THE  
5 JUSTIFICATION FOR THE INVESTMENT IN THIS AREA OF THE  
6 PROCESS. FIRST, YOU GET CENTRALIZATION, YOU GET THE  
7 ABILITY FOR COMMERCIALIZATION, ACCESSIBILITY TO ALL  
8 PARTS THAT NEED TO BE INVOLVED IN THIS,  
9 ACCOUNTABILITY, IP MANAGEMENT. AND, AGAIN, I THINK  
10 ATCC HAS SET PRETTY MUCH THE SYSTEM IN PLACE FOR  
11 THAT. WE HAVE A BLANKET AGREEMENT WITH THE  
12 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SYSTEM. ATCC TOOK ABOUT  
13 THREE YEARS FOR US TO GET THAT DONE. WE ALSO HAVE  
14 AN AGREEMENT WITH GERON CORPORATION. THAT TOOK A  
15 LITTLE LONGER.

16 ECONOMIES OF SCALE. LAURIE PRESENTED SOME  
17 IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON COSTING. THE WHOLE AREA OF  
18 COSTING OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL MANAGEMENT IS  
19 UNDERDEVELOPED. WE DON'T KNOW WHAT ANYTHING COSTS  
20 IN ALL WE'RE DOING IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES. WE  
21 ATTACKED THAT AREA OURSELVES. IT'S INTERESTING.  
22 OUR COSTS COME VERY CLOSE TO WHAT LAURIE PRESENTED  
23 THIS MORNING.

24 BIOMATERIAL INTEGRITY, COMPLIANCE,  
25 PRESERVATION, SECURITY, AND DEDICATION. WHAT'S THE



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BENEFIT OF STANDARDIZATION? ENSURES USE OF QUALITY  
2 BIOMATERIALS IN R&D ACTIVITIES. WE TALKED ABOUT THE  
3 PROBLEM OF INVALID MATERIALS.

4 FOURTH IS EXPERIMENTAL VALIDITY AND  
5 REPRODUCIBILITY, WHICH IS CRITICAL TO THE SCIENTIFIC  
6 METHOD. ENSURES INTERORGANIZATIONAL PROCESS  
7 CONSISTENCY WITHIN THE DISCIPLINE. AND I THINK THE  
8 WHOLE WAY OF GOING FORWARD IS GOING TO BE THE  
9 CONSORTIUM APPROACH, WHICH IS WHAT YOU'VE DONE HERE  
10 WITH CIRM. AND INCREASED ROI ON RESEARCH FUNDING  
11 DUE TO THE VALIDITY OF EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS.  
12 ACCELERATED R&D PRODUCTIVITY IMPROVES EFFICIENCY IN  
13 THE REGULATORY PROCESS. YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE TO  
14 PROVE TO FDA THAT IT IS WHAT IT IS, IT'S NOT  
15 CONTAMINATED, AND DOES WHAT IT DOES.

16 THE CONCLUSION: A NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE  
17 PROVIDING STANDARDIZED TOOLS AND REAGENTS WILL BE  
18 REQUIRED TO OPTIMIZE THE GROWTH OF THE FIELD OF  
19 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE. I BELIEVE AND I HAVE  
20 PROPOSED A STRUCTURE TO DO THAT. THERE ARE  
21 INTERESTS IN NIH TO FUND THIS CONSORTIUM CONCEPT  
22 THAT I HAVE PROPOSED. AND I WOULD LOOK EAGERLY TO  
23 THE PARTICIPATION OF CIRM IN THESE ACTIVITIES IN  
24 ORDER TO ENSURE THE SUCCESS AND TO BRING THE  
25 BENEFITS THAT YOU HAVE PUT TOGETHER TO THIS POINT TO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THIS PROGRAM. THANK YOU.

2 CHAIRMAN LO: QUESTIONS FOR DR. CYPRESS?

3 DR. KIESSLING.

4 DR. KIESSLING: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. DOES  
5 THIS MEAN THAT THE ATCC IS NOW WILLING TO ACCEPT  
6 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES?

7 DR. CYPRESS: THE ATCC IS WILLING TO  
8 PARTICIPATE IN A PROGRAM WHICH IS A HUB-AND-SPOKE  
9 APPROACH TO THIS CONSORTIUM, WHICH WE WILL ACCEPT  
10 LINES FOR THE PURPOSE OF STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION.

11 DR. KIESSLING: BECAUSE FOR A WHILE THAT  
12 WASN'T THE SITUATION, CORRECT?

13 DR. CYPRESS: YES. SO LET ME EXPLAIN WHY.  
14 IT WAS A CHALLENGE. WE WERE LOCATED -- WE ARE  
15 LOCATED IN THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, AND STEM CELLS ARE  
16 A NO-NO IN THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, PARTICULARLY A  
17 NO-NO IN PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY. ATCC HAS RECENTLY  
18 ESTABLISHED A SATELLITE FACILITY IN THE STATE OF  
19 MARYLAND HEADED BY SHERRY CHALLBERG, THE FORMER CEO  
20 OF MARLIGEN, AND DIRECTED BY WILL RUST, FORMER  
21 NOVARTIS LANZA CELL DIRECTOR, WHO IS NOW RAMPING UP  
22 OUR STEM CELL AND IPS PROGRAM.

23 DR. KIESSLING: OKAY. GREAT. THANK YOU.

24 CHAIRMAN LO: I WANT TO SORT OF SWITCH  
25 GEARS HERE AND SORT OF ASK MEMBERS OF THE SWG TO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SORT OF START THINKING ABOUT OUR CHARGE, WHICH IS TO  
2 IDENTIFY AND START TO THINK THROUGH ETHICAL ISSUES  
3 WITH REGARD TO THE STEM CELL BANK AND ITS SEVERAL  
4 DIFFERENT SORT OF MANIFESTATIONS OR PROPOSALS. SO  
5 ANYBODY WANT TO START US OFF ON EITHER ISSUES WE  
6 HAVEN'T YET IDENTIFIED OR SORT OF PUSHING IT A  
7 LITTLE FURTHER ON ISSUES THAT HAVE BEEN MENTIONED,  
8 BUT OBVIOUSLY NOT SETTLED IN DETAIL?

9 DR. KIESSLING: I HAVE ONE COMMENT ABOUT  
10 THAT. WHEN YOU'RE THINKING ABOUT CREATING BANKS NOW  
11 OF IPS CELLS, THE CONSENT CONSIDERATIONS ARE GOING  
12 TO BE VERY SIMILAR TO USING EMBRYOS FOR RESEARCH,  
13 RIGHT. AND I THINK THAT THE ANONYMITY ISSUES ARE --  
14 I DON'T KNOW THAT WE'RE -- I THINK NOW THAT WE CAN  
15 PROBABLY SEQUENCE EVERYBODY'S GENOMES, I THINK  
16 ANONYMIZING CELLS IS GOING TO BE VERY DIFFICULT. I  
17 THINK CREATING ANY KIND OF BIOLOGIC THAT YOU'RE NOT  
18 GOING TO BE ABLE TO TRACE BACK TO THE PERSON WHO  
19 DONATED IT AT SOME TIME IS GOING TO BE REALLY  
20 PROBLEMATIC.

21 SO IT SEEMS TO ME, AS I LISTEN TO THIS,  
22 THAT WE HAVEN'T CHANGED THE CONSENTING ISSUES BY  
23 GOING FROM HES CELLS TO IPS CELLS.

24 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT'S A REALLY IMPORTANT  
25 ISSUE. GEOFF IS HOPEFULLY HEADING TO THE PODIUM

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RATHER THAN OUT FOR A BREAK. I WANT HIM TO REMIND  
2 US OF OUR CURRENT STANDARDS WITH REGARD TO DONATING  
3 MATERIALS FROM WHICH WE THEN DERIVE PLURIPOTENT  
4 LINES BECAUSE OUR REGULATIONS ACTUALLY HAVE CARRIED  
5 OVER THE DONATION OF SOMATIC CELLS FOR IPS  
6 DERIVATION SIMILAR TO HOW WE -- BUT I THINK ANN'S  
7 POINT THAT GIVEN -- I THINK WE HEARD THIS MORNING  
8 THE SCIENTIFIC IMPORTANCE OF BEING ABLE TO DO WHOLE  
9 GENOME SEQUENCING BOTH ON THE FIBROBLASTS BEFORE YOU  
10 DERIVE THE IPS CELLS AND AFTER WE GET THE MASTER IPS  
11 LINE, AGAIN, TO MAKE SURE YOU'VE INTRODUCED NO  
12 GENETIC ABNORMALITIES.

13 SO WITH THOSE WHOLE GENOME SEQUENCING  
14 RESULTS, IT WILL BE INCREASINGLY POSSIBLE TO GO BACK  
15 AND REIDENTIFY FROM OTHER SORT OF DATABASES THAT  
16 MATCH NAME TO EITHER WHOLE GENOME SEQUENCING OR  
17 SNP'S OR FOR THAT MATTER IF YOU COULD BREAK INTO THE  
18 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE DATABASE AND LOOK AT THEIR 13  
19 STR'S. THAT IS AN ISSUE. I THINK ALONG WITH THAT,  
20 THE CONSENT THAT'S TYPICALLY GIVEN FOR A LOT OF  
21 THESE IS FOR RESEARCH OR EVEN STEM CELL RESEARCH AND  
22 MAY NOT EXPLICITLY MENTION WHOLE GENOME SEQUENCING.  
23 THERE'S A LOT OF ISSUES HERE.

24 GEOFF, WHY DON'T YOU AT LEAST ANCHOR US IN  
25 WHAT OUR CURRENT REGS ARE.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. LOMAX: I APOLOGIZE FOR NOT HAVING THE  
2 IDEAL SLIDE FOR THIS, BUT HOPEFULLY I CAN TALK YOU  
3 THROUGH THIS AND IT WILL BE CLEAR BECAUSE IT REALLY  
4 REFLECTS WORK THAT YOU ALL HAVE DONE OVER THE PAST  
5 COUPLE OF YEARS. SO LET ME SAY FIRST AND FOREMOST  
6 IF A CIRM GRANTEE IS COLLECTING ANY EMBRYO, GAMETE,  
7 OR SOMATIC CELL FOR CIRM-FUNDED RESEARCH AND THE  
8 PROTOCOL IS DESIGNED TO DEVELOP A PLURIPOTENT  
9 PRODUCT, AND PLURIPOTENCY IS AN IMPORTANT POINT  
10 BECAUSE IT HINGES ON OUR DEFINITIONS OF A COVERED  
11 STEM CELL LINE, IF OUR GRANTEE IS DOING THE  
12 PROCUREMENT, THAT'S THE CRITICAL CONDITION, SO  
13 THEY'RE USING OUR DIME TO GO OUT AND GET THOSE  
14 MATERIALS, THEN OUR EXTENSIVE CONSENT REQUIREMENTS  
15 APPLY TO ANY PROCUREMENT.

16 SO WE DON'T DIFFERENTIATE ON THE SOURCE  
17 MATERIAL. WHAT WE LOOK AT IS IF YOU ARE INTENDING  
18 TO DERIVE A PLURIPOTENT LINE, OUR CONSENT  
19 REQUIREMENTS KICK IN BECAUSE OUR CONSENT  
20 REQUIREMENTS WERE DEVELOPED WITH AN EYE TOWARDS  
21 THESE ARE THE IMPORTANT THINGS YOU NEED TO TELL  
22 SOMEONE WHEN YOU'RE MOVING THAT MATERIAL INTO A  
23 PLURIPOTENT STATE.

24 MS. LANSING: THAT'S WHAT I THOUGHT. JUST  
25 TO CLARIFY, WHEN WE STARTED ORIGINALLY, WE HAVE A

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STANDARDIZED CONSENT THAT APPLIES TO IPS, EMBRYONIC,  
2 TO EVERYTHING, RIGHT?

3 DR. LOMAX: FOR MATERIALS THAT OUR  
4 GRANTEES ARE COLLECTING.

5 MS. LANSING: THAT'S CORRECT.

6 DR. LOMAX: WE HAVE THE ABILITY TO IMPOSE  
7 THAT CONDITION AS THE FUNDER.

8 MS. LANSING: IT'S DIFFERENT FOR THINGS  
9 THAT WE'RE NOT COLLECTING. SO WE COVERED THIS. AND  
10 WE SAW THE FUTURE.

11 DR. LOMAX: HATS OFF TO YOU ALL.

12 MS. LANSING: NO. NOT TO ME, BUT TO ALL  
13 OF YOU.

14 DR. LOMAX: WITH THAT SAID, I THINK IT'S  
15 IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND, AND I THINK, BERNIE, THIS  
16 RELATES, BECAUSE ALAN RAISED THIS POINT AND IT'S AN  
17 IMPORTANT POINT, THAT THERE ARE MATERIALS THAT CAN  
18 COME INTO THE RESEARCH STREAM AND CIRM GRANTEES CAN  
19 USE THEM WHERE THE CONSENT MAY NOT MAP ONTO OUR  
20 STANDARDS EXACTLY OR THE CONSENT MAY BE NONEXISTENT.

21 SO LET ME JUST REMIND YOU REALLY WHAT THE  
22 FEDERAL -- THIS IS SORT OF A GENERIC VIEW OF FEDERAL  
23 POLICY. AND I KNOW THERE'S A NUMBER OF WORKING  
24 GROUP MEMBERS WHO ARE VERY WELL VERSED IN THIS, SO  
25 FEEL FREE TO INTERRUPT IF MY COMMENTS NEED TO BE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLARIFIED.

2 SO UNDER FEDERAL LAW YOU LOOK AT FOR WHAT  
3 REASON THIS TISSUE IS BEING OBTAINED. IF IT'S FOR  
4 RESEARCH PURPOSES, WHICH IS THE LEFT SIDE OF THAT,  
5 THEN IT'S AN INTERVENTION FOR RESEARCH, YOU DO  
6 INFORMED CONSENT, AND TYPICALLY THAT GOES PRETTY  
7 WELL, ALTHOUGH THERE'S AN UNUSUAL STEP IN HERE WHERE  
8 AFTER COLLECTING MATERIALS FOR RESEARCH, IF IT  
9 BECOMES DEIDENTIFIED AND THEN GOES -- IT CAN THEN GO  
10 INTO RESEARCH. AND THIS DEIDENTIFICATION STEP UNDER  
11 FEDERAL LAW, WHAT IT ALLOWS, IT ALLOWS MATERIALS --  
12 THIS IS SORT OF WHAT HARVARD RAN INTO WITH THE HUMAN  
13 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES AND THE NIH REGISTRY, IF  
14 I'M CORRECT. THOSE STEM CELL LINES WERE DERIVED  
15 UNDER A SPECIFIC CONSENT. THEY WERE IDENTIFIABLE  
16 FOR THE PERIOD OF TIME IN THE RESEARCH. THE  
17 RESEARCH WAS CONCLUDED. THEY WERE THEN DEIDENTIFIED  
18 WITH THE IDEA OF MAKING THEM AVAILABLE FOR GENERAL  
19 RESEARCH, BUT THEN NIH CAME BACK LATER IN THE  
20 REGISTRY AND DECIDED TO REIMPOSE RESTRICTIONS BASED  
21 ON THE ORIGINAL CONSENT. I THINK I'M CHARACTERIZING  
22 THAT CORRECT.

23 SO THERE'S THIS DEIDENTIFICATION STAGE  
24 UNDER FEDERAL RULES WHICH OFTEN IS USED AND THE  
25 MATERIALS COME INTO THE RESEARCH STREAM, BUT THERE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVE BEEN QUESTIONS ABOUT SORT OF, I GUESS, THE  
2 APPROPRIATENESS OF THAT PHASE FOR STEM CELL  
3 RESEARCH.

4 ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE SPECTRUM, AND  
5 THIS IS, I THINK, THE MORE MAINSTREAM ISSUE WE RUN  
6 INTO WITH OUR GRANTEES, YOU CAN HAVE MATERIALS  
7 COLLECTED FOR CLINICAL CARE. AND THE FIRST QUESTION  
8 BECOMES IS THE TISSUE IDENTIFIABLE. IF IT'S NOT  
9 IDENTIFIABLE, IT'S TYPICALLY CHARACTERIZED AS  
10 MEDICAL WASTE. MEDICAL WASTE CAN ACTUALLY GO  
11 DIRECTLY INTO THE RESEARCH STREAM WITHOUT ANY  
12 CONSENT. AND THERE ARE CELL LINES, I SUSPECT SOME  
13 OF OUR PANELISTS KNOW THIS BETTER THAN I DO, THERE  
14 ARE CELL LINES THAT ARE BANKED THAT CAME THROUGH  
15 THIS MEDICAL WASTE PATHWAY WITHOUT CONSENT. AND OUR  
16 REGULATIONS DO ALLOW THOSE MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR  
17 BASIC RESEARCH. THAT WAS A SET OF THINGS WE  
18 DISCUSSED ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO. IT WAS DEIDENTIFIED  
19 SOMATIC CELLS THAT COMPLY WITH FEDERAL STANDARDS.

20 SO WE ALLOW THAT FOR USE IN BASIC  
21 RESEARCH. WHERE YOU ALL DREW THE LINE IS THERE'S A  
22 PROVISION IN OUR REGULATIONS THAT SAY IF YOU ARE  
23 DEVELOPING A CLINICAL PRODUCT WITH THE INTENT TO  
24 TRANSPLANT IT TO HUMANS, THERE HAS TO BE CONSENT.  
25 SO BY DEFAULT THAT PROVISION SORT OF WOULD



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DISQUALIFY MATERIALS PROCURED THROUGH THAT PATHWAY  
2 FROM BEING USED BY A CIRM GRANTEE. AND I DON'T  
3 SUSPECT THERE ARE GRANTEES TRYING TO USE THIS  
4 PATHWAY TO DEVELOP CLINICAL PRODUCTS. CERTAINLY IN  
5 THE COMMENTS WE GOT, THAT SEEMED LIKE A REASONABLE  
6 PROVISION.

7 SO YOU ALL HAVE KIND OF DRAWN THE LINE  
8 THAT SAID IN BASIC RESEARCH, MATERIALS THAT MEET  
9 FEDERAL STANDARDS ARE FINE. FOR CLINICAL RESEARCH  
10 YOU NEED TO DO BETTER.

11 THEN, AGAIN, ON THE FEDERAL SIDE, YOU CAN  
12 SEE IF THE MATERIAL IS IDENTIFIABLE, YOU DO NEED TO  
13 GET CONSENT. THAT'S SORT OF STANDARD HUMAN SUBJECTS  
14 RESEARCH. IF THE DONOR CAN BE IDENTIFIED, THEY NEED  
15 TO CONSENT FOR THE USE OF THEIR MATERIAL IN  
16 RESEARCH. BUT, AGAIN, IF IT BECOMES DEIDENTIFIED OR  
17 YOU DON'T HAVE -- WHAT THERE IS -- EXCUSE ME. THAT  
18 "NO" UNDER INFORMED CONSENT, THERE ARE ACTUALLY  
19 PROVISIONS UNDER FEDERAL LAW WHICH ACTUALLY I DON'T  
20 UNDERSTAND TOO WELL WHERE YOU CAN HAVE EXEMPTIONS  
21 FROM INFORMED CONSENT EVEN FOR IDENTIFIABLE  
22 MATERIALS. AND, AGAIN, THERE MAY BE PARTICIPANTS ON  
23 THE PANEL OR IN THE WORKING GROUP THAT UNDERSTAND  
24 THOSE PROVISIONS BETTER THAN I DO.

25 AND SO JUST TO LET YOU KNOW THAT KIND OF

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 UNDER THE FEDERAL RULES, IT SORT OF CUTS BOTH WAYS  
2 WITH REGARD EVEN TO IDENTIFIABLE MATERIALS THAT ARE  
3 OBTAINED IN A CLINICAL CONTEXT.

4 MS. LANSING: I'M PARTICULARLY INTERESTED.  
5 WHEN WE STARTED THIS, WE WERE ALONE, SO TO SPEAK.  
6 CALIFORNIA WAS THE ONLY ONE THAT WAS ABLE TO DO THIS  
7 RESEARCH BECAUSE OF THE PROPOSITION. AND WE ALL  
8 SAID WE ARE GOING TO ERR VERY, VERY, VERY MUCH ON  
9 THE SIDE OF CAUTION. AND I STILL THINK THAT'S THE  
10 RIGHT PHILOSOPHY TO HAVE. COULD YOU JUST SIMPLY  
11 EXPLAIN TO ME WHERE THE FEDERAL LAWS, WHICH NOW HAVE  
12 CAUGHT UP, SO TO SPEAK, WHERE THEY'RE STRICTER THAN  
13 WE ARE AND WHERE WE'RE STRICTER THAN THEM? I DON'T  
14 BELIEVE THEY'RE EVER STRICTER THAN WE ARE.

15 DR. LOMAX: SPECIFICALLY WITH REGARD TO  
16 HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES? WE'VE Poured OVER  
17 THAT PRETTY CAREFULLY, AND I'D SAY AT THIS STAGE  
18 THAT THEY'RE SUBSTANTIALLY EQUIVALENT TO KIND OF USE  
19 A LAWYERLY TERM BECAUSE, IF YOU LOOK, THE NIH  
20 GUIDELINES PRESCRIBE A SET OF CONDITIONS ON THE  
21 CONSENT SIDE FOR THOSE EMBRYOS, WHEN THOSE EMBRYOS  
22 ARE DONATED TO RESEARCH. THAT CONSENT LANGUAGE MAPS  
23 ALMOST IDENTICALLY TO OUR CONSENT REQUIREMENT. SO I  
24 THINK IN THE HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL-SPECIFIC  
25 CONTEXT, I WOULD CHARACTERIZE IT AS WE'RE ALL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OPERATING OFF AN EQUIVALENT STANDARD.

2 MS. LANSING: IPS. IS THERE ANY  
3 DIFFERENCE IN ANYTHING ELSE?

4 DR. LOMAX: AGAIN, THE DIFFERENCE WOULD BE  
5 ON THE IPS SIDE WITH SOMATIC CELLS, THAT IF WE'RE  
6 FUNDING THE COLLECTION OF THE CELLS AND THE CELLS  
7 ARE BEING COLLECTED TO MAKE THEM PLURIPOTENT, THEN  
8 WE HAVE A DETAILED SET OF CONSENT STANDARDS. THOSE  
9 SAME STANDARDS, THERE ISN'T A FEDERAL EQUIVALENT FOR  
10 THOSE.

11 NOW, IT'S STILL HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH  
12 AND THERE WOULD STILL BE INFORMED CONSENT IF  
13 SOMEBODY IS GETTING NIH FUNDING AND COLLECTING THOSE  
14 CELLS TOMORROW. SO THAT DIFFERENCE MAY NOT BE  
15 TERRIBLY IMPORTANT. THEY'RE STILL GOING TO HAVE TO  
16 GET INFORMED CONSENT.

17 WHERE THINGS GET A LITTLE BIT DIFFERENT IS  
18 WHEN YOU START DEALING WITH DEIDENTIFIED MATERIALS  
19 THAT COME THROUGH THIS SORT OF MEDICAL WASTE AND  
20 THOSE SORT OF PROVISIONS.

21 MS. LANSING: THANK YOU.

22 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME ELABORATE A LITTLE  
23 BIT. WITH REGARD TO THE CIRM REQUIREMENTS FOR  
24 INFORMED CONSENT TO TAKE MATERIALS, TO PROCURE  
25 MATERIALS AND THEN TURN THEM INTO PLURIPOTENT STEM

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CELLS, OUR REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSENT ARE MORE  
2 RIGOROUS AND MORE COMPREHENSIVE THAN THE FEDERAL  
3 GUIDELINES. THAT'S SOMETHING WE DID EARLY ON AND,  
4 IN FACT, IT WAS PRESENT EVEN IN THE LEGISLATION  
5 PRECEDING CIRM. SO CALIFORNIA HAS HAD MORE RIGOROUS  
6 CRITERIA FOR WHAT CONSTITUTES INFORMED CONSENT IN  
7 THE CONTEXT OF DERIVING PLURIPOTENT MATERIALS.

8 MS. LANSING: SO THIS IS SOMETHING I WOULD  
9 LIKE TO LOOK AT BECAUSE, AS CAUTIOUS AS I HAVE BEEN,  
10 I DON'T THINK THAT WE SHOULD -- WE CAN'T DO ANYTHING  
11 ABOUT WHAT'S IN THE BILL. WE CAN'T CHANGE THAT.  
12 I'M NOT SUGGESTING WE WOULD WANT TO. BUT IF THERE  
13 ARE SPECIFIC -- AND I DON'T HAVE THE SOPHISTICATION  
14 TO KNOW THAT. BUT IF THERE ARE SPECIFIC AREAS WHERE  
15 WE ARE TOUGHER AND, THEREFORE, THE SCIENTISTS ARE  
16 BEING HURT, AND THAT'S THE REAL QUESTION, BY OUR  
17 RULES BECAUSE WE WERE THERE FIRST, THEN PERHAPS WE  
18 SHOULD HAVE THE SAME RULES AS THE FEDERAL  
19 GOVERNMENT.

20 DR. TAYLOR: I THINK ONE OF THE MAJOR  
21 CONTRIBUTIONS OF CALIFORNIA, WHICH IS THE LEADER TO  
22 THIS AREA, WAS IN TAKING FAIRLY BROAD FEDERAL  
23 STANDARDS AND TRANSLATING THEM INTO SOME SPECIFICS,  
24 WHICH HELPED GIVE SOME ASSURANCE TO SCIENTISTS ABOUT  
25 WHAT A MEANINGFUL AND EFFECTIVE INFORMED CONSENT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULD BE IN PRACTICE. AT THAT TIME I THINK THAT  
2 LEVEL OF CERTAINTY WAS CRITICAL.

3 I THINK THIS IS A GREAT DIAGRAM BECAUSE IT  
4 SHOWS HOW TIDY WORLDS BREAK DOWN OVER TIME. SO  
5 REFERRING BACK TO THE POINT, THE FACT THAT YOU CAN,  
6 AT LEAST WITH THE USE OF CROSS-REFERENCE TO PUBLIC  
7 DATABASES, HYPOTHETICALLY IDENTIFY ANYBODY FROM DNA,  
8 SHOWS THAT THE FIRST -- THERE'S A DISTINCTION  
9 BETWEEN IDENTIFIABLE AND DEIDENTIFIABLE, WHICH HAS  
10 BEEN SO CRITICAL IN THIS AREA. IT'S STARTING TO  
11 BREAK DOWN.

12 THE GREAT EXAMPLE OF THAT IS WHAT THE NIH  
13 ITSELF DID WITH GWAS STUDIES BECAUSE IN THE CONTEXT  
14 WHERE THEY HAD FREELY PROVIDED PREVIOUSLY RESEARCH  
15 WITH WAIVED CONSENTS IN DEIDENTIFIED CONTEXTS, THEY  
16 SAID YOU'VE GOT TO HAVE FULL CONSENT, WHATEVER THAT  
17 MEANS, AND YOU'VE GOT TO HAVE IRB CERTIFICATION,  
18 CERTIFICATION, THAT THIS IS ADEQUATE FROM A HUMAN  
19 SUBJECT PERSPECTIVE AND IT'S GOT TO BE DEIDENTIFIED  
20 AND IT'S GOT TO HAVE ALL THESE EXTRA STEPS TO  
21 PROTECT PRIVACY. IN SHORT, WE WANT NOT ONLY THE  
22 GILDED LILY, BUT WE'D LIKE PLATINUM, SILVER, AND SO  
23 ON TOO. YOU CAN UNDERSTAND THAT IN THE CONTEXT OF  
24 THE FEARS AND ALSO THE POTENTIAL OF GWAS STUDIES.

25 SO THAT PARADIGM IS NOW BREAKING DOWN

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BECAUSE OF THE POINT THAT WAS MADE EARLIER. WHAT DO  
2 YOU DO WITH THAT PARADIGM? WELL, SOME PEOPLE'S  
3 REACTION TO THAT IS TO SAY WE BETTER MAKE SURE THE  
4 CONSENT IS REALLY, REALLY, REALLY SPECIFIC. SO I  
5 GAVE A TALK NOT SO LONG AGO AT THE AMERICAN SOCIETY  
6 FOR HUMAN GENETICS. THERE WERE ACTUALLY 500  
7 GENETICISTS THERE, WHICH IS AMAZING FOR AN ETHICS  
8 TALK, I GUESS, AND THEY ALL WERE THERE PRETTY MUCH  
9 TALKING ABOUT THE IDEAL COMPLETE CONCEPT.

10 SO IT WAS INTERESTING TO ASK THEM BY A  
11 SHOW OF HANDS, COOL. YOU'VE GOT ALL THESE POINTS IN  
12 THE CONTEXT OF GENETICS. HOW MANY OF YOU HAVE READ  
13 THE PAPERS ON WHAT STEM CELL ETHICISTS ARE SAYING IS  
14 IMPORTANT FOR IN A SENSE APPLIED GENETICS WHEN YOU  
15 GO TO TAKE THESE BANKS AND USE SOME OF THESE CELLS  
16 TO CREATE IPS CELLS? SO REFERRING TO SOME OF DR.  
17 LO'S WORK, FOR EXAMPLE, HOW MANY OF YOU HAVE  
18 INCLUDED THE POTENTIAL FOR THESE CELLS TO BE USED TO  
19 CREATE GAMETES? GUESS HOW MANY HANDS THERE WERE.  
20 NONE.

21 SO IT WAS VERY CLEAR TO ME THAT THERE WAS  
22 A DISCIPLINARY BARRIER BETWEEN PEOPLE WITHIN  
23 GENETICS WHO ARE TRYING TO ESTABLISH THE IDEAL  
24 PERFECT CONSENT AND THOSE WHO WERE WORKING IN A  
25 SENSE IN APPLIED GENETICS AT THE CUTTING EDGE OF

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEIR OWN SET OF STANDARDS. AND SO SHOULD  
2 BIOBANKING GENETIC CONSENTS START TO INCLUDE THE  
3 KINDS OF THINGS THAT MIGHT WELL INCLUDE FOR APPLIED  
4 GENETICS, INCLUDING THE POTENTIAL, THAT PEOPLE SEE  
5 IN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS OR IPS CELLS.

6 TO ME ONE OF THE FUNDAMENTAL QUESTIONS TO  
7 DEAL WITH IS IS THE ETHICAL -- HOW DO YOU RESOLVE  
8 THE ETHICAL BALANCE. YOU REFERRED TO THE NEEDS OF  
9 SCIENTISTS AND SORT OF ANALYSIS. OBVIOUSLY THAT'S A  
10 CRITICAL POINT, BUT I THINK THAT ONE REASON I LIKED  
11 DR. TROUNSON'S TALK SO MUCH IS IT POINTS US TO THE  
12 FACT THAT THE CUTTING EDGE IS NEARER THAN WE THINK  
13 WITH RESPECT TO HOW MULTIPLE CONFLICTING ISSUES ARE  
14 GOING TO BE ADDRESSED. THE REALITY IS THERE NEVER  
15 WILL BE 100 PERCENT CONSENT. THERE NEVER WILL BE  
16 100 PERCENT CONSENT, ALAS, IN COMMUNITIES THAT ARE  
17 USED TO AND HAVE REASONS TO DISTRUST POTENTIAL  
18 RESEARCH USES.

19 SO WHAT DOES THAT MEAN FOR THE JUSTICE OF  
20 APPLICATIONS? IS THERE A REBALANCING AROUND  
21 CONSENT? IS GETTING THE PERFECT MULTIPAGE, 90-PAGE  
22 CONSENT GOING TO GET US THERE? WHAT DOES RIGOROUS  
23 MEAN IN THIS CONTEXT? THAT'S THE MOST BIG ETHICAL  
24 ISSUE IS HOW PEOPLE THINK THROUGH HOW THESE  
25 DEVELOPING ETHICAL APPLICATIONS MAY COMPETE WITH

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EACH OTHER AND HARM EACH OTHER.

2 DR. ISASI: YOU COVER A LOT OF THE TOPICS  
3 I WAS GOING TO RAISE, BUT I JUST WANTED TO HIGHLIGHT  
4 THE NEED TO REDEFINE OR HAVE A NEW PARADIGM OF HOW  
5 WE DEFINE ANONYMIZATION AND IDENTIFIABILITY GIVEN  
6 THE POSSIBILITY OF DONOR IDENTIFICATION WITH THE  
7 STEM CELL LINES, NOT ONLY WITH THE PUBLIC REGISTRIES  
8 AVAILABLE WITH A NUMBER OF GENOTYPIC AND PHENOTYPIC  
9 INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE. BUT THIS IS IN THE  
10 CONTEXT OF EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. THERE'S STILL A  
11 REMOTE POSSIBILITY OF IDENTIFICATION. IMAGINE THE  
12 PROBLEM WITH IPS RESEARCH. AND I KNOW NEXT SESSION  
13 WE WILL TALK MORE IN DETAILS ABOUT THAT, AND I WILL  
14 LIKE TO TALK ABOUT THE INTERNATIONAL STEM CELL  
15 CHARACTERIZATION INITIATIVE WHO IS ABOUT TO PUBLISH  
16 A STATEMENT ON DONOR IDENTIFIABILITY AND THE NEED TO  
17 REAPPRAISE THE INFORMED CONSENT IS SOMETHING THAT WE  
18 SHOULD KEEP IN MIND AND BRING TO THE NEXT SESSION.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: AND, AGAIN, TO GO BACK TO  
20 SHERRY'S ORIGINAL POINT, THIS IS AN ISSUE THAT HAS  
21 BEEN DISCUSSED IN THE ETHICS LITERATURE FOR A NUMBER  
22 OF YEARS NOW, BUT WHAT'S LACKING ARE GUIDELINES THAT  
23 ARE ACTIONABLE AND SPECIFIC SO THAT RESEARCHERS CAN  
24 SAY -- SO THE RESEARCHERS CAN SAY THIS IS THE STATE  
25 OF THE ART AT THAT TIME. THAT'S A POTENTIAL PLACE



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FOR US TO SORT OF GET INVOLVED.

2 NUMBER OF QUESTIONS OVER HERE.

3 DR. CYPRESS: I WANT TO GET BACK TO THIS  
4 IS CRITICAL. IF WE'RE GOING TO HAVE A CONSORTIUM  
5 AND YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE TO HAVE PARTNERS INVOLVED,  
6 I'VE RECENTLY BEEN APPROACHED BY TWO MAJOR  
7 ORGANIZATIONS WITH HIGH VISIBILITY AND CAPABILITY IN  
8 STEM CELLS AND IPS. IN BOTH CASES WE WOULD NOT  
9 AGREE TO PARTNER WITH THEM UNLESS THEY INDEMNIFIED  
10 US FOR THE PROPER SOURCING OF MATERIALS AND PROPER  
11 OWNERSHIP. SO WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO COME TO GRIPS  
12 WITH THIS IN THAT WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO HAVE A  
13 STANDARD TOOL -- I TALK A LOT ABOUT STANDARD TOOLS.  
14 WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO HAVE STANDARD TOOLS THAT DEAL  
15 WITH OWNERSHIP AND IDENTIFICATION IF YOU ARE GOING  
16 TO HAVE ANY KIND OF APPROACH, DOMESTIC AND  
17 INTERNATIONAL. AND THOSE ARE THE TWO 800-POUND  
18 ELEPHANTS IN THE ROOM WHEN WE'RE DEALING WITH THIS  
19 IS THE ISSUE OF OWNERSHIP AND THE ISSUE OF  
20 INDEMNIFICATION.

21 SO I THINK THIS IS A VERY IMPORTANT  
22 CHALLENGE TO THIS ORGANIZATION.

23 DR. ROBERTS: I JUST WANTED TO REVISIT  
24 AGAIN THE ETHICAL ISSUES SURROUNDING DIVERSITY THAT  
25 CAME UP EARLIER AND TO MAKE SURE THAT WE MAKE A

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DISTINCTION BETWEEN WANTING TO RECRUIT A DIVERSE  
2 POOL OF PEOPLE AS DONORS FOR THE SCIENTIFIC AND  
3 SOCIAL REASONS. I THINK THEY'RE INTERSECTING. I  
4 DON'T BELIEVE THAT IT'S TWO DISCRETE KINDS OF  
5 CONCERNS. BUT TO HAVE A DIVERSE POOL TO ENSURE THAT  
6 PEOPLE ARE REPRESENTED, BUT THAT DOESN'T ANSWER THE  
7 QUESTION OF CATEGORIZATION OF MATERIALS THROUGHOUT  
8 THE PROCESS. I THINK THERE IS A DANGER IN  
9 CATEGORIZING MATERIALS BY RACE THAT WE HAVE TO BE  
10 AWARE OF.

11 SO WE COULD -- I'LL JUST EXPRESS MY  
12 OPINION IS THAT IT'S GOOD TO HAVE DIVERSE  
13 RECRUITMENT OF DONORS. I THINK THAT THERE ARE  
14 TERRIBLE DANGERS IN CATEGORIZING MATERIALS AND  
15 PATIENTS AND PRODUCTS BY RACE, AND WE SHOULD BE  
16 CAREFUL OF THAT AS WE MOVE ALONG.

17 ALSO, THIS ISSUE OF DIVERSITY IS  
18 INTERSECTED WITH THE INFORMED CONSENT ISSUE AND I  
19 THINK MAKES INFORMED CONSENT EVEN MORE IMPORTANT  
20 BECAUSE OF A HISTORY OF EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE OF  
21 GROUPS, ESPECIALLY PEOPLE OF COLOR, IN THIS COUNTRY.  
22 BUT WE SHOULD ALSO MAKE SURE THAT INFORMED CONSENT  
23 ISN'T SEEN AS A SOLUTION TO THE ETHICAL ISSUES  
24 BECAUSE YOU DON'T WANT TO APPROACH IT AS, WELL, WE  
25 CAN CONTINUE TO DO THINGS AS WE HAVE AS LONG AS WE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GET PEOPLE'S CONSENT. THE CONSENT DOESN'T -- IN  
2 OTHER WORDS, THE CONSENT SHOULDN'T BE A WAY OF  
3 GETTING AGREEMENT TO A PROCESS THAT MAY BE UNETHICAL  
4 IN OTHER WAYS. IT DOESN'T ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

5 MS. LANSING: SO I KNOW WHY OBVIOUSLY  
6 YOU'RE CONCERNED WITH THIS. I REALLY RESPECT IT.  
7 AND I WOULD BE VERY CONCERNED EXCEPT FOR THE FACT  
8 THAT -- I'M A LAYPERSON, SO I'M GOING TO ASK THE  
9 QUESTION. AS A CANCER ADVOCATE, THE BRCA GENE IS  
10 SAVING LIVES IN A PREVENTIVE WAY IF YOU CHOOSE TO BE  
11 DIAGNOSED FOR IT AND WHATEVER. SO MY QUESTION IS  
12 WOULD THAT -- I UNDERSTAND. WOULD THAT RESEARCH  
13 HAVE HAPPENED IF IT WASN'T, AND I DON'T KNOW THE  
14 ANSWER TO THIS, THAT'S WHY I'M ASKING THE PANEL,  
15 WOULD THAT RESEARCH HAVE HAPPENED IF IT WASN'T  
16 SEGMENTED TO ASHKENAZI JEWS? AND SO YOU ARE SAYING,  
17 NO, IT WOULD NOT.

18 SO AS A JEWISH PERSON, I COULD SAY, WELL,  
19 THAT'S RACIAL PROFILING. THEY TOOK A DISEASE. THEY  
20 MADE IT ASHKENAZI JEWS. I HAPPEN TO BE FROM AN  
21 ASHKENAZI JEWISH FAMILY, AND I AM SO GRATEFUL FOR  
22 THAT RESEARCH. AND SO I KNOW MANY, I CAN'T SAY  
23 MILLIONS BECAUSE I DON'T KNOW MILLIONS OF PEOPLE,  
24 BUT I KNOW PROBABLY HUNDREDS OF WOMEN THAT ARE  
25 BENEFITING FROM THIS TESTING. AND IT'S NO DOUBT

**BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE**

1     SAVED LIVES.

2                     ACTUALLY I JUST WOULD LIKE TO -- THAT'S  
3     THE ONLY EXAMPLE I CAN GIVE BECAUSE AS A CANCER  
4     ADVOCATE, THAT'S ALL I KNOW ABOUT, BUT I SEE IN THE  
5     FUTURE OTHER POTENTIALS.  AND TO THINK -- SEE, I  
6     DON'T KNOW -- I KNOW THE CONCERNS, SO I DON'T WANT  
7     THIS TO BE ABUSED.  SO I'M JUST SPEAKING JEWISH,  
8     ASHKENAZI JEW, THAT I'M GRATEFUL THAT HAPPENED.  SO  
9     HOW DID IT HAPPEN?

10                    DR. LORING:  IT HAPPENED BECAUSE PEOPLE  
11     HAD LIMITED RESOURCES, AND SO THEY FOCUSED DOWN ON  
12     SURROGATES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISEASE.  SO THE  
13     OBSERVATION WAS THAT ASHKENAZI JEWS HAD BREAST  
14     CANCER IN AN APPARENT INHERITED WAY MORE OFTEN THAN  
15     OTHER GROUPS, WHATEVER GROUP IT IS.  AND SO WITH  
16     LIMITED RESOURCES, YOU FOCUS ON THE NARROW RANGE OF  
17     PEOPLE THAT YOU KNOW YOU CAN GET AN ANSWER FROM.

18                    SO I WANTED TO ADDRESS YOUR QUESTION  
19     THOUGH.  BECAUSE RACE IS NOT REALLY THE BASIS OF  
20     THIS, AND SKIN COLOR IS NOT THE BASIS OF THIS.  
21     ETHNIC DIVERSITY IS REALLY A SURROGATE FOR GENOMIC  
22     DIVERSITY.  AND WHAT WE'RE REALLY CONCERNED WITH IS  
23     WHETHER CELLS FROM YOU CAN BE TRANSPLANTED TO ME.  
24     AND THAT HAS TO DO, EVERYTHING TO DO WITH THE ACTUAL  
25     MOLECULES ON THE SURFACE OF CELLS WHICH ARE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PREDICTABLE BASED ON ETHNICITY. SO IT WOULD BE NICE  
2 FOR YOU TO HAVE SOMEONE WHO WAS ETHNICALLY SIMILAR  
3 TO YOU FOR A TRANSPLANT.

4 SO THE OTHER THING IS, HANG ON, FOR THE  
5 DRUG STUDIES, THE THINGS THAT I'M INTERESTED IN,  
6 THERE ARE DIFFERENT ENZYMES, DIFFERENT PROTEINS MADE  
7 THAT WILL METABOLIZE DRUGS DIFFERENTLY. SO THAT'S  
8 WHY SOME DRUGS ARE TOXIC TO CERTAIN PEOPLE. THERE'S  
9 HIV DRUGS THAT HAVE A VERY HIGH RATE OF LIVER  
10 FAILURE IN PEOPLE OF AFRICAN ANCESTRY. SO IF YOU  
11 CAN DETERMINE THE ACTUAL BASIS OF WHATEVER THE  
12 PROBLEM IS, IN THIS CASE DRUG ADVERSE EFFECTS, THEN  
13 THE RACE REALLY HAS NOTHING TO DO WITH IT. IT ALL  
14 COMES DOWN TO YOUR GENETICS AND WHETHER THIS IS  
15 APPROPRIATE FOR YOU.

16 BUT THE TROUBLE IS THAT ON THE SURFACE OUR  
17 ANCESTRY IS WHAT DEFINES US. IT'S JUST SORT OF A  
18 VISUAL WAY OF KNOWING WHETHER YOUR HISTORY IS LIKELY  
19 TO BE LIKE THIS. SO LOTS OF US ARE INCREDIBLY  
20 MIXED, AND SO I DON'T KNOW WHETHER I'M EASTERN  
21 EUROPEAN OR ENGLISH. THAT MAKES A HUGE DIFFERENCE.  
22 SO DO YOU UNDERSTAND WHAT I MEAN?

23 DR. ROBERTS: YEAH, BUT I DISAGREE WITH A  
24 LOT OF IT. I JUST HAVE TO BE HONEST. IN TERMS --  
25 I'LL TELL YOU WHY, BUT I FIRST WANT TO -- I DON'T

**BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE**

1 MEAN TO BE RUDE AT ALL.

2 MS. LANSING: IT'S A VERY IMPORTANT ISSUE.

3 DR. ROBERTS: I THINK IT'S EXTREMELY  
4 IMPORTANT. SO IN TERMS OF YOUR POINT, SHERRY, YES,  
5 IT'S TRUE THAT ASHKENAZI JEWISH WOMEN HAVE A HIGHER  
6 RATE OF THESE BRCA GENES, BUT THEY'RE NOT THE ONLY  
7 WOMEN WHO HAVE IT. SO IF WE BELIEVE OR HAVE  
8 PRODUCTS OR TESTING OR DIAGNOSES THAT'S BASED ON  
9 RACE, YOU ARE GOING TO END UP MISSING THE GENE IN  
10 OTHER WOMEN. FOR EXAMPLE, THERE'S STUDIES THAT SHOW  
11 THAT BLACK WOMEN WHO HAVE THE BRCA 1 AND 2 GENE ARE  
12 NOT DIRECTED TO GENETIC COUNSELING. THEY DON'T GET  
13 THE TREATMENT THAT THEY SHOULD GET BECAUSE DOCTORS  
14 HAVE A RACIAL CATEGORIZATION IN THEIR MINDS.

15 SO THAT'S WHY I'M SAYING --

16 MS. LANSING: THIS IS GREAT. GREAT  
17 CONVERSATION BECAUSE -- AND, AGAIN, AS A JEWISH  
18 WOMAN, THE IDEA OF SEGMENTING A GROUP OF SOCIETY IS  
19 ACTUALLY VERY SCARY AND ABHORRENT TO ME EXCEPT WHEN  
20 I HEAR THIS. SO WHAT INTERESTS ME, AGAIN, I NEED TO  
21 HEAR FROM THE SCIENTIST, SO THEY DID THIS SUBSET,  
22 THEY FOUND A GENE THAT WAS IN THIS SUBSET, WHICH  
23 YOU'RE NOW SAYING, AND I AGREE, APPLIES TO A LOT OF  
24 THE OTHER PEOPLE. MY QUESTION AND I GUESS THE  
25 ANSWER WAS IF THEY HADN'T DONE THIS SUBSET, THEY

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULDNT HAVE FOUND THE GENE. NOW EVERYBODY SHOULD  
2 GET TESTED FOR IT, AND EVERYBODY SHOULD BE TREATED  
3 THE SAME WAY.

4 DR. ROBERTS: THAT'S WHAT I SAID, THAT WE  
5 COULD AT SOME POINT PERHAPS IN TERMS OF RECRUITMENT  
6 HAVE THIS DIVERSE GENE POOL OR CELL LINE POOL, YOU  
7 WOULD WANT TO TAKE RACE AND ETHNICITY INTO ACCOUNT,  
8 BUT IT SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT THROUGHOUT  
9 THE PROCESS. WE DON'T WANT TO CATEGORIZE PEOPLE  
10 THROUGHOUT.

11 MS. LANSING: I AGREE. WE'RE IN  
12 AGREEMENT.

13 DR. ROBERTS: I JUST WANT TO RESPOND TO  
14 THE ANCESTRY ISSUE. SO, YES, ANCESTRY -- IT'S TRUE  
15 THAT ANCESTRY CAN HELP TO PREDICT WHO HAS A GREATER  
16 LIKELIHOOD OF HAVING A CERTAIN GENE VARIANT, BUT IT  
17 DOESN'T TELL YOU FOR SURE. AND SO, AGAIN, THAT'S MY  
18 POINT IS THAT THE ONLY WAY WE KNOW WHETHER YOU AND I  
19 SHOULD GET THE SAME PRODUCT OR NOT IS BY LOOKING AT  
20 OUR GENES, WHICH WE SHOULD BE ABLE TO DO NOW. SO IT  
21 WOULDNT MAKE SENSE TO SAY BECAUSE I'M BLACK AND  
22 YOU'RE WHITE, WE MAY HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME REACTION,  
23 AND SO, AGAIN, THAT'S JUST MY POINT, THAT RACE CAN  
24 BE -- IS EXTREMELY AN UNSCIENTIFIC WAY OF MAKING  
25 CERTAIN DETERMINATIONS. ACTUALLY LOOKING AT ME, YOU

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVE NO IDEA WHAT MY ANCESTRY IS.

2 DR. LORING: YOU MAY BE HALF CHINESE OR  
3 THREE-QUARTERS CHINESE.

4 DR. ROBERTS: EXACTLY. I DON'T WANT TO GO  
5 INTO IT, BUT I HAPPEN TO BE MUCH CLOSER IN ANCESTRY  
6 TO YOU THAN YOU WOULD THINK.

7 DR. LORING: THAT'S WHY I DIDN'T WANT TO  
8 ELIMINATE THAT AS A POSSIBILITY. I COULD BE A  
9 WALKING KIDNEY DONOR FOR YOU.

10 DR. ROBERTS: THAT'S MY POINT. WHY NOT?

11 DR. LORING: NO REASON.

12 DR. ROBERTS: OKAY.

13 DR. LORING: SO LET ME JUST CLARIFY THIS  
14 ONE MORE TIME FOR YOU BECAUSE I AM CONCERNED ABOUT  
15 THIS. I HAVE A REALLY DIVERSE GROUP IN MY LAB,  
16 INCLUDING PEOPLE WHO ARE AFRICAN AFRICAN-AMERICAN,  
17 AND SO THIS IS THE KIND OF THING WE TALK ABOUT ALL  
18 THE TIME. AND I THINK THE AFRICAN-AMERICAN PEOPLE  
19 ARE JUSTIFIABLY SUSPICIOUS OF THE MEDICAL SYSTEM  
20 BECAUSE THEY'VE BEEN TAKEN ADVANTAGE OF OR NOT  
21 EDUCATED IN THE PAST.

22 NOW, WHAT WE'RE SUGGESTING IS TO CHANGE  
23 THAT. SO THE DOCTOR YOU GO TO WILL SAY YOU HAVE A  
24 HIGHER PROBABILITY OF X, BUT WE'RE GOING TO TEST YOU  
25 FOR X, Y, AND Z BECAUSE IT'S A PRETTY HIGH RISK FOR



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EVERYBODY. SO THAT BECOMES RACE NEUTRAL. I WANT TO  
2 SAY THIS ONE MORE TIME. ETHNICITY IS A SURROGATE  
3 FOR GENOMIC DIVERSITY. IT IS NOT ACCURATE, IT'S NOT  
4 A ONE-TO-ONE RELATIONSHIP. SO IF I HAVE SOMEONE WHO  
5 COMES STRAIGHT FROM NIGERIA, THERE IS A HIGH  
6 PROBABILITY THAT I CAN PREDICT WHICH ENZYMES THEY  
7 HAVE BECAUSE THAT RUNS VERY CLOSELY WHEN PEOPLE ARE  
8 NOT OF MIXED RACE.

9 YOU'RE RIGHT. WHEN PEOPLE BECOME OF MIXED  
10 RACE, AND LOTS OF US WHO LOOK EUROPEAN ARE ACTUALLY  
11 VERY, VERY DIVERSE, THEN YOU HAVE TO IGNORE ALL  
12 THOSE THINGS. IT'S A SURROGATE. IT'S ALSO A  
13 REPLACEMENT FOR FAMILY HISTORY BECAUSE THE ASHKENAZI  
14 JEWS, THE REASON WHY PEOPLE KNEW WAS BECAUSE THEY  
15 SAID DID YOUR MOTHER GET BREAST CANCER, DID YOUR  
16 GRANDMOTHER GET BREAST CANCER, AND THEY FOUND THERE  
17 WAS A CERTAIN GROUP OF PEOPLE FOR WHICH THAT WAS  
18 TRUE.

19 THIS IS A SOAPBOX FOR ME. I THINK GENETIC  
20 TESTING SHOULD BE INEXPENSIVE, WIDELY AVAILABLE, AND  
21 APPLIED IN DOCTOR'S OFFICES. AMEN.

22 DR. ROBERTS: I AGREE THAT THE GENETIC  
23 TEST IS BETTER THAN THE RACIAL SURROGATE, WHICH IS  
24 OFTEN WRONG.

25 DR. ROBSON: JUST TO SORT OF COME AT THIS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ISSUE FROM A SLIGHTLY DIFFERENT DIRECTION, I WAS AT  
2 A MEETING RECENTLY AND I WAS SITTING NEXT TO A  
3 REPRESENTATIVE FROM A COMPANY THAT DOES GENETIC  
4 TESTING AND SCREENING AND TRYING TO DO IT AT LOW  
5 COST. THEY'VE GOTTEN INVOLVED WITH SOME PROJECTS  
6 WHERE THEY'RE ACTUALLY GETTING GENETIC SAMPLES FROM  
7 PATIENTS WHO HAVE PARKINSON'S DISEASE, FOR EXAMPLE,  
8 HAD 2,000 PATIENTS, AND THEN THEY CAN DO THE  
9 GENETICS. THEN THEY CAN DO THE INFORMATICS AND TRY  
10 TO SEE IF THEY CAN FIND GENETIC PROFILES THAT  
11 CORRESPOND WITH THE DISEASE.

12 AND I ASKED HER IF THEY TOOK, WHEN THEY  
13 WERE COLLECTING SAMPLES, IF THEY TOOK -- ASKED  
14 QUESTIONS ABOUT ETHNIC ORIGIN OR ANYTHING. AND SHE  
15 SAID WE DON'T HAVE TO. WE CAN JUST DO THAT POST HOC  
16 AFTER WE DO THE GENETIC SCREEN. SO I JUST THOUGHT  
17 THAT WAS SORT OF INTERESTING. IT'S COMING AT IT  
18 FROM A DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVE, BUT THEY COULD TAKE  
19 YOUR GENES AND THEY COULD FIND OUT WHAT YOUR MIX IS,  
20 AND THEN THEY COULD TALK TO YOU AND PROBABLY FIND  
21 OUT IT'S WHAT YOU WOULD REPORT.

22 DR. LORING: I'LL JUST FOLLOW UP ON THAT,  
23 BUT THAT ETHNICITY STUDY THAT I TOLD YOU ABOUT THAT  
24 WE PUBLISHED RECENTLY, WE HAD NO IDEA WHAT THE  
25 ORIGIN OF THOSE EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS WAS. WE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DETERMINED IT FROM THEIR GENOTYPE. IT'S VERY EASY  
2 TO DO.

3 DR. PETERS: I LIKE DOROTHY'S WORD  
4 CATEGORIZATION. WHERE ARE WE GOING TO START? AND  
5 YOUR COMMENT WITH REGARD TO THE GENOME COMES FIRST  
6 AND THEN YOU CAN DRAW CORRELATIONS PERHAPS WITH  
7 ETHNICITY. SO I LIKE THE WORD "CATEGORIZATION." IF  
8 IT COULD BE A GENOMIC CATEGORIZATION, THEN, YEAH,  
9 THERE WILL BE HIGHER AND LOWER CORRELATIONS WITH  
10 VARIOUS ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS, BUT THAT WON'T BE THE  
11 DEFINING CATEGORY.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: I'VE JUST BEEN PASSED A NOTE  
13 SAYING OUR FOOD IS READY. I THINK THIS HAS BEEN A  
14 VERY IMPORTANT DISCUSSION. IT'S SOMETHING WE'VE GOT  
15 TO ADDRESS BECAUSE CALIFORNIA IS SUCH A WONDERFULLY  
16 DIVERSE STATE, AND THIS IS A PUBLIC PROGRAM.

17 I JUST WANT TO SORT OF ADD A LITTLE BIT OF  
18 HISTORICAL CONTEXT TO WHAT SHERRY WAS TALKING ABOUT  
19 SO THAT THE STORY OF THE BRCA 1 DISCOVERIES IN THE  
20 CONTEXT OF ASHKENAZI JEWISH COMMUNITIES REALLY HAS A  
21 HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CONTEXT. SO IN THE JEWISH  
22 COMMUNITY THERE HAD ALREADY BEEN A LOT OF STUDIES  
23 WITH REGARD TO TAY-SACHS SCREENING ACTUALLY IN SAN  
24 DIEGO WITH MICHAEL KABE (PHONETIC). AND THEY SPENT  
25 A LOT OF TIME GOING TO THE COMMUNITY AND SAYING,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LOOK, THIS IS WHAT WE'RE PROPOSING TO DO. THERE ARE  
2 SOME REAL CONCERNS WE HAVE ABOUT WILL PEOPLE WHO WE  
3 IDENTIFY AS BEING CARRIERS BE UNMARRIAGEABLE, FOR  
4 EXAMPLE. AND SO THERE'S LOT OF COMMUNICATION BOTH  
5 ON THE COMMUNITY LEVEL AND WITH INDIVIDUAL  
6 SCREENING.

7 WHEN BRCA BECAME POSSIBLE TO DO, AGAIN,  
8 RESEARCHERS AT DIFFERENT SITES WENT TO THE COMMUNITY  
9 AND THEY WENT TO SYNAGOGUES, IT WAS SPLIT. THERE  
10 ARE SOME CITIES WHERE THE SYNAGOGUES SAID, YES, WE  
11 WILL HELP YOU DO THIS, WE WILL FACILITATE IT, AND  
12 OTHER PLACES WHERE THE DISCUSSION WENT THE OTHER WAY  
13 AND SAID, NO, WE DON'T WANT TO GET INVOLVED WITH  
14 THIS RESEARCH. WE CAN SEE THE BENEFITS. SO I THINK  
15 IT'S THAT NOTION OF IF WE HAVE AN IDEA, WE HAVE TO  
16 GO TO THE PEOPLE WE'RE ASKING TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS  
17 RESEARCH, REALLY EXPLAIN IT TO THEM IN A WAY THEY  
18 CAN UNDERSTAND, AND TRY AND DO IT IN A WAY THAT THEY  
19 WANT TO PARTICIPATE BECAUSE WHAT CONCERNS THEY HAD  
20 WERE ADDRESSED IN THE WAY IT WAS SET UP. I THINK  
21 THAT'S A CHALLENGE THAT WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO DEAL  
22 WITH.

23 MS. LANSING: CAN I JUST THEN PUT A LITTLE  
24 BUTTON ON THAT HAVING BEEN INVOLVED IN THAT AS A  
25 PATIENT ADVOCATE? THERE WAS A TREMENDOUS FEAR THAT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE INSURANCE COMPANIES WOULD STOP YOUR INSURANCE.  
2 AND, IN FACT, THEREFORE, THE TESTING WAS DONE IN A  
3 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL MANNER. AND I THINK ONLY  
4 RECENTLY DID WE GET A LAW THAT SAID THAT THEY  
5 COULDN'T DISCRIMINATE AGAINST YOU BECAUSE INITIALLY  
6 THEY COULD. AND I KNOW THAT THE DOCTORS WERE  
7 WONDERFUL. MAYBE I SHOULDN'T SAY THIS PUBLICLY. I  
8 THINK THEY WERE WONDERFUL. FEAR OF THE INSURANCE  
9 COMPANY, THE TESTINGS WERE DONE ANONYMOUSLY. IT  
10 WENT INTO A PRIVACY.

11 I THINK AT LEAST ONE OF THE STRONGEST  
12 ADVOCACY GROUPS IN AMERICAN IS WOMEN WITH BREAST  
13 CANCER. AND I THINK MOST OF THEM, I CAN'T SPEAK FOR  
14 ALL, BUT ALL OF THE ONES THAT I CAME CONTACT WITH  
15 DURING THIS PROCESS TEN YEARS AGO REALLY WANTED THE  
16 INFORMATION BECAUSE THEY FELT THAT ANY INFORMATION  
17 THAT COULD PREVENT THE DISEASE WAS WORTH ANYTHING.  
18 THEY JUST DIDN'T WANT THE PATIENT OR THE PERSON WHO  
19 WAS BEING TESTED TO LOSE THEIR INSURANCE.

20 THEN THERE WAS TREMENDOUS COUNSELING AFTER  
21 YOU WERE TESTED. I WAS ONE OF THE PEOPLE THAT WAS  
22 TESTED BECAUSE MY MOTHER HAD DIED OF OVARIAN CANCER.  
23 AND THERE WERE CENTERS SET UP TO TEST YOU, TO GIVE  
24 YOU INFORMATION BEFORE YOU GOT THE TEST, WHAT THE  
25 ISSUES YOU MIGHT FACE, TO GIVE YOU INFORMATION AFTER

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU GOT THE TEST. AND SO MANY OF MY FRIENDS HAVE  
2 GONE THROUGH THIS. AS I SAID, IT HAS SAVED LIVES.  
3 THERE'S JUST NO DOUBT ABOUT IT. AND THE CHOICE WAS  
4 ALWAYS PERSONAL, AND IT WAS ALWAYS PRIVATE UNTIL  
5 RECENTLY WHEN THERE WAS NO NEED.

6 SO I GUESS WHAT I'M SAYING IS I THINK  
7 WE'RE IN A HUNDRED PERCENT AGREEMENT. THERE ARE MEN  
8 THAT GET BREAST CANCER, AND IT IS THOUGHT OF AS  
9 WOMEN'S DISEASE. THERE ARE NON-JEWISH PEOPLE THAT  
10 CARRY THE BRCA GENE, AND IT IS THOUGHT OF AS A,  
11 QUOTE, JEWISH WOMAN'S DISEASE. WE MUST BREAK DOWN  
12 THOSE STEREOTYPES. THAT IS OUR MORAL MISSION. BUT  
13 WE MUST ALLOW THE SCIENTISTS TO FIND OUT WHAT  
14 CARRIERS THERE ARE TO PREVENT THE DISEASE. I THINK  
15 ACTUALLY THIS HAS BEEN A GREAT DISCUSSION, AND I  
16 THINK WE'VE ACTUALLY COME, I THINK, TO A CONCLUSION  
17 ON THIS.

18 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S BREAK FOR LUNCH, WHICH  
19 IS OUT THE HALL TO THE LEFT. LET'S COME BACK IN 45  
20 MINUTES BECAUSE WE HAVE A FULL AGENDA.

21 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)

22 CHAIRMAN LO: WHY DON'T WE GO AHEAD AND  
23 GET STARTED. LET'S ASK THE SWG TO RECONVENE. OKAY.  
24 WHY DON'T WE GO AHEAD AND RECONVENE. I THOUGHT WE  
25 HAD A VERY GOOD DISCUSSION THIS MORNING. WE STILL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVE A LOT OF THINGS WE'D LIKE TO ACCOMPLISH. LET  
2 ME TRY AND FIRST JUST AS A TIMEKEEPER SAY WHAT I'D  
3 LIKE TO TRY AND DO.

4 WE HAVE TWO GUESTS WHO HAVE A LOT OF  
5 EXPERIENCE WITH INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND SORT OF  
6 SHARING OF MATERIALS WITH OTHER RESEARCHERS. AND I  
7 WAS THINKING WE SHOULD TURN TO THAT FIRST SO THE SWG  
8 CAN LEARN ABOUT THOSE ISSUES. THEN AT AROUND 2:30  
9 I'D LIKE TO KIND OF SWITCH GEARS. SHERRY ACTUALLY  
10 HAS TO LEAVE AROUND THREE. I WANT TO SPEND SOME  
11 TIME AS A COMMITTEE THINKING ABOUT WHAT OUR NEXT  
12 STEPS ARE IN TERMS OF HOW TO FOLLOW UP ON THIS  
13 WORKSHOP WITH PARTICULAR REGARD TO GIVING ADVICE TO  
14 ALAN AND TO CIRM IN GENERAL.

15 AND THEN I THINK THERE'S SOME ISSUES THAT  
16 WE SORT OF TOUCHED ON THIS MORNING, WE MENTIONED  
17 THIS MORNING AND DIDN'T REALLY HAVE A CHANCE TO  
18 DISCUSS IN MORE DEPTH. I THINK WE SHOULD HAVE SOME  
19 TIME LATER IN THE AFTERNOON TO SORT OF SEE WHAT  
20 ISSUES WE WANT TO DO A LITTLE MORE IN-DEPTH  
21 DISCUSSION ON.

22 BUT I WANT TO START BY CALLING ON DR.  
23 GREGORY GRAFF, WHO IS AN ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF THE  
24 ECONOMICS OF INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP AT  
25 COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY. AND HE WAS INVOLVED IN A

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VERY INTERESTING PROJECT CALLED THE PUBLIC  
2 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RESOURCE FOR AGRICULTURE,  
3 WHICH WAS AN INTERNATIONAL CONSORTIUM THAT WAS  
4 MANAGING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY WITH REGARD TO GLOBAL  
5 AGRICULTURE. SO I'M GOING TO ASK HIM TO SPEAK.

6 AND THEN DR. ERIK FORSBERG FROM WICELL IS  
7 ALSO HERE, AND OBVIOUSLY HE AND HIS GROUP HAS HAD A  
8 LOT OF EXPERIENCE WITH IP ISSUES AND CELL BANKING  
9 AND DISTRIBUTION OF TISSUE. I'M GOING TO ASK HIM IF  
10 HE'D LIKE TO MAKE SOME COMMENTS.

11 SO I DON'T KNOW IF ANY OF OUR COLLEAGUES  
12 ON THE PHONE HAVE REJOINED US AFTER LUNCH. THEY HAD  
13 TROUBLE THIS MORNING FIGURING OUT WHO WAS SPEAKING  
14 AND CORRELATING SLIDES WITH THE SPEAKER. SO THE  
15 FIRST SPEAKER IS GOING TO BE DR. GRAFF, AND I THINK  
16 HIS SLIDES WERE ACTUALLY CIRCULATED AS E-MAILS. SO  
17 JANET AND ROB ARE HERE, THAT'S OUR FIRST SPEAKER.  
18 AND THEN I WILL TRY AND DO A BETTER JOB IN THE OPEN  
19 DISCUSSION CALLING ON PEOPLE BY NAME RATHER THAN  
20 FIRST NAME OR JUST POINT.

21 DR. GRAFF, THANKS VERY MUCH. AND, AGAIN,  
22 WE LOOK FORWARD TO HEARING FROM YOU KIND OF WHAT ARE  
23 THE ETHICAL ISSUES WE SHOULD BE KEEPING IN MIND AS  
24 WE SORT OF HEAR ABOUT YOUR WORK IN AGRICULTURE AND  
25 TRY TO APPLY IT TO STEM CELLS.



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. GRAFF: ABSOLUTELY. AND IT'S A REAL  
2 HONOR AND PRIVILEGE TO BE HERE. THANK YOU, DR. LO.  
3 THANK YOU TO THE CHAIRS AND PARTICULARLY THANK YOU  
4 TO GEOFF LOMAX FOR THE INVITATION TO JOIN YOU TODAY.

5 AND I KNOW WHAT YOU'RE THINKING.  
6 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING LUNCH  
7 SOUNDS LIKE A LICENSE TO NAP. SO MY JOB IS TO  
8 PREVENT YOUR NAP. AND BELIEVE ME, I TAKE MY JOB  
9 QUITE SERIOUSLY. SO WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO HERE IS  
10 KIND OF IN THREE PARTS WITH THE EMPHASIS ON THE  
11 FIRST, AND WE'LL SEE HOW THINGS UNFOLD TOWARDS THE  
12 THIRD. BUT FIRST IS TO BETTER UNDERSTAND, IN FACT,  
13 THE GENERAL NATURE OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND  
14 PATENT RISKS ON THE CONDUCT AND COMMERCIALIZATION OF  
15 PUBLICLY FUNDED RESEARCH IN GENERAL AND APPLICABLY  
16 TO STEM CELL RESEARCH.

17 SECOND, WHAT I WANT TO DO IS REVIEW THE  
18 VARIOUS METHODOLOGIES THAT EXIST AND ARE PRACTICED  
19 FOR ASSESSING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND PATENT RISKS  
20 IN THE STEM CELL LANDSCAPE, BUT ALSO MORE GENERALLY.

21 AND THEN FINALLY, IF TIME PERMITS AND AS  
22 OUR DIALOGUE UNFOLDS TODAY, MAYBE WE'LL TALK MORE  
23 ABOUT THAT LATER, BUT I WANT TO AT LEAST INTRODUCE A  
24 PROPOSAL THAT SEVERAL OF US HAVE BEEN FLOATING ABOUT  
25 THE MANAGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY WITHIN WHAT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE CALL A CONSTRUCTED OR PROTECTED COMMONS. AND  
2 THIS IS BASED LARGELY OUT OF THE EXPERIENCE WITH THE  
3 AGRICULTURAL LIFE SCIENCES WORK THAT HAS GONE ON  
4 PREVIOUSLY.

5 SO FIRST LET'S TURN TO THE NATURE OF IP  
6 RISKS IN RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT. MY REAL PURPOSE  
7 HERE IS TO TRY TO, FIRST OF ALL, DISABUSE A NUMBER  
8 OF COMMON MISCONCEPTIONS ABOUT INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
9 AND TO GIVE US ALL A COMMON GROUNDING IN  
10 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY BECAUSE I KNOW THIS IS A VERY  
11 DIVERSE CROWD. SOME PEOPLE PROBABLY HAVE MORE  
12 EXPERTISE THAN I. IF YOU ARE A PATENT ATTORNEY, YOU  
13 WILL HAVE TO FORGIVE ME. WHAT I BRING IS A VERY  
14 HIGH LEVEL VIEW OF THIS SORT OF QUESTION AS A POLICY  
15 ECONOMIST.

16 AND LET'S START HERE. I THINK MOST OF US  
17 WILL AGREE THAT OUR COMMON NOTIONS OF PROPERTY  
18 CERTAINLY EXTEND TO CREATIONS OF THE INTELLECT. BUT  
19 WE MAY NOT BE FULLY COGNIZANT OF THE WAY THAT WE MAY  
20 DIVIDE MODES OF OWNERSHIP OF INTELLECTUAL CONSTRUCTS  
21 BETWEEN INFORMAL AND FORMAL TYPES OF INTELLECTUAL  
22 PROPERTY. SO WHAT DO I MEAN BY INFORMAL  
23 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY? SIMPLE. SECRECY OR GIVING  
24 ATTRIBUTION. MAXWELL'S EQUATION GIVES ATTRIBUTION  
25 TO MAXWELL. IT'S A KIND OF OWNERSHIP. STRATEGIC

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CONTROL THROUGH HAVING OTHER ASSETS THAT ENABLE YOU  
2 TO MAKE USE OF THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IN AN  
3 ADVANTAGEOUS WAY.

4 FORMAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IS WHAT YOU  
5 WERE PROBABLY EXPECTING, EVERYTHING FROM TRADE  
6 SECRETS TO SIMPLE TERMS OF CONTRACTS. SO IF YOU  
7 SIGN A NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT FOR A JOB, THAT IS  
8 PROTECTING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY THROUGH A  
9 CONTRACTUAL MECHANISM, ALL THE WAY TO THE REGISTERED  
10 FORMS OF IP WITH WHICH WE'RE ALL FAMILIAR.

11 I WANT TO EMPHASIZE THAT ANY PARTICULAR  
12 TECHNOLOGY, WHETHER IT'S A STEM CELL LINE OR IT'S A  
13 MUSICAL COMPOSITION, WILL BE TYPICALLY OWNED THROUGH  
14 A COMBINATION OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF INTELLECTUAL  
15 PROPERTY AND MOST OFTEN A COMBINATION OF BOTH  
16 INFORMAL AND FORMAL MECHANISMS. SO, FOR EXAMPLE, A  
17 NEW TECHNOLOGICAL INVENTION WILL OFTEN START OUT  
18 BEING PROTECTED PURELY THROUGH SECRECY OR  
19 NONDISCLOSURE UNTIL YOU GET YOUR APPLICATION INTO  
20 THE PATENT OFFICE. BUT AT THE SAME TIME, YOU MAY BE  
21 WRITING CONTRACTS AROUND DISCLOSURE OF THAT  
22 INFORMATION WITH EMPLOYEES OR PARTNERS WHO NEED TO  
23 KNOW. AND IT IS ACTUALLY THE INTERPLAY OF THESE  
24 DIFFERENT MECHANISMS THAT EFFECTUATE OWNERSHIP.

25 I ALSO WANT US TO BE REALLY CLEAR THAT NO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FORM OF IP ACTUALLY GRANTS FULL CONTROL. WE DON'T  
2 NEED TO BE REALLY SCARED OF PATENTS. FOR INSTANCE,  
3 WE HAVE MULTIPLE TYPES OF USES OF A PIECE OF NEW  
4 KNOWLEDGE. YOU CAN USE IT FOR PUTTING IT IN A  
5 PUBLICATION, EDUCATION, BASIC AND APPLIED RESEARCH,  
6 ALL THE WAY THROUGH COMMERCIAL OFFER AND SALE OF  
7 PRODUCTS AND SERVICES. PATENTS WILL GENERALLY  
8 CONFER OWNERSHIP OVER CERTAIN USES, LIKELY THESE  
9 LATTER MORE COMMERCIAL USES, MAYBE EXTENDING INTO  
10 SOME OF THESE OTHER USES, BUT SOME OF THOSE EARLIER  
11 MORE PUBLIC TYPE USES ARE REALLY ORTHOGONAL TO THIS.  
12 PATENTS WILL NOT PRECLUDE YOU FROM ALSO PUBLISHING,  
13 OTHER PEOPLE FROM KNOWING ABOUT THE IDEA. THAT  
14 ABILITY TO DISSECT BETWEEN USES IS ABSOLUTELY  
15 ESSENTIAL TO THEN APPROPRIATELY MANAGING THE  
16 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AT THE INTERFACE BETWEEN  
17 SCIENCE AND THE MARKET.

18 AND LET'S BE CLEAR. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
19 SOMETIMES GETS A BAD WRAP IN MORE ACADEMIC CROWDS,  
20 BUT LET'S BE CLEAR ABOUT THE AGREED UPON ADVANTAGES  
21 OF THIS SOCIAL INSTRUMENT, THIS LEGAL INSTRUMENT.  
22 WE HAVE SOME DEEP-SEATED NOTION OF THE PERSONAL AND  
23 ETHICAL RIGHTS OF A LEGITIMATE CREATOR OR INVENTOR  
24 OVER THEIR CREATION OR INVENTION, AND INTELLECTUAL  
25 PROPERTY HELPS US TO UPHOLD THOSE. IT, OF COURSE,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROVIDES INCENTIVES FOR INVESTMENT, FACILITATES THE  
2 FORMATION OF MARKETS AND THEIR EFFICIENT OPERATION,  
3 AND IT ENHANCES, PARTICULARLY IN OUR DISCUSSION  
4 HERE, EFFICIENT TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER FROM PUBLICLY  
5 FUNDED RESEARCH INTO THE PRIVATE SECTOR.

6 SOME OF THE CONFLICT THAT ARISES IN  
7 DISCUSSIONS ABOUT INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IN A FORUM  
8 LIKE THIS ARISE FROM THE FACT THAT WE REALLY HAVE  
9 DISTINCT NORM SYSTEMS THAT WE OPERATE IN OR WE THINK  
10 WE HAVE DISTINCT NORM SYSTEMS ANYHOW. THERE IS, OF  
11 COURSE, THE OPEN SCIENCE NORM SYSTEM WHERE WE HAVE  
12 RAPID FULL DISCLOSURE, SUPPOSEDLY. WE HAVE COMMON  
13 OWNERSHIP, OR I PREFER THE SOVIET ADAGE, THAT THAT  
14 WHICH BELONGS TO EVERYONE BELONGS TO NO ONE. SO WE  
15 MIGHT CONCEIVE OF IT AS NO OWNERSHIP IN THE  
16 MERTONIAN WORLD OF SCIENCE AND FREE EXCHANGE OF  
17 IDEAS.

18 IN COMMERCE EVERYONE OPERATES ACCORDING TO  
19 A SET OF NORMS OF SECRECY, PROPRIETY. PRIVATE  
20 CORPORATE OWNERSHIP IS WIDELY ACCEPTED, AND  
21 NEGOTIATED TRANSACTIONS FACILITATE EXCHANGE OF  
22 INFORMATION. AND IT OPERATES FAIRLY SEAMLESSLY IN  
23 THE CORPORATE WORLD. IT'S WHEN WE TRY TO INTERFACE  
24 THE TWO THAT WE START RUNNING INTO SOME ISSUES, SO  
25 WE NEED TO BE COGNIZANT THAT WHERE WE ARE OPERATING

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TODAY IS AN EMERGING NORM SYSTEM OF ENTREPRENEURIAL  
2 SCIENCE. I WOULD IMAGINE MOST OF THE PEOPLE IN THIS  
3 ROOM DO INTUITIVELY EMBRACE THIS HYBRID VERSION,  
4 THIS THIRD AREA. THIS IS WHERE OUR INTELLECTUAL  
5 PROPERTY NEEDS TO BE BLENDED AND BALANCED. OUR  
6 RULES FOR DISCLOSURE AND PROPRIETY WHEN WE PUBLISH,  
7 WHEN WE PATENT ARE ALWAYS TESTED ON CASE-BY-CASE  
8 BASES.

9 LET ME DEVELOP A COUPLE STYLIZED FACTS  
10 ABOUT INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY. FIRST OF ALL, NOT ALL  
11 PATENTS OR NOT ALL PIECES OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
12 ARE CREATED THE SAME. IN FACT, EMPIRICAL ANALYSES  
13 HAVE SHOWN THAT ACROSS PORTFOLIOS OR ACROSS  
14 PARTICULAR FIELDS, THERE'S A VERY HIGHLY SKEWED  
15 DISTRIBUTION OF VALUE OR IMPORTANCE OF PATENTS OR  
16 INVENTIONS. A STUDY, A SURVEY OF GERMAN  
17 CORPORATIONS BASICALLY REVEALED 90 PERCENT OF THE  
18 VALUE OF THE CORPORATE PORTFOLIOS IS RESIDING IN 10  
19 PERCENT OF THE INVENTIONS OR PATENTS THAT THEY HELD.  
20 SO A 90/10 RULE THERE.

21 A STUDY THAT I CONDUCTED AT UNIVERSITY OF  
22 CALIFORNIA SYSTEMS OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER ON  
23 OUR AGRICULTURAL INVENTIONS AT UC REVEALED 88  
24 PERCENT OF THE VALUE RESIDED IN THE TOP 8 PERCENT OF  
25 INVENTIONS THERE. SO THAT KIND OF VERY LONG-TAILED

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DISTRIBUTION IS ENDEMIC. IT'S CHARACTERISTIC. IT'S  
2 ABSOLUTELY EVERYWHERE IN THE WORLD OF INTELLECTUAL  
3 PROPERTY. AND SO WE CANNOT CONCEIVE OF JUST A  
4 UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION THAT ALL PATENTS ARE CREATED  
5 EQUAL. WE NEED TO UNDERSTAND THIS HEAVY SKEWNESS,  
6 THIS HEAVY LOPSIDEDNESS.

7 IT'S ALSO HELPFUL TO GROUND THE  
8 CONVERSATIONS BY LOOKING AT THE NUMBERS ON  
9 UNIVERSITY LICENSING AND UNIVERSITY INTELLECTUAL  
10 PROPERTY. THIS IS A PARTICULARLY FAVORITE STUDY OF  
11 MINE BY A FELLOW WHO WAS MAKING THE ANALYSIS FOR THE  
12 COUNTRY OF SOUTH AFRICA AS THEY WERE CONSIDERING NEW  
13 POLICIES THERE. AND HE WANTED TO BENCHMARK AGAINST  
14 THE EXPERIENCES OF THE U.S., CANADA, THE UK,  
15 AUSTRALIA. AND WHAT HE CAME UP WITH WAS, FIRST OF  
16 ALL, A 40/20/10 RULE, THAT OUT OF EVERY \$100 MILLION  
17 OF RESEARCH EXPENDITURES AT UNIVERSITIES, THERE WAS  
18 ON AVERAGE ABOUT 40 INVENTION DISCLOSURES. ABOUT  
19 HALF OF THOSE WERE ACTUALLY FILED ON, 20, AND ABOUT  
20 HALF OF THOSE ACTUALLY RESULTED IN ISSUED PATENTS.  
21 SO 40/20/10.

22 AND THEN LOOKING AT ROYALTY RETURNS, I  
23 FOUND, AT LEAST IN THE UNITED STATES, A VERY  
24 CONSISTENT 3 PERCENT. SO OUT OF \$100 MILLION IN THE  
25 RESEARCH BUDGET GOING INTO THE INSTITUTION, THERE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULD BE CORRESPONDINGLY ABOUT \$3 MILLION OF ROYALTY  
2 REVENUES COMING INTO THE INSTITUTION. OF COURSE,  
3 THIS IS AFTER THE NECESSARY LAGS WHICH CAN BE UP TO  
4 A DECADE TO MATURE THE PATENT PORTFOLIO FOR AN  
5 INSTITUTION AND START REALIZING THESE RETURNS. BUT  
6 VERY UNUSUAL FOR IT TO GO MUCH HIGHER THAN THAT.

7 ONE OF THE BIG DISCUSSIONS IN THE  
8 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY WORLD IN RECENT DECADES HAS  
9 BEEN REALLY A RESOURCES ISSUE. AND THAT IS A  
10 CONCERN THAT OVERSEGMENTATION OF OUR COMMON  
11 INTELLECTUAL RESOURCES ARE OCCURRING. THE TERM  
12 GIVEN TO THIS BY MICHAEL HELLER IS AN ANTICOMMONS.  
13 THE NOTION IS DERIVED FROM GARRETT HARDIN'S PHRASE  
14 THAT HE COINED, THE TRAGEDY OF THE COMMONS.

15 NOW, IN THE TRAGEDY OF THE COMMONS, WE  
16 HAVE A LACK OF PROPERTY RIGHTS, A LACK OF  
17 STEWARDSHIP, IN ESSENCE, WHICH RESULTS IN  
18 OVEREXPLOITATION OF A SCARCE RESOURCE. AND THIS  
19 HAPPENS IN DRILLING FOR WATER WELLS TO USE OF  
20 PASTURE LANDS, A NUMBER OF RESOURCE-BASED ISSUES IN  
21 THE ENVIRONMENT.

22 THE POSTULATION HERE IS THAT AN  
23 ANTICOMMONS MAY BE OCCURRING IN CERTAIN REALMS OF  
24 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY WHERE THERE IS, IN FACT, AN  
25 OVERESTABLISHMENT OF PROPERTY RIGHTS. AND THAT CAN



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RESULT IN AN UNDEREXPLOITATION OF THE SCARCE  
2 RESOURCE. AND THIS IS ESSENTIALLY A MARKET FAILURE  
3 ISSUE. BY INTRODUCING SO MANY OWNERS, SO MANY  
4 CLAIMANTS OVER A COMMON SET OF RESOURCES, WE  
5 INTRODUCE HIGH TRANSACTION COSTS, THAT THE  
6 RECOMBINATION OF THOSE RESOURCES FROM THOSE WHO OWN  
7 TO THOSE WHO ARE GOING TO APPLY THEM ENDS UP BEING  
8 SO COSTLY THAT IT DOESN'T END UP HAPPENING. THIS  
9 CAN ALSO BE A RESULT OF STRATEGIC BEHAVIOR AS  
10 INDIVIDUAL OWNERS REALIZE THAT THEY CAN GAME A  
11 SITUATION LIKE THAT. AND I QUOTE HELLER AND  
12 EISENBERG. THEY SAID, "MORE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
13 RIGHTS MAY, IN FACT, BE LEADING PARADOXICALLY TO  
14 FEWER USEFUL PRODUCTS FOR IMPROVING HUMAN HEALTH."

15 NOW, I THINK ONE OF THE IMPORTANT  
16 MISCONCEPTIONS OF THIS ANTICOMMONS THESIS, AND IF  
17 YOU HEARD IT BEFORE, I WANT TO ADD A DISTINCTION  
18 HERE, AND THAT IS THAT ITS IMPACTS SHOULD BE  
19 ANTICIPATED TO BE RATHER DIFFERENT IN THE REALM OF  
20 SCIENCE FROM ITS IMPACTS IN THE REALM OF COMMERCE.

21 SO LET'S DIFFERENTIATE. IN ACADEMIA OR IN  
22 SCIENCE, WE SHOULD EXPECT THIS FRAGMENTATION OR THIS  
23 EXCESSIVE PROPERTIZATION OF INTELLECTUAL RESOURCES  
24 TO RESULT POSSIBLY IN UNREASONABLE COSTS OR TERMS  
25 FOR OBTAINING KEY RESEARCH INPUTS FOR ACADEMIC

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RESEARCH USE. THIS IS SIMPLY BECAUSE PEOPLE ARE OUT  
2 THERE FIGHTING OVER WHO HAS RIGHTS TO WHAT, AND YOU  
3 NEED TO GO AND ESSENTIALLY SHOP FOR EVERYTHING EVEN  
4 AS AN ACADEMIC. BUT THAT HAS NOT BEEN SUBSTANTIATED  
5 IN THE ANALYSES.

6 I THINK THE SECOND POINT IS FAR MORE  
7 PRESCIENT. AND THAT IS THAT IN A VERY DENSE IP  
8 ENVIRONMENT, WE ACTUALLY REDUCE OPPORTUNITIES OR  
9 RAISE THE HURDLES FOR THE OUTLICENSING OR THE  
10 COMMERCIALIZATION OF OUR ACADEMIC RESEARCH RESULTS.  
11 IT'S GOING TO BE HARDER FOR YOUR POTENTIAL LICENSEE  
12 OR START-UP COMPANY TO PUT TOGETHER THE FULL PACKAGE  
13 OF ENABLING TOOLS THAT THEY ARE GOING TO NEED TO  
14 HAVE FREEDOM TO OPERATE IN THE MARKETPLACE. WHAT  
15 THAT DOES IS IT SHUTS THE DOOR FOR YOUR TECH  
16 TRANSFER OFFICE AT YOUR UNIVERSITY TO MAKE THOSE  
17 DEALS IN THE FIRST PLACE.

18 AND THIS IS THE BOOGIE MAN IN THE CLOSET.  
19 THERE'S THIS POSSIBLE INCREASED RISK OF LITIGATION  
20 TO UNIVERSITIES, AND THIS HAS RAISED A NUMBER OF  
21 UNIVERSITY COUNSEL'S FEARS PARTICULARLY FOLLOWING  
22 THE 2002 SUPREME COURT CASE OF MADEY VS. DUKE  
23 UNIVERSITY. WHETHER OR NOT THAT'S A REAL CONCERN IS  
24 STILL VERY MUCH AN OPEN QUESTION, AND I WILL ADDRESS  
25 THAT HERE SHORTLY.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1           LET'S TURN, THOUGH, TO THE COMMERCIAL  
2           WORLD WHERE AN OVERFRAGMENTATION OF PROPERTY RIGHTS  
3           CERTAINLY RAISES THE REQUIREMENTS FOR INTELLECTUAL  
4           PROPERTY DILIGENCE. YOU NEED TO BE GOING OUT AND  
5           DOING MORE FREEDOM TO OPERATE, AND IT ALSO RAISES  
6           THE NEED FOR MULTIPLE LICENSES TO THE TOOLS, TO THE  
7           INPUTS EITHER IN YOUR R&D PROGRAMS, IN YOUR  
8           MANUFACTURING, ACROSS THE BOARD POTENTIALLY. AND IT  
9           ALSO PUTS THE BUSINESS SECTOR IN SITUATIONS OF  
10          POTENTIAL HOLDUP WHERE YOU ARE HAVING TO COORDINATE  
11          MULTIPLE DEALS. LET'S SAY YOU FINISHED NINE OUT OF  
12          TEN DEALS. YOU NOW GO TO SIT DOWN FOR NEGOTIATION  
13          WITH THAT TENTH PROPERTY RIGHTS OWNER. THEY KNOW  
14          THAT THEY'VE GOT YOU OVER THEIR KNEE BECAUSE YOU  
15          NEED TO CLOSE THAT LAST DEAL OR THE VALUE OF THE  
16          PREVIOUS NINE COLLAPSE.

17                 AND, OF COURSE, THERE'S JUST SIMPLY MORE  
18          POTENTIALLY UNFORESEEABLE LITIGATION RISK.  
19          EVERYTHING FROM SUBMARINE PATENTS, THINGS THAT ARE  
20          FLOATING ALONG INSIDE THE PATENT OFFICE AND HAVE NOT  
21          PUBLISHED OR ISSUED YET WITH A HIGHER FREQUENCY OF  
22          PATENTING OVERALL, TO SIMPLY OPERATORS, RESEARCHERS  
23          THAT YOU'RE NOT AWARE OF YET GETTING INTO THE GAME  
24          AND FILING SOMETHING THAT MAY END UP BLOCKING YOU IN  
25          THE MARKET.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1           THIS IS A VERY IMPORTANT IMAGE, AND I WANT  
2           YOU, IF YOU TAKE ANYTHING FROM WHAT I TALK ABOUT  
3           TODAY, IT'S THIS. AND THAT IS THAT OUR NEED FOR  
4           INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ANALYSIS AND DILIGENCE  
5           CHANGES, IT'S HETEROGENEOUS, AS YOU MOVE FROM THE  
6           WORLD OF PURE ACADEMIC RESEARCH TO THE MARKETPLACE.  
7           AND, IN FACT, WE WOULD ALL BE FAMILIAR WITH THIS  
8           SORT OF PIPELINE CURVE HERE WHERE THE NUMBER OF  
9           CANDIDATE INVENTIONS DROPS OFF QUITE RAPIDLY.

10           IMAGINE A DRUG DISCOVERY PIPELINE HERE.  
11           YOU START WITH A THOUSAND POSSIBLE CANDIDATES, YOU  
12           IDENTIFY A HUNDRED TARGETS, YOU FINALLY PICK TEN  
13           LEADS OUT OF THAT, AND MAKE SUBMISSIONS TO THE FDA  
14           ON JUST ONE OR TWO OF THOSE EVENTUALLY. SO YOU HAVE  
15           THIS RAPID DROP-OFF. BUT CONCOMITANTLY YOU HAVE  
16           REALLY RATHER LOW RISK OF LITERAL INTELLECTUAL  
17           PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT AS YOU ARE DOING EARLY STAGE  
18           ACADEMIC RESEARCH. AND THAT'S BECAUSE THE  
19           PROBABILITY IS THAT YOU WERE DOING TRULY NOVEL AND  
20           NONOBVIOUS WORK. AND IT'S AS YOU GET INTO THE  
21           MARKETPLACE AND YOU START DRAWING ON OTHER  
22           COMPLEMENTARY INTELLECTUAL ASSETS, YOUR EXPOSURE TO  
23           INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RISK GOES UP AND UP AND UP,  
24           BUT IN A STEPWISE FASHION. AND IT'S AS YOU MOVE  
25           THROUGH THESE MILESTONES ON THE WAY TO THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MARKETPLACE THAT YOUR NEED FOR CAUTION INCREASES.  
2 BUT I WOULD ARGUE THAT THE LITERAL  
3 INFRINGEMENT RISK AND THE ACTUAL RISK OF LITIGATION  
4 DIFFER, AND THEY DIFFER MOST STRONGLY AT THE  
5 ACADEMIC RESEARCH END OF THINGS HERE. NOW, THE  
6 LITERAL IP INFRINGEMENT RISK HAS BEEN INCREASED BY  
7 THAT DECISION IN MADEY V. DUKE EIGHT YEARS AGO. IT  
8 ESSENTIALLY NARROWED GREATLY THE RESEARCH EXEMPTION  
9 THAT WE THINK WE ALL OPERATE UNDER AT ACADEMIC  
10 INSTITUTIONS. BUT I WOULD MAKE AN ECONOMIC ARGUMENT  
11 THAT WE STILL HAVE A DE FACTO RESEARCH EXEMPTION AND  
12 THAT OUR RISK OF ACTUAL LITIGATION IN THE ACADEMIC  
13 LABORATORY REMAINS RELATIVELY QUITE LOW. AND I'VE  
14 GOT FOUR REASONS FOR THAT.  
15 AND THESE ARE FUNDAMENTALLY ECONOMIC.  
16 FIRST IS THAT THERE'S POTENTIALLY MANY, MANY  
17 INFRINGING ACTIVITIES GOING ON WITH THE VAST  
18 DIVERSITY OF ACADEMIC RESEARCH GOING ON. AND TRYING  
19 TO PURSUE ALL OF THOSE REALLY RAISES COST FOR  
20 POTENTIAL LITIGANTS OR ASSERTERS OF IP RIGHTS. BUT  
21 AT THE SAME TIME, THE POTENTIAL DAMAGES, THE WINS  
22 THAT THEY CAN MAKE IN A COURT OF LAW FOR  
23 INFRINGEMENT, ARE RELATIVELY QUITE LOW FROM A  
24 UNIVERSITY RESEARCH PROGRAM. SO IT DOESN'T  
25 NECESSARILY MAKE A LOT OF ECONOMIC SENSE IN PROSPECT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEORY FOR THEM TO BE GOING AROUND PLUMBING FOR  
2 INFRINGERS.

3 NO. 3 AND NO. 4 ARE EQUALLY AS IMPORTANT.  
4 ENLIGHTENED SELF-INTEREST SAYS THAT THAT COMPANY  
5 SHOULD LET THE UNIVERSITY RESEARCHER WORK WITH THEIR  
6 INVENTION. IT HELPS VALIDATE THEIR TECHNOLOGY FOR  
7 GOOD OR FOR ILL, BUT IT'S NOT ON THEIR DIME. AND IT  
8 MAY, IN FACT, LEAD TO POTENTIAL NEW LICENSING  
9 OPPORTUNITIES IF PEOPLE ARE USING THEIR WORK. AND,  
10 OF COURSE, THERE'S NO. 4, THE POSITIVE-NEGATIVE  
11 REPUTATION OR BRAND IMAGE EFFECTS THAT COULD OCCUR  
12 WERE A COMPANY TO TURN AROUND AND SUE, SAY, A  
13 NONPROFIT CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL OR A WELL-ESTEEMED  
14 UNIVERSITY.

15 THIS BRINGS ME TO THE QUESTION OF WHETHER  
16 THIS INTELLECTUAL ANTICOMMONS PROBLEM IS EMERGENT IN  
17 STEM CELLS. THERE HAS BEEN CONCERN AND A NUMBER OF  
18 PEOPLE HAVE PROPHEZIZED THAT AN INTELLECTUAL PATENT  
19 THICKET OR AN INTELLECTUAL ANTICOMMONS IS ARISING,  
20 MYSELF INCLUDED AND SOME OTHERS I SEE AROUND THE  
21 ROOM HERE. I GIVE YOU THIS LIST OF REFERENCES YOU  
22 CAN LOOK AT LATER.

23 BUT THE CONCERNS OF AN INTELLECTUAL  
24 ANTICOMMONS AFFECTING PROGRESS IN REGENERATIVE  
25 MEDICINE IS BASED ON SEVERAL OBSERVATIONS. FIRST

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IS, OF COURSE, THE BROAD SCOPE OF THE FOUNDATIONAL  
2 PATENTS. THE THOMSON PATENTS ON HUMAN EMBRYONIC  
3 STEM CELLS, THE EMERGING PATENTS IN INDUCED  
4 PLURIPOTENT STEM CELLS, AND PATENTS OVER  
5 TISSUE-SPECIFIC PROGENITORS, NEURAL CREST STEM CELLS  
6 OR HEMATOPOETIC OR WHATNOT. AND THIS RESULTS  
7 CLEARLY FROM THE HIERARCHICAL OR DERIVATIONAL  
8 STRUCTURE OF THE FIELD. I'LL ELABORATE THAT IN A  
9 SECOND.

10 WE ALSO HAVE A REALLY HIGH DEGREE OF  
11 INTERDEPENDENCE BETWEEN THE DIFFERENT MEAN TECHNICAL  
12 AREAS IN THIS FIELD, CELL LINES, DERIVATION, GROWTH,  
13 CHARACTERIZATION, DIFFERENTIATION, DELIVERY. NOT  
14 NECESSARILY ALL OF THESE OPERATE MODULARLY SEPARATE  
15 FROM ONE ANOTHER. THERE IS SIGNIFICANT RATES OF  
16 PATENTING GOING ON IN ALL OF THESE AREAS, AND THE  
17 SITUATION IS COMPLICATED, AS WAS BEING SPOKEN THIS  
18 MORNING, WITH OTHER PRIMARY AREAS OF CONCERN,  
19 INCLUDING PRACTICAL ACCESS TO TECHNICAL DATA AND  
20 CHARACTERIZATIONS OF THESE TECHNOLOGIES AS WELL AS  
21 THE REGULATORY AND ETHICAL ISSUES.

22 THIS IMAGE IS INTENDED TO ILLUSTRATE THE  
23 FACT THAT EVERYONE HERE KNOWS THAT THIS IS A  
24 TECHNOLOGY THAT HAS ABSOLUTELY EXPLOSIVE COMPLEXITY.  
25 SO IF YOU ARE HOLDING RIGHTS TO SOME OF THE THINGS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NEAR IN THE DARKER SHADED AREAS CLOSEST TO THE  
2 TOTIPOTENT CELL, YOU, OF COURSE, ARE MAKING CLAIMS  
3 OVER POTENTIALLY EACH AND EVERY ONE OF THOSE  
4 TERMINAL BRANCHES OF DIFFERENTIATION.

5 AND JUST A SIDE NOTE. I WAS ACTUALLY  
6 UNABLE TO FIND A GOOD IMAGE OF THIS IN ANY OF THE  
7 RESEARCH MATERIALS THAT I WAS LOOKING AT FROM THE  
8 FIELD. AND SO IT NECESSITATED ME TO GO AND ACTUALLY  
9 ASSEMBLE THIS OUT OF PROBABLY A DOZEN DIFFERENT  
10 REFERENCES THAT ARE OUT THERE. BUT THAT'S MORE OR  
11 LESS WHAT THE SPREAD OF DIFFERENTIATION LOOKS LIKE,  
12 AND IT GIVES YOU A SENSE OF THE POTENTIAL POWER OF  
13 PATENT CLAIMS VERY EARLY ON, BUT EVEN PATENT CLAIMS,  
14 SAY, MESENCHYMAL STEM CELLS OR HEMATOPOIETIC STEM  
15 CELLS CAN AFFECT EVERYTHING DOWNSTREAM FROM THEM.

16 AND THIS LAST POINT, AGAIN, THAT  
17 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ISSUES ARE COMPLETELY  
18 INTERTWINED, INTERWOVEN WITH DATA ACCESS ISSUES,  
19 WITH REGULATORY AND ETHICAL ISSUES OF PROVENANCE,  
20 CONSENT APPROVALS, AND THE TYPE OF THINGS THAT I  
21 KNOW THIS COMMITTEE SPENDS ALL OF ITS TIME WITH.

22 NOW LET ME TURN TO THE METHODS OF  
23 ANALYZING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RISKS THAT ARE  
24 PRACTICED BOTH IN INDUSTRY AND IN ACADEMIA TODAY.  
25 AND I'M GOING TO SEPARATE THESE INTO TWO GENERAL



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CATEGORIES. THE FIRST ARE TARGETED LEGAL ANALYSIS,  
2 AND THIS ALWAYS FOCUSES ON A PARTICULAR TARGET  
3 TECHNOLOGY OF INTEREST. YOU START WITH THAT  
4 TECHNOLOGY OF INTEREST AND BASICALLY YOU HIRE A  
5 PATENT ATTORNEY OR YOUR TECHNOLOGY OF INTEREST HAS  
6 BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE PATENT OFFICE, AND IT IS BEING  
7 LOOKED AT SPECIFICALLY FOR HOW IT LANDS WITHIN THE  
8 EXISTING INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LANDSCAPE. THESE  
9 INCLUDE FREEDOM TO OPERATE ANALYSES, PRIOR ART  
10 SEARCHES, INTERFERENCE SEARCHES, AND THERE ARE MORE,  
11 BUT THIS IS GIVES YOU THE GENERAL IDEA.

12 THEN THERE ARE OTHER HIGHER ORDER WAYS OF  
13 STUDYING THE RISK OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, AND  
14 THESE INCLUDE SURVEYS OF DOMINANT PATENTS. THESE  
15 INCLUDE LANDSCAPE ANALYSES, THESE INCLUDE SURVEYS OF  
16 RESEARCHERS AND THE PROBLEMS THAT THEY ARE  
17 CONFRONTING IN THEIR LABORATORIES. AND, LASTLY,  
18 THERE IS A LITERATURE IN LITIGATION TRENDS. I JUST  
19 WANT TO TOUCH BRIEFLY ON EACH OF THESE.

20 I'VE MORE OR LESS TOLD YOU ALL OF THIS  
21 ALREADY, BUT TARGETED LEGAL ANALYSES ARE THE BREAD  
22 AND BUTTER OF THE PATENT LEGAL PROFESSION IN MANY  
23 REGARDS. AND THE METHODOLOGY THERE IS YOU  
24 CHARACTERIZE THE TECHNOLOGY YOU ARE WORKING ON, YOU  
25 THEN GO AND SEARCH EXISTING LITERATURE FOR PATENTS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND PUBLICATIONS THAT POTENTIALLY COVER OR OBTAIN  
2 THAT TECHNOLOGY. YOU USUALLY COME UP WITH JUST A  
3 HANDFUL, MAYBE A HALF DOZEN OR DOZEN THAT YOU  
4 ANALYZE THEN IN DETAIL FOR THE STRUCTURE OF THEIR  
5 CLAIMS, HOW THEY WOULD READ OVER THIS TECHNOLOGY.  
6 AND AT THE END OF IT, USUALLY THE PRODUCT IS THE  
7 RENDERING OF A LEGAL OPINION.

8 NOW, THAT LEGAL OPINION IS SOMETIMES  
9 LITTLE BETTER THAN A WEATHER REPORT IN TERMS OF WHAT  
10 YOUR ACTUAL RISK IS GOING TO BE. A 60-PERCENT  
11 CHANCE OF RAIN, 60-PERCENT CHANCE OF LITIGATION.  
12 AND THAT CAN BE MORE OR LESS COMFORTING DEPENDING ON  
13 WHAT THAT NUMBER IS AND HOW MUCH YOU TRUST YOUR  
14 ATTORNEY.

15 THERE ARE A NUMBER OF TOOLS THAT ARE USED  
16 IN THIS TYPE OF SEARCH.

17 CHAIRMAN LO: TIME AND SCHEDULE. I WAS  
18 WONDERING IF I COULD ASK YOU TO JUMP TO THE STEM  
19 CELL-SPECIFIC ISSUES, AND WE CAN COME BACK TO THE  
20 GENERAL ANALYSIS.

21 DR. GRAFF: WELL, YOU ARE AWARE NOW THAT  
22 THERE ARE THESE MULTIPLE KINDS OF ANALYSES THAT ARE  
23 GOING ON. SO FOR STEM CELL-SPECIFIC, WHAT I WANT TO  
24 SHARE WITH YOU IS A STEM CELL PATENT LANDSCAPE  
25 ANALYSIS THAT WE CONDUCTED SEVERAL YEARS AGO WHEN I

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WAS AT PIPRA RAISED BY QUESTIONS COMING FROM FOLKS  
2 IN GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, AT THE SAHLGRENSKA MEDICAL  
3 HOSPITAL THERE WHERE A NUMBER OF THE ORIGINAL STEM  
4 CELLS LINES WERE DERIVED. THE BASIC METHODOLOGY  
5 HERE IS TO COMPILE A DATASET, AND IT CAN RANGE FROM  
6 HUNDREDS TO TENS OF THOUSANDS OF PATENTS IN A VERY  
7 CAREFULLY STRUCTURED METHODOLOGY SUCH THAT YOU ARE  
8 CHARACTERIZING THE ENTIRE FIELD, THE ENTIRE  
9 INDUSTRY. AND THEN YOU CAN DO VARIOUS ANALYSES OF  
10 HOW THE INDUSTRY IS EVOLVING.

11 SO, FOR INSTANCE, YOU SEE RIGHT HERE THE  
12 RATE OF GROWTH IN U.S. PATENT APPLICATIONS AND  
13 GRANTED PATENTS THROUGH 2005 IN THE FIELD. WHAT  
14 SHOULD CONCERN YOU THERE IS THAT VERY LARGE SPIKE IN  
15 APPLICATIONS THAT STARTED COMING ALONG IN ABOUT  
16 '01-'02 THAT WOULD THEN LEAD, OF COURSE, TO NEW  
17 PATENTS GRANTING.

18 ANOTHER ANALYSIS WITH THIS TYPE OF 35,000  
19 FOOT LOOK ARE THE STRUCTURE OF OWNERSHIP. AND IN  
20 LOOKING AT GRANTED U.S. PATENTS, WE SEE A COUPLE  
21 VERY INTERESTING PATTERNS IN STEM CELLS. THE FIRST  
22 IS THAT PUBLIC SECTOR INSTITUTIONS OWN 44 PERCENT OF  
23 THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IN THIS FIELD. CONTRAST  
24 THAT WITH 3 PERCENT ACROSS THE ENTIRE U.S. ECONOMY.  
25 SO A VERY HEAVY PUBLIC SECTOR INVESTMENT IN THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IN THIS SPACE.

2 THE SECOND CHARACTERISTIC THAT I WANT YOU  
3 TO NOTE IS THAT IT'S HIGHLY FRACTURED. THE LARGEST  
4 SINGLE PATENT PORTFOLIO OF ANY ORGANIZATION,  
5 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AND AMGEN ARE TIED AT 3  
6 PERCENT OF THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY IN THE FIELD.  
7 WE CAN SEE CONCENTRATIONS AS HIGH AS 15, 20, 30  
8 PERCENT OF THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF A PARTICULAR  
9 INDUSTRY IN OTHER FIELDS. SO IT'S STILL HIGHLY  
10 FRACTURED ACROSS DIFFERENT ORGANIZATIONS IN STEM  
11 CELLS.

12 THERE ARE ALSO WAYS TO THEN DROP OUT  
13 STATISTICALLY FROM A DATASET LIKE THAT THE MOST  
14 IMPORTANT PATENTS. AND WE GENERATED A LIST OF WHAT  
15 WE CONSIDERED BY INDICATION THE 50 MOST IMPORTANT.  
16 OF COURSE, HERE'S ONE THAT IS NOW THE SOURCE OF THE  
17 CONFLICT BETWEEN STEM CELL, INC. AND THE CHILDREN'S  
18 HOSPITAL OF ORANGE COUNTY. AND WE FIND FROM  
19 WISCONSIN ALUMNI RESEARCH FOUNDATION, OF COURSE, THE  
20 CONTESTED WARF PATENTS.

21 TWO OTHER METHODOLOGIES --

22 CHAIRMAN LO: I'M SORRY. I'M GOING TO ASK  
23 YOU REALLY TO JUMP TO, GIVEN OUR TASK OF THINKING  
24 ABOUT A POTENTIAL IPS STEM CELL BANK, AS ALAN  
25 TROUNSON PRESENTED THIS MORNING, I'M GOING TO ASK

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU TO SORT OF SKIP YOUR SLIDES AND JUST TELL US  
2 BRIEFLY WHAT ARE THE ETHICAL ISSUES REGARDING IP  
3 THAT YOU THINK WE NEED TO HAVE OUR ANTENNAE UP FOR,  
4 AND WE CAN COME BACK TO YOU LATER FOR DETAILS.

5 DR. GRAFF: AS AN ECONOMIST, LET ME ASK.  
6 I'M NOT USED TO ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT ETHICAL  
7 ISSUES OF IP. SO MAYBE IF YOU COULD ELABORATE YOUR  
8 QUESTION FOR ME, AND I CAN RESPOND IN A HELPFUL  
9 MANNER.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S TRY TO THINK ABOUT IPS  
11 STEM CELL BANKS, NOT IP FOR STEM CELLS IN GENERAL.  
12 BUT WITH REGARD TO A STEM CELL BANK AND THE THINGS  
13 WE TALKED ABOUT THIS MORNING, ARE THERE PARTICULAR  
14 ISSUES HAVING TO DO WITH SOMEONE DEPOSITING A LINE  
15 FUNDED BY CIRM IN A STEM CELL BANK WITH INTELLECTUAL  
16 PROPERTY CONCERNS THAT MIGHT EITHER MAKE IT  
17 DIFFICULT FOR OTHER RESEARCHERS TO DO SECONDARY  
18 RESEARCH WITH THOSE LINES OR OTHER SUCH ISSUES THAT  
19 CIRM AS THE FUNDER OF THE RESEARCH AND THE SPONSOR  
20 OF THE BANK REALLY NEEDS TO KNOW ABOUT?

21 DR. GRAFF: I DON'T SEE CIRM NECESSARILY  
22 EXPOSING ITSELF TO RISKS BY MANAGING A BANK OF THAT  
23 NATURE. FROM MY PERSPECTIVE THE BIGGEST RISK HERE  
24 IS THAT THE CELL LINES GET DEPOSITED AND THEN WE'RE  
25 SEEKING TO REDISSEMINATE THEM, BUT WE'RE NOT CLEAR

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ABOUT HOW MUCH INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY READS OVER THEM  
2 OR WHAT THEY COULD POTENTIALLY BE INFRINGING AS  
3 THEY'RE PICKED UP BY VARIOUS USERS IN VARIOUS --  
4 TISSUE TYPES OF VARIOUS DISEASE INDICATIONS BECAUSE  
5 OF THE COMPLEXITY OF THE PATENT LITERATURE. FROM MY  
6 POINT OF VIEW, IT'S AN EFFICIENCY QUESTION. YOU  
7 COULD BE EXPOSING YOUR POTENTIAL USERS TO CERTAIN  
8 RISKS OR, IN ESSENCE, THE USEFULNESS OF THE RESOURCE  
9 COULD BE OBIATED BY THE COMPLEXITY OF THE  
10 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARENA. BUT GUIDE ME MORE WITH  
11 YOUR QUESTIONS.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK I WANT TO TABLE THIS  
13 FOR ABOUT HALF AN HOUR, IF I MAY. SHERRY NEEDS TO  
14 LEAVE AT AROUND THREE, AND I WANTED TO HAVE THE SWG  
15 THINK ABOUT NEXT STEPS. WE'LL COME BACK TO IPS. I  
16 KNOW SEVERAL OF YOU ON THE PANEL HAVE COMMENTS. I  
17 ALSO WANT TO GIVE DR. FORSBERG A CHANCE TO SHARE HIS  
18 KNOWLEDGE. BUT I WANT TO TAKE A BREAK HERE AND COME  
19 BACK TO THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP AND REFOCUS US  
20 ON WHAT ALAN HAD CHARGED US WITH FOR THIS MEETING,  
21 WHICH IS REALLY TO THINK ABOUT WHAT ETHICAL ISSUES  
22 CIRM NEEDS TO BE AWARE OF AND THINK ABOUT AS WE  
23 POTENTIALLY PLAN THIS STEM CELL BANK. SO WE'RE  
24 TALKING NOT ABOUT IP, BUT MORE GENERALLY.

25 AND AS I WAS TRYING TO THINK ABOUT THIS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MORNING, IT STRUCK ME THAT WE HAD IDENTIFIED A  
2 NUMBER OF ISSUES AND STARTED TO DISCUSS A COUPLE IN  
3 SOME DETAIL. DOROTHY RAISED THE ISSUE OF DIVERSITY,  
4 AND WE GOT INTO, I THOUGHT, A VERY HELPFUL, VERY  
5 RICH DISCUSSION. WE STARTED TO TALK ABOUT INFORMED  
6 CONSENT FOR THESE IPS LINES GOING IN THE BANK. AND  
7 I'M JUST SORT OF TRYING TO THINK AHEAD TO HELP ALAN  
8 AND CIRM LEADERSHIP ON HOW THE SWG CAN HELP YOU.

9 AND IT STRIKES ME THAT THERE ARE A COUPLE  
10 SORT OF APPROACHES WE MIGHT WANT TO TAKE, AND I JUST  
11 WANT TO SORT OF FLOAT THESE OUT. ONE MIGHT BE JUST  
12 TO SORT OF SAY IN THIS LIST OF ISSUES, WE MIGHT WANT  
13 TO SUGGEST THAT IN THE RFA'S THAT ARE ASSOCIATED  
14 WITH THE STEM CELL BANK, THAT WE ASK APPLICANTS TO  
15 SAY HOW ARE YOU GOING TO ADDRESS THE DIVERSITY ISSUE  
16 IN BOTH THE UP-FRONT RECRUITMENT AND THE SUBSEQUENT  
17 USE, FOR EXAMPLE. ON SOME ISSUES WE MAY JUST SAY  
18 TELL US HOW YOU ARE GOING TO ADDRESS THESE ISSUES.  
19 THERE MAY BE OTHER ISSUES WHERE WE MIGHT WANT TO GO  
20 A STEP FURTHER AND SAY HERE ARE SOME SUGGESTED WAYS  
21 YOU MIGHT GO ABOUT ADDRESSING THESE ISSUES. THIS  
22 MAY NOT BE THE RIGHT THING FOR THE TYPE OF LINE  
23 YOU'RE DERIVING, SO WE'RE NOT GOING TO PRESCRIBE IT,  
24 BUT THIS IS ONE APPROACH YOU MIGHT WANT TO TAKE. SO  
25 WE MIGHT WANT TO GO BEYOND JUST SAYING TALK ABOUT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THESE ISSUES TO CONSIDER THIS POSSIBLE APPLICATION.

2 SO THAT'S ONE THING I WANTED TO SORT OF  
3 SAY IS THAT THE KIND OF APPROACH THAT MIGHT BE  
4 HELPFUL. AND REALLY TO ASK ALAN AND HIS STAFF  
5 WHETHER THERE ARE THINGS THAT HE WOULD LIKE TO US  
6 KIND OF ADDRESS TODAY THAT WOULD REALLY HELP YOU  
7 TAKE THE NEXT STEPS.

8 THEN I THINK A LITTLE LATER THERE'S SOME  
9 OTHER ISSUES WE RAISED THAT WE JUST SORT OF RAISED  
10 AND DIDN'T REALLY GET A CHANCE TO DISCUSS. I THINK  
11 SOME OF YOU ON THE COMMITTEE MIGHT WANT TO SAY LET'S  
12 TALK A LITTLE BIT MORE ABOUT THINGS LIKE, FOR  
13 EXAMPLE, IF WE DO GENOMEWIDE ASSOCIATION STUDIES,  
14 EVEN WHOLE GENOME SEQUENCING, UNDER WHAT CONDITIONS,  
15 IF AT ALL, DO WE WANT TO GO BACK TO THE DONORS AND  
16 SAY, HEY, WE FOUND SOMETHING THAT WE THINK HAS SOME  
17 REAL CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE TO YOU. THIS IS AN ISSUE  
18 THAT'S COME UP WITH MANY OF THE GENOMEWIDE  
19 SEQUENCING STUDIES.

20 ANOTHER ISSUE THAT WE JUST BARELY TOUCHED  
21 ON THIS MORNING WAS THE RIGHT OF A PARTICIPANT TO  
22 WITHDRAW FROM A STUDY. SO IF SOMEONE DONATED  
23 MATERIALS THAT THEN BECAME IPS CELL LINES, AND FOR  
24 SOME REASON LATER ON THEY SAY, YOU KNOW, I CHANGED  
25 MY MIND AND I'M NOT SURE, AT WHAT POINT IS IT



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IMPOSSIBLE FOR THEM TO WITHDRAW CERTAINLY IF IT'S  
2 BEEN ANONYMIZED? THESE ARE JUST OTHER ISSUES THAT  
3 WE MAY WANT TO TALK ABOUT. I GUESS I WANTED TO JUST  
4 THROW THE BALL BACK TO ALAN AND HIS LEADERSHIP TEAM  
5 TO SORT OF ARE THERE SPECIFIC THINGS YOU REALLY  
6 WOULD LIKE US TO SORT OF TURN OUR MINDS TO IN THE  
7 TIME WE HAVE LEFT?

8 DR. TROUNSON: I THINK THAT THE LAST  
9 MATTER THAT YOU BROUGHT UP, BERNIE, IS REALLY  
10 IMPORTANT ABOUT IF YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE A BANK  
11 THAT'S GOING TO BE A RESOURCE FOR DECADES OF USE,  
12 WHAT SORT OF CONSENT DO YOU TAKE AND WHAT SORT OF  
13 BARRIERS DO YOU PROVIDE, IF ANY, FOR INFORMATION TO  
14 GO BACK TO THE DONOR OR FOR ENABLING, SAY,  
15 COMMERCIALIZATION IN CASE NEW DRUGS WERE FOUND FROM  
16 UTILIZATION OF THOSE CELL LINES, OR IS THERE AN  
17 ABILITY, SHOULD THERE BE AN ABILITY TO PUT RIDERS ON  
18 SOME OF THEM.

19 FOR EXAMPLE, I THINK IT WAS RAISED EARLIER  
20 THAT YOU MIGHT -- THERE MIGHT BE A CASE, BUT I DOUBT  
21 IT WOULD BE HAPPENING IN THE CASE OF THESE RESEARCH  
22 LINES, BUT THERE MIGHT BE A CASE THOUGHT ABOUT THAT  
23 COULD DERIVE SPERM AND EGGS. DO YOU WANT TO CUT --  
24 SHOULD WE CUT THAT OFF SPECIFICALLY, OR WHERE ARE  
25 THE PARAMETERS HERE WHERE YOU'VE GOT A LONG-TERM

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BANK? AND WHAT SHOULD PATIENTS BE AWARE OF IF  
2 THEY'RE PROVIDING IT CLEARLY THROUGH CLINICAL  
3 SERVICES THAT ARE ACTUALLY SAMPLING A POPULATION TO  
4 TRY AND GET THE HETEROGENEITY OF THAT POPULATION?

5 CHAIRMAN LO: SHERRY AND THEN MARCY. IS  
6 THERE ANYBODY ON THE PHONE, BY THE WAY?

7 DR. TAYLOR: I'M STILL HERE. ROB TAYLOR.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: SO FOR ROB'S SAKE, WE'RE  
9 GOING TO ASK EVERYBODY TO JUST IDENTIFY THEMSELVES  
10 BEFORE THEY SPEAK.

11 MS. LANSING: SO AT THE RISK OF BEING A  
12 LAYPERSON AND REALLY NAIVELY SAYING SOMETHING, I'M  
13 JUST GOING TO TELL YOU, AFTER LISTENING AND GOING  
14 BACK THROUGH ALL THE MEETINGS THAT WE'VE HAD, TO ME  
15 INFORMED CONSENT MEANS THAT YOU HAVE A GREAT DEAL OF  
16 TIME SPENT EXPLAINING TO YOU THAT THIS WILL BE USED  
17 FOR RESEARCH, PERIOD. DO YOU KNOW? PERIOD. IN  
18 OTHER WORDS, RESEARCH IS RESEARCH.

19 NOW, WE KNOW YOU CAN'T CLONE. WE HAVE  
20 THINGS IN OUR LAW, IN OUR BYLAWS THAT SAY WHAT TYPES  
21 OF RESEARCH IT CAN BE.

22 NOW, I THINK IF YOU START TO A DONOR, A  
23 LAYPERSON DONOR, START SAYING, WELL, IT COULD BE  
24 IPS, IT COULD BE THIS, IT COULD BE THAT, YOU GO  
25 CRAZY. I DON'T THINK ANYONE IS GOING TO SIGN

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ANYTHING, AND I DON'T THINK WE'RE BEING  
2 DISINGENUOUS. I THINK RESEARCH IS RESEARCH. I  
3 THINK THAT'S ENOUGH.

4 NOW, IF WE DECIDE IN CIRM'S, LIKE WE DID  
5 WITH CLONING, THEN YOU PUT IN NONE OF OUR RESEARCH  
6 CAN INCLUDE CLONING. WE KNOW THAT. AND I THINK  
7 THAT'S ENOUGH. DO YOU KNOW? I THINK AS THE WORLD  
8 DEVELOPS AND OTHER THINGS HAPPEN THAT I CAN'T EVEN  
9 BEGIN TO IMAGINE, CIRM WILL TAKE A STANCE THAT WE  
10 DON'T -- OR WE WILL TAKE A STANCE THAT WE DON'T WANT  
11 TO DO RESEARCH ON THAT. I ACTUALLY THINK THAT'S  
12 ENOUGH, BUT THAT'S A VERY -- MAYBE --

13 CHAIRMAN LO: I HAVE A NUMBER OF HANDS.

14 MS. LANSING: SO EVERYONE CAN SAY --

15 MS. FEIT: I'M GOING TO HAVE TO LEAVE  
16 ALSO, BUT I WANTED TO SAY IN THE PAST WE'VE ALWAYS  
17 SET A VISION FOR WHAT WE WANTED TO EMBARK ON. THIS  
18 IS A WHOLE NEW ARENA FOR CIRM. SO FOR ME  
19 ESTABLISHING A VISION FOR THIS PROGRAM WOULD BE IS  
20 CIRM GOING TO FUND A BANK? IS CIRM GOING TO OWN A  
21 BANK? WHAT DOES CIRM WANT TO DO IS THE FIRST  
22 QUESTION I WOULD HAVE. WHAT ROLE -- WE HAVEN'T  
23 REALLY DEFINED WHAT ROLE CIRM WANTS TO TAKE.

24 AFTER THAT, WE'VE DONE EXTENSIVE WORK, AND  
25 SHERRY HAS COMMENTED ON SEVERAL TIMES IN TERMS OF

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE PROCUREMENT OF CELLS. I THINK QUESTIONS ARE  
2 STILL LEFT AROUND DISTRIBUTION IF WE DO FUND OR RUN  
3 OUR OWN BANK OR SUPPORT A BANK OR IDENTIFY WITH A  
4 LARGE BANK AND OWN IT AND THEN INDEMNIFICATION. I  
5 THINK A REVISIT BACK TO THE CONSENT THAT WE HAD  
6 DEVELOPED, WHICH I THOUGHT WAS EXTENSIVE AND VERY  
7 WELL DONE WITH A LOT OF CONSIDERATION FOR DONORS,  
8 BUT JUST TO MAKE SURE THAT IT STILL WORKS.

9 SO I THINK STARTING WITH THE VISION THAT  
10 WE WANT FOR CIRM IN THIS PROGRAM, WHICH SOUNDS LIKE  
11 IT'S THE RIGHT ROAD TO TAKE, WHAT ROLE WILL CIRM  
12 PLAY IN THIS? AND THEN BACKING INTO THAT WITH SOME  
13 KIND OF WORK PLAN OF HOW WE GO ABOUT ACHIEVING THAT  
14 VISION FOR A LARGE INTERNATIONAL CELL BANK.

15 DR. TROUNSON: IN SOME RESPECTS WE'RE SORT  
16 OF LOOKING AT THE ETHICAL ISSUES BEFORE WE ACTUALLY  
17 PUT ANY PRIMARY PROPOSAL ANYWHERE. JUST IN A SENSE  
18 I THINK IN TALKING WITH GEOFF AND OTHERS, WHAT ARE  
19 THE SPECIAL ISSUES HERE PARTICULARLY WHEN THE HELA  
20 CELL ISSUES WERE SORT OF BROUGHT UP, HAVE WE BEEN  
21 THINKING INTO OUR IPS CELLS PROGRAMS SUFFICIENTLY  
22 WELL. I THINK WE HAVE, BUT THEN THIS SORT OF  
23 ADDITIONAL ELEMENT THAT MIGHT COME IF IT'S SUPPORTED  
24 MORE BROADLY LATER ON BY THE ICOC, THEN WE WOULD  
25 NEED TO BE AWARE OF THE KIND OF CONSTRUCT THAT WE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVE TO GIVE THE CLINICIANS, AND HOW WE DO YOU WORK  
2 TO SAMPLE POPULATIONS AND WHAT KIND OF CONSENTS  
3 WOULD YOU NEED TO DRAW FROM THEM.

4 WE'VE TALKED A LITTLE BIT ABOUT THIS WITH  
5 DREW UNIVERSITY, WITH SOME OTHER PEOPLE, THE KIND OF  
6 WHAT ARE THE PROBLEMS OF GETTING CONSENT. IN SOME  
7 POPULATIONS IT'S MORE DIFFICULT THAN OTHERS. GIVING  
8 THEM A LOT OF WRITTEN MATERIAL IS REALLY QUITE  
9 DIFFICULT IN SOME CASES. SO THERE ARE ELEMENTS  
10 THERE THAT ARE IMPORTANT, SO YOUR THOUGHTS AND YOUR  
11 AWARENESS AND ADVICE, I THINK, WOULD BE SOMETHING  
12 THAT WE WOULD CERTAINLY TAKE IN ON BOARD WHEN WE  
13 WERE TRYING TO FORMAT HOW WE WOULD DO IT.

14 MS. BAUM: I WANT TO MAKE A QUICK  
15 STATEMENT ABOUT THE INFORMED CONSENT JUST BASED ON  
16 MY COMMERCIAL EXPERIENCE. AND I WOULD AGREE WITH  
17 SHERRY LANSING, THAT I THINK LESS IS MORE. JUST  
18 FROM PAST PRACTICES, IT WOULD BE TYPICAL TO SAY THAT  
19 YOU GRANT PERMISSION FOR ANY OR ALL RESEARCH. AND  
20 WHEN YOU START LISTING ALL THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF  
21 RESEARCH, THEN YOU END UP SORT OF COMPROMISING, I  
22 THINK, THE BREADTH OF THE CONSENT BECAUSE THERE IS  
23 THE CONCERN THAT YOU WILL FORGET TO LIST SOMETHING.

24 ANOTHER THING THAT'S COMMON IN THOSE  
25 CONSENT FORMS IS THAT THERE'S A STATEMENT THAT SAYS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT YOU RELEASE AND WAIVE ALL OWNERSHIP OF ANY  
2 COMMERCIAL PRODUCT THAT RESULTS FROM THE RESEARCH.  
3 SO I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE PEOPLE UNDERSTAND THAT  
4 WOULD BE TYPICALLY DESIRED FROM COMMERCIAL ENTITIES  
5 TO BE IN THOSE CONSENTS.

6 ONE OF THE ETHICAL ISSUES THAT HAS ARISEN  
7 IN THE PAST HAS NOT BEEN SO MUCH OF INFORMED CONSENT  
8 AND ETHICS IN DOING SO IN THE UNITED STATES, BUT  
9 EX-U.S. THERE ARE SOME COUNTRIES WHERE INFORMED  
10 CONSENT, SOME SAY ISN'T REALLY INFORMED, THAT IF A  
11 DOCTOR IS OVERLOOKING A PATIENT, THAT THE PATIENT  
12 WILL DO WHATEVER THE DOCTOR SAYS. AND THAT'S KIND  
13 OF WHERE SOME OF THE ETHICS ARISE. IT'S KNOWING  
14 SORT OF THE DIFFERENT CULTURAL PRACTICES AND HOW TO  
15 DEAL WITH THEM. AND UNFORTUNATELY I HAVEN'T A LOT  
16 OF EXPERIENCE IN FOLLOWING THAT ISSUE, BUT I KNOW  
17 THAT WHEN I LEFT THE COMMERCIAL FIELD, THEY WERE  
18 JUST REALLY TRYING TO STRUGGLE AND DEAL WITH THAT  
19 ISSUE, ESPECIALLY INDIA AND CHINA.

20 MS. LANSING: THAT WAS SOMETHING THAT WE  
21 STRUGGLED WITH, THAT IF YOUR DOCTOR -- AND I COULD  
22 NOT RECITE BECAUSE WE HAVE SUCH GOOD INFORMED  
23 CONSENT, AND I THINK SOMEONE CAN PULL IT UP, BUT  
24 THAT WAS SOMETHING WE STRUGGLED WITH WAS THAT IT  
25 COULDN'T BE YOUR DOCTOR GETTING YOU TO DONATE. THAT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WAS SOMETHING WE TOOK OUT BECAUSE THAT WOULD BE  
2 UNDUE PRESSURE PERHAPS.

3 DR. CYPRESS: I APOLOGIZE FOR THE  
4 SIMPLICITY. I'M GOING TO GIVE YOU THE LIST OF ALL  
5 THE THINGS THAT WE HAVE TO DEAL WITH AND ENCOUNTER  
6 THAT I THINK YOU WILL ENCOUNTER IN TRYING TO PUT  
7 THIS TOGETHER. AND SOME OF THEM HAVE BEEN STATED,  
8 AND I'M NOT GIVING YOU SOLUTIONS, BUT I'M TELLING  
9 YOU THESE ARE THE THINGS YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE TO  
10 MANAGE.

11 ONE, OF COURSE, IS INFORMED CONSENT, WHICH  
12 YOU'VE JUST BEEN TALKING ABOUT. THE SECOND ONE IS  
13 RESEARCH VERSUS HUMAN USE. YOU'RE DEALING WITH TWO  
14 DIFFERENT COMMUNITIES. THEY HAVE DIFFERENT SETS OF  
15 GUIDELINES AND THINGS YOU CAN DO AND YOU CAN'T DO.  
16 THE WHOLE QUESTION OF OWNERSHIP, AGAIN, WHICH IS  
17 INVOLVED IN INFORMED CONSENT, ATCC GIVES ALL THE  
18 OWNERSHIP TO THE INSTITUTION OR THE INDIVIDUAL WHO  
19 DONATES THE MATERIAL. THAT'S THE WAY WE OPERATE AND  
20 THAT CLEANS UP THE WHOLE SITUATION.

21 COMMERCIALIZATION RIGHTS, AGAIN, ATCC  
22 POLICY IS WE GIVE ALL THE COMMERCIALIZATION RIGHTS  
23 TO THE DONOR AND THE INSTITUTION AND WE LET THEM  
24 NEGOTIATE THAT. AND IT'S BEEN DONE VERY  
25 SUCCESSFULLY.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SOME THINGS YOU PROBABLY HAVEN'T THOUGHT  
2 ABOUT IS THE MISUSE OF YOUR NAME, YOUR TRADEMARK,  
3 AND YOUR COPYRIGHT IN PEOPLE WHO GET MATERIAL FROM  
4 YOU. YOU HAVE TO BE VERY CAREFUL HOW THEY USE THAT  
5 IN HOW THEY PROMOTE AND MARKET THEIR POSITION AND  
6 THEIR PROGRAMS.

7 AUTHENTICITY OF MATERIAL, BECAUSE IF IT'S  
8 NOT AUTHENTIC, IT CAN LEAD TO ALL KINDS OF PROBLEMS  
9 WHETHER CONTAMINATION OR MISIDENTIFICATION.

10 OUTLICENSING, VERY, VERY IMPORTANT. YOU ARE GOING  
11 TO BE DOING A LOT OF OUTLICENSING OF THE MATERIAL  
12 THAT YOU HAVE, AND HOW IS THAT GOING TO WORK? WHAT  
13 IS THE RATE? AND HOW ARE YOU GOING TO MANAGE THAT?

14 CAME UP A MINUTE AGO. SUBSIDIZATION, ARE  
15 YOU GOING TO SUBSIDIZE THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE  
16 MATERIALS TO THE RESEARCH COMMUNITY AS NIH IS DOING  
17 FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES? ARE YOU GOING TO PASS ON  
18 THE COST OF THE MATERIAL USE TO THE USER, WHICH IS  
19 THE POLICY OF NIH IN NONCRITICAL AREAS? SO IS THIS  
20 A CRITICAL AREA FOR YOU? IT COULD BE.

21 AND FINALLY, IT CAME UP A MINUTE AGO, THE  
22 WHOLE TERRIBLE ISSUE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST WHERE  
23 THE PATIENT COMMUNITY IS VERY, VERY SENSITIVE TO  
24 WHAT HAPPENS WHEN THE MATERIALS ARE TAKEN FROM THEM  
25 AND IN THE HANDS OF PEOPLE WHO OBTAIN THAT MATERIAL



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND THEN COMMERCIALIZE IT AND HAVE A PASS-THROUGH OR  
2 A HAND-THROUGH ON THAT MATERIAL.

3 SO THOSE ARE JUST GENERAL AREAS THAT I  
4 LIST. I'M NOT SAYING THAT THESE ARE ONES THAT ARE  
5 DEAL BREAKERS. THEY'RE NOT. EVERY ONE OF THESE  
6 AREAS CAN BE DEALT WITH AND HAVE BEEN DEALT WITH BY  
7 ORGANIZATIONS, BUT THESE ARE THE ONES THAT YOU NEED  
8 TO DEAL WITH.

9 DR. TAYLOR: SO THIS IS SORT OF A  
10 NEWCOMER'S QUESTION TO MAKE SURE THAT I'M SCALING  
11 THE PROJECT CORRECTLY. I CAN IMAGINE THREE  
12 DIFFERENT VERSIONS OF WHAT WOULD BE USEFUL, JUST  
13 AMPLIFYING YOUR QUESTION, BERNIE. ONE IS A FAIRLY  
14 MINIMALIST ETHICS ANALYSIS OF WHETHER OR NOT AREAS  
15 THAT ARE ALREADY SUBJECT TO REGULATIONS ARE ADEQUATE  
16 AS THE ETHICIST LITERATURE WOULD FIND THEM. WHAT  
17 THAT DOESN'T TAKE INTO ACCOUNT, FOR EXAMPLE, IS  
18 WHATEVER THEIR EFFECTS MAY BE ON SCIENTISTS RIGHT  
19 NOW, AND IT DOESN'T TAKE INTO ACCOUNT EMERGENT  
20 ISSUES PARTICULARLY.

21 TO GO TO THAT EXTREME, I CAN IMAGINE THE  
22 ETHICS LITERATURE IS AS RICH AS ONE MIGHT WANT, AND  
23 AN ANALYSIS OF A BANK, SOMETHING I HAVE A LOT OF  
24 EXPERIENCE IN, FOR THE FUTURE, UNDER ALL THOSE  
25 PARAMETERS, WOULD PRODUCE SOMETHING OF BIBLICAL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROPORTIONS ALMOST AS LONG AS THAT LIST THAT RAY  
2 JUST GAVE OR SOME OF OUR INFORMED CONSENTS. THERE'S  
3 SOMETHING IN THE MIDDLE WHICH IS MORE FUNCTIONALLY  
4 DEFINED, AND THAT IS TAKING OFF ON YOUR POINT ABOUT  
5 REBECCA SKLOOT'S BOOK; THAT IS, TO IDENTIFY THOSE  
6 ETHICAL ISSUES THAT HAVE A POTENTIAL OF DISCREDITING  
7 IN A SENSE THE EFFORTS IN SOME FAIRLY FUNDAMENTAL  
8 WAY BECAUSE THEY PRESENT A PICTURE, SORT OF A MORAL  
9 PICTURE OF WHAT'S OCCURRED. THE LACK OF INFORMED  
10 CONSENT, THE VAST DISTRIBUTION, LACK OF COMMERCIAL  
11 BENEFIT TO A FAMILY THAT MAY DRIVE PEOPLE TOWARDS A  
12 PARTICULAR SOLUTION. LET'S GIVE OWNERSHIP RIGHTS TO  
13 FAMILIES.

14 SO LOOKING AT ISSUES THAT ARE EMERGENT AND  
15 IN CONFLICT WHICH COULD AFFECT SORT OF FUNCTIONALLY  
16 HOW CIRM SETS THIS UP I IMAGINE COULD BE KIND OF A  
17 MIDDLE GROUND THAT MIGHT CAUSE FOR RELOOKING AT  
18 INFORMED CONSENTS OR IT MIGHT NOT. IS THAT MIDDLE  
19 GROUND WHAT YOU HAVE IN MIND? I WANT TO MAKE SURE I  
20 DON'T PRODUCE SOMETHING OR CONTRIBUTE IN SOME WAY  
21 THAT'S INEFFECTIVE OR UNHELPFUL.

22 DR. TROUNSON: PATRICK, I JUST HAD TROUBLE  
23 FOLLOWING WHAT YOU ARE SAYING. IT'S MY AGE IN  
24 HEARING NOW. SO I DON'T KNOW IF ONE OF MY  
25 COLLEAGUES HEARD THAT BETTER OR UNDERSTOOD IT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BETTER. BUT MAYBE YOU CAN JUST SORT OF TARGET ON  
2 THE QUESTION.

3 DR. TAYLOR: REALLY THE QUESTION IS WHAT  
4 YOU WOULD LIKE, I'M REALLY FOLLOWING UP ON BERNIE'S  
5 QUESTION. YOU WANT ETHICS THAT'S USEFUL TO ISSUES  
6 THAT MAY ARISE, MAYBE SOME ON THE HORIZON, MAYBE  
7 SOME NOT, THAT MIGHT DISCREDIT.

8 MS. LANSING: I GUESS I CAN EVEN ADD TO  
9 THIS. I'M SORRY TO JUMP AHEAD OF THE LINE. WHAT IS  
10 IT THAT YOU DON'T FEEL THAT WE'VE COVERED IN THE  
11 INFORMED CONSENT AS WE ENTER INTO THIS BANKING AREA  
12 BECAUSE HONESTLY, AGAIN, I ALWAYS SPEAK WITH THE  
13 KNOWLEDGE WITH A LAYPERSON, SO EXCUSE ME FOR THAT,  
14 BUT HONESTLY --

15 MR. TORRES: THE OLD COUNTRY DOCTOR.

16 MS. LANSING: WE HAVE SUCH RIGOROUS  
17 INFORMED CONSENT. IT CAN'T JUST BE USED FOR ANY OLD  
18 RESEARCH. IT HAS TO BE USED FOR RESEARCH FOR THE  
19 DISEASE GROUPS. IT GOES DOWN VERY CAREFULLY THE  
20 DOCTOR CAN'T GET YOUR LINE. WE WENT THROUGH THIS.  
21 WHAT IS IT WHEN YOU'RE -- WE WANT TO BE HELPFUL. AS  
22 WE ENTER INTO THIS POSSIBLE NEW WORLD, AS MARCY  
23 SAID, WHAT IS IT THAT YOU FEEL THAT WE'RE MISSING IN  
24 OUR INFORMED CONSENT, AND MAYBE WE ARE NOT?

25 DR. WAGNER: BECAUSE ONE THING THAT'S NOT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN THE INFORMED CONSENT IS THAT IF WE'RE TALKING  
2 ABOUT GENETIC DISEASES, AS SOME OF THE THINGS THAT  
3 YOU WERE ADDRESSING, SOME OF THOSE DISEASES OCCUR  
4 ONLY IN CHILDREN. SO THEN YOU HAVE A PEDIATRIC  
5 DONOR WHO CANNOT GIVE CONSENT HIMSELF. IT WOULD NOT  
6 HAVE COME UP IN THE PRIOR STEM CELL SOURCES.

7 CHAIRMAN LO: THERE ARE PARTICULARLY  
8 ISSUES OF WHEN THE PEDIATRIC DONOR BECOMES OF AGE AT  
9 18 AND HE/SHE DECIDES THAT, GOSH, I REALLY DON'T  
10 AGREE WITH WHAT MOM AND DAD DID. MAY THEY WITHDRAW  
11 CONSENT FOR THE STEM CELLS? THERE ARE PARTICULAR  
12 ISSUES HAVING TO DO WITH SURROGATE CONSENT FROM  
13 PARENTS.

14 I GUESS, JOHN, TO ADD ON ANOTHER ISSUE IS  
15 THERE MAY BE CONSENT -- THERE MAY BE LINES DERIVED  
16 FROM PEOPLE WHO CANNOT -- ADULTS WHO CANNOT GIVE  
17 CONSENT THEMSELVES BECAUSE THEY HAVE A SEVERE  
18 NEUROLOGICAL DISEASE THAT'S ALREADY MANIFEST  
19 THEMSELVES. AND SO WHEN YOU GET SURROGATE CONSENT,  
20 ARE THERE PARTICULAR -- IT'S AN OPEN QUESTION, I  
21 THINK. SHOULD THERE BE ADDITIONAL PRECAUTIONS TAKEN  
22 WHEN THE PERSON GIVING THE PERMISSION FOR THE STEM  
23 CELL DERIVATION, PROCUREMENT AND DERIVATION, ISN'T  
24 THE PERSON FROM WHOM THE CELLS ARE TAKEN?

25 MS. LANSING: I THINK THAT'S A REALLY

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VALID THING.

2 DR. WAGNER: THAT'S THE ONLY THING I CAN  
3 THINK OF THAT WOULD BE IMMEDIATELY DIFFERENT.

4 MS. LANSING: THAT'S THE ONLY THING I CAN  
5 THINK OF. YOU CAN SAY -- I KNOW WHERE I'D COME OUT  
6 ON IT QUICKLY. YOU CAN SAY A CHILD, A PARENT HAS  
7 THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CHILD IN ALL WAYS UP TO A  
8 CERTAIN AGE WHEN THE CHILD BECOMES FREE, WHICH I  
9 GUESS IS EITHER 16 OR 18 DEPENDING ON THE STATE.  
10 AND I DON'T THINK THAT YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO  
11 WITHDRAW WHEN YOU'RE 18 YEARS OLD.

12 DR. WAGNER: SO FOR MOST OF THOSE  
13 CIRCUMSTANCES, THE CHILD ONCE BECOMING 18 CAN  
14 WITHDRAW CONSENT, AND WE ACTUALLY HAVE TO RECONSENT  
15 PATIENTS ONCE THEY HIT THAT AGE. SO IT IS A RISK  
16 THAT YOU COULD HAVE DEVELOPED A CELL LINE THAT MAY  
17 BE SPECTACULAR AND SOME DISCOVERY THAT THEN NO  
18 LONGER IS AVAILABLE TO YOU. AND MANY OF THESE  
19 DISEASES, HOWEVER, THE CHILDREN WON'T SURVIVE. SO  
20 THAT PROBABLY BECOMES LESS OF AN ISSUE.

21 I THINK IN THE CIRCUMSTANCE THAT YOU'RE  
22 BRINGING UP IN TERMS OF ADULTS WHO HAVE A SURROGATE  
23 CONSENTER, THEY'RE PROBABLY IN A CIRCUMSTANCE WHERE  
24 THEY'RE NOT GOING TO GET BETTER. SO THAT MAY BE A  
25 BIT DIFFERENT. BUT SOME OF THESE CASES OF GENETIC

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DISEASES, THEY COULD LIVE UNTIL THEY'RE 18 AND BE  
2 FUNCTIONAL. EVEN IF THEIR LIFE IS SHORTENED, IT MAY  
3 NOT BE SHORTENED IN EVERY CASE.

4 DR. TROUNSON: WELL, I THINK WHEN WE THINK  
5 BACK TO THE CONSENT THAT YOU GET WITH THE EMBRYOS  
6 FOR EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, THERE'S USUALLY VERY  
7 WELL-STRUCTURED PROCESSES THERE BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY  
8 USED TO GETTING THAT CONSENT. WHEREAS, MAYBE FROM  
9 THE RANGE OF SOURCES THAT WE MIGHT BE GETTING,  
10 INCLUDING SOME OF THOSE THAT JOHN JUST RAISED OR  
11 VERY SICK PEOPLE, THERE COULD BE A MUCH WIDER RANGE  
12 OF BOTH THE CLINICIANS AND THE PATIENTS BEING  
13 SAMPLED. AND I THINK WE WOULD LIKE TO STICK TO THE  
14 SAME CONSENT PROCEDURES AND ENABLE, EVEN IN  
15 POPULATIONS THAT ARE NOT USED TO READING LONG  
16 CONSENT FORMS, TO GIVE SOME OTHER PROCESS TO GET  
17 THROUGH THEIR CONSENT GIVING.

18 BUT TO KEEP TO THAT, EVEN I THINK IF IT  
19 WAS PROSPECTIVE, OF COURSE, EVEN WITH OUR  
20 INTERNATIONAL COLLEAGUES OR INTERSTATE COLLEAGUES  
21 TRYING TO GET EXACTLY THE SAME SET OF CONSENT  
22 PROVIDED, AND THERE'S NO REASON WHY WE SHOULDN'T BE  
23 ABLE TO DO THAT. I THINK UNDER THOSE CIRCUMSTANCES,  
24 WE CALL THAT THE SIMPLE THING, I THINK THEN IF THERE  
25 ARE VARIATIONS WHICH TURN UP IN DUE COURSE IS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SOMETHING THAT WE CAN THEN RAISE WITH YOU AGAIN IF  
2 IT SEEMS TO BE A DIFFICULTY.

3 SO I GET THE -- I HAVE THE STRONG FEELING  
4 THAT THE CONSENT THAT WE WORKED OUT FOR THAT THAT  
5 WAS BASED ON THE EMBRYO DONATION PROGRAM WOULD SUIT  
6 WITH THE IPS PROGRAM. GOING FORWARD, KEEP IT  
7 CONSISTENT, KEEP IT SIMPLE, CONSISTENT, AND IT WILL  
8 WORK PRETTY WELL FOR US. I THINK THERE ARE LOTS OF  
9 OTHER ISSUES THAT WE HAVEN'T EVEN TRIED TO EXPLORE  
10 ABOUT. IF WE ARE STILL IN SOME SORT OF CONTROL,  
11 WHAT WE DO WITH THE PROVISION OF THE MATERIALS TO  
12 EACH AND EVERYBODY, INCLUDING COMPANIES AND  
13 PHARMACEUTICALS AND SO ON, I THINK THEY'RE DIFFERENT  
14 QUESTIONS. BUT ON THIS CONSENT, SIMPLE AS IT IS, I  
15 THINK THAT THAT'S THE MESSAGE WE ARE GETTING  
16 STRONGLY FROM EVERYONE. AND THAT FOR AS LONG AS YOU  
17 GET A REASONABLE SAMPLE OF THE POPULATION IF THE  
18 CONSENT CAN BE GOT IN ESSENTIALLY THE SAME WAY.

19 MS. LANSING: SO THE ONLY ISSUE THAT I  
20 SEE, I AGREE WITH WHAT YOU SAID, AND I OBVIOUSLY  
21 WANT TO KNOW IF ALL OUR COLLEAGUES AGREE WITH THAT.  
22 BUT THE ONLY ISSUE IS THE ONE THAT YOU BROUGHT UP,  
23 WHICH IS WHAT DO WE DO ABOUT A LINE, AND I DO THINK  
24 THAT IS SOMETHING WORTH DISCUSSION, OF A CHILD WHEN  
25 THEY TURN 18. AND DO WE HAVE THAT IN OUR -- I DON'T

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THINK WE COVERED THAT. WE DID NOT COVER THAT. SO  
2 THAT WOULD BE WE HAVE THIS WONDERFUL LINE. DOES THE  
3 NOW ADULT HAVE THE RIGHT TO RECLAIM THE LINE, OR ARE  
4 THEY BOUND TO THE PROVISIONS THAT THEIR PARENTS  
5 MADE?

6 CHAIRMAN LO: IT SOUNDS LIKE ONE THING WE  
7 SHOULD CERTAINLY DO IS SORT OF ASK GEOFF TO REALLY  
8 LOOK AFRESH AT OUR CURRENT PROVISIONS FOR CONSENT TO  
9 DONATE MATERIALS USED TO DERIVE PLURIPOTENT LINES  
10 AND SAY IN THE CONTEXT OF A POTENTIAL STEM CELL BANK  
11 THAT CIRM IS INVOLVED IN, ARE THERE ISSUES THAT  
12 WARRANT RECONSIDERATION? JOHN RAISED ONE WITH  
13 REGARD TO CHILDREN, CHILD DONORS REACHING THE AGE OF  
14 MAJORITY. ANOTHER ISSUE MIGHT BE SORT OF WHAT  
15 PEOPLE ARE TOLD BEFORE THEY'RE ASKED FOR CONSENT.  
16 ONE COULD ARGUE THAT A BROAD CONSENT IS CERTAINLY  
17 USEFUL SCIENTIFICALLY. PLEASE TRUST US TO DO  
18 OPEN-ENDED -- BROAD, OPEN-ENDED RESEARCH WITHOUT  
19 SPECIFYING. BUT THEN YOU COULD ARGUE THAT WHAT  
20 THEY'RE TOLD, THE KINDS OF THINGS THAT MIGHT BE DONE  
21 INCLUDE, NOW THAT YOU'VE HEARD ALL THAT, THOUGHT  
22 ABOUT IT, TALKED ABOUT IT WITH US, DO YOU CONSENT.

23 SO WE NEED TO SEPARATE SORT OF A BROAD  
24 DISCLOSURE FROM ALL KIND OF CONVERSATION TAKES PLACE  
25 IN TERMS OF INFORMATION.



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. ROBERTS: THAT'S EXACTLY THE POINT I  
2 WAS THINKING ABOUT, BERNIE, BECAUSE YOU DON'T --  
3 WHAT YOU WANT TO AVOID IS THE SITUATION WHERE YOU  
4 TELL SOMEONE YOUR BODY MATERIAL IS GOING TO BE USED  
5 FOR -- YOUR LINES -- YOUR CELLS ARE GOING TO BE USED  
6 FOR A PARTICULAR TYPE OF RESEARCH AND THEN THE  
7 RESEARCHER USES IT FOR SOMETHING ELSE. THAT'S  
8 WRONG. THAT'S UNETHICAL. WE JUST HAVE SEEN AN  
9 EXAMPLE OF THAT IN THE PRESS WITH THE HAVASUPAI  
10 INDIAN TRIBE IN ARIZONA WHO WAS TOLD WE'RE USING  
11 YOUR GENETIC MATERIAL FOR DIABETES RESEARCH, AND  
12 THEN IT'S USED FOR SCHIZOPHRENIA RESEARCH AND  
13 ALCOHOL RESEARCH AND ANCESTRY AND ALL OF THIS, AND  
14 IT TURNS INTO A LAWSUIT.

15 AND IN MY OPINION IT WAS UNETHICAL TO USE  
16 THEIR GENETIC MATERIAL FOR SOMETHING THAT THEY  
17 WEREN'T TOLD IT WAS GOING TO BE USED FOR. AND SO  
18 YOU WANT THE INFORMED CONSENT TO TELL THE DONOR WHAT  
19 THEIR MATERIAL WILL BE USED FOR. AND ONE WAY OF  
20 AVOIDING THE MISREPRESENTATION IS TO SAY, LOOK, IT'S  
21 GOING TO BE USED FOR RESEARCH AND RESEARCH IS  
22 RESEARCH. THAT'S ONE. BUT THEN THAT'S ONLY IF THEY  
23 KNOW WHAT THAT MEANS, RESEARCH IS RESEARCH.

24 MS. LANSING: THAT'S WHY -- AGAIN, MAYBE  
25 IT WOULD BE HELPFUL ALSO, GEOFF, IF YOU PULL UP ALL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE STUFF. WE WENT THROUGH REALLY INFORMED CONSENT.  
2 IT WASN'T JUST PAPER. IT WAS DIALOGUE, IT WAS  
3 CONVERSATION, AND RESEARCH TO HELP IN THE DISEASES.  
4 IT'S NOT RESEARCH -- I CAN'T THINK -- TO BUILD A  
5 CAR. IT'S LIKE WHATEVER IS TO HELP WITH DISEASE  
6 GROUPS. AND ACTUALLY I THINK THERE'S EVEN SOMETHING  
7 THAT SAYS, NO, WE CANNOT EVEN EXPLAIN TO YOU WHAT  
8 IT'S GOING TO BE BECAUSE THE FIELD IS MOVING SO  
9 FAST. IT WAS REALLY IN ITS GENERALITY VERY  
10 SPECIFIC, IF YOU KNOW WHAT I'M SAYING.

11 I THINK, AGAIN, AS A LAYPERSON, I WOULDN'T  
12 UNDERSTAND HALF THE STUFF THAT THEY WERE SAYING.  
13 AND THEN I WOULD GET TERRIFIED. AND I WOULD GO, OH,  
14 MY GOD. DO YOU KNOW? IT SAYS CAN'T CLONE. THAT'S  
15 PART OF OUR BYLAWS. BUT I CONSTANTLY HAVE TO  
16 REMEMBER WHAT IPS IS. WE'RE JUST NORMAL PEOPLE, AND  
17 YOU'RE SAYING I WANT TO DO GOOD. I WANT TO GIVE MY  
18 CELLS FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH, OR I WANT TO HELP.  
19 AND YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO SAY IT CAN ONLY BE USED  
20 FOR CERTAIN THINGS. YOU ACTUALLY HAVE THAT RIGHT.  
21 AND AGAIN, I DON'T WANT TO BELABOR THIS. I THINK IT  
22 WOULD BE REALLY HELPFUL TO PULL UP, FOR GEOFF TO  
23 PULL UP WHAT WE DID.

24 AND THE ONE ISSUE I DON'T THINK WE EVER  
25 ATTACKED WAS WHEN THE PERSON TURNS 18, YOU KNOW,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PEDIATRIC LINES. BUT I WOULD BE VERY NERVOUS TO BE  
2 MORE SPECIFIC THAN RESEARCH FOR THESE DISEASE AREAS.

3 DR. ROBERTS: THERE IS THAT TENSION  
4 BECAUSE IF YOU'RE REAL SPECIFIC, THEN YOU'RE BEING  
5 UNETHICAL IF YOU GO BEYOND WHAT YOU SPECIFICALLY  
6 TOLD THE PATIENT IT'S GOING TO BE USED FOR. BUT ON  
7 THE OTHER HAND, IT IS IMPORTANT TO ENSURE THAT THE  
8 PATIENT HAS AN IDEA OF -- SOME IDEA OF WHAT THE  
9 POSSIBILITIES ARE. BECAUSE IF A PATIENT -- IF A  
10 DONOR, MAY NOT BE A PATIENT, IF A DONOR HAS IN MIND  
11 MY TISSUE IS GOING TO BE USED FOR A PARTICULAR KIND  
12 OF RESEARCH AND IT ENDS UP CREATING A PRODUCT THAT  
13 DOES SOMETHING THAT'S VERY DIFFERENT FROM WHAT THE  
14 PATIENT HAD IN MIND, THEN IT WASN'T REALLY INFORMED  
15 CONSENT.

16 MS. LANSING: IF THE PATIENT HAS AN IDEA  
17 AND, AGAIN, WE SHOULD LOOK AT THIS, IF A PATIENT  
18 SAYS, WELL, YOU KNOW WHAT. I ONLY WANT MINE USED  
19 FOR CANCER RESEARCH. THEY CAN WRITE THAT DOWN, AND  
20 THEN THAT'S ALL IT CAN BE USED FOR. AND THEY HAVE  
21 THE RIGHT TO OPT AND BE VERY SPECIFIC. AND I'M SURE  
22 PEOPLE DO DO THAT. BUT THERE WERE SO MANY -- ANN,  
23 REMEMBER, WE HAD SO MANY PEOPLE EXPLAINING THINGS  
24 OVER AND OVER AGAIN, NOT JUST ONE VISIT, TWO VISITS.  
25 I CAN'T REMEMBER ALL OF IT, BUT IT WAS VERY, VERY,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VERY SPECIFIC.

2 SO I THINK -- AND THEN I'M GOING TO STOP  
3 TALKING. BUT THEN I THINK WE SHOULD PULL THIS UP  
4 AND LOOK AT IT AGAIN AND SEE WHAT NEW ISSUES. BUT I  
5 THINK, ALAN, YOU'RE RIGHT IN WHAT YOU SAID AT LEAST  
6 INITIALLY.

7 DR. TROUNSON: I SUPPOSE, SHERRY, THERE  
8 COULD BE SOME CLINICIANS MAY HAVE COLLECTED TISSUES  
9 OVER A LONG PERIOD OF TIME FOR PATHOLOGIES. SO THEY  
10 MIGHT BE IN THAT CATEGORY, THAT THEY WERE COLLECTED  
11 FOR PATHOLOGICAL PURPOSES. THOSE PATIENTS MIGHT  
12 HAVE DIED AND SO ON. I DIDN'T ENVISAGE THAT THAT'S  
13 WHAT WE'D ACCESS. BUT I SUPPOSE THAT WE WOULDN'T  
14 HAVE THOUGHT OF THAT PREVIOUSLY EITHER, THAT THEY  
15 MIGHT HAVE COME FROM MATERIALS THAT WERE DERIVED  
16 FOR, SAY, PATHOLOGY PURPOSES THAT WERE JUST KEPT BY  
17 A CLINICIAN IN A LARGE BANK. BASICALLY THEY'RE  
18 INTERESTED IN MAYBE LOOKING AT THE GENOME OR  
19 SOMETHING LATER ON.

20 SO THERE ARE, I SUPPOSE, SOME OTHER  
21 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH MIGHT -- THAT THEMSELVES MIGHT  
22 BE VALUABLE FOR THE PURPOSES, BUT IT WOULD BE  
23 DIFFICULT TO ENVISAGE THAT ANY KIND OF CONSENT  
24 CLEARLY COULD BE GOTTEN REALISTICALLY.

25 DR. TAYLOR: I FEEL LIKE I DIDN'T DRINK

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ENOUGH COFFEE TODAY PROBABLY. I JUST WANT TO MAKE  
2 SURE I'M ON THE SAME PAGE. IT SOUNDS LIKE IN THE  
3 CONTEXT OF REGULATIONS DEVELOPED FOR NONBANKING  
4 PURPOSES, PART OF THE TASK REALLY IS TO IDENTIFY  
5 THOSE ISSUES WHICH ARISE BECAUSE OF THE BANKING  
6 CONTEXT. IN THAT WAY, IT'S ALMOST AN EASY QUESTION  
7 TO ANSWER BECAUSE A LOT OF PEOPLE ARE DOING THIS.  
8 SO CERTAIN KINDS OF QUESTIONS ARE NOW WELL GROUNDED  
9 IN TERMS OF WHO'S ASKING THEM.

10 ONE OF THEM, BERNIE, THAT YOU MENTIONED  
11 WAS RESEARCH RESULTS. THERE'S A SUBSTANTIAL GROUP  
12 OF ARGUERS IN THE CONTEXT OF THESE KINDS OF BANKS,  
13 YOU SHOULD -- YOU HAVE AN ETHICAL, LEGAL DUTY, SOME  
14 SAY, TO RETURN RESEARCH RESULTS. A SECOND ONE IS  
15 PRIVACY, ONE WE REFERRED TO BEFORE. SO GENOMEWISE  
16 ASSOCIATION STUDIES BECAUSE OF THE POWER OF THE GENE  
17 OR SPECIAL QUESTIONS ABOUT PRIVACY AND  
18 DEIDENTIFICATION AND WHAT TO DO ABOUT THAT ISSUE.

19 THIRD ONE ARISES FROM THEIR LONG-TERM  
20 POWER. NOVEL USES, THE QUESTION THAT YOU WERE  
21 RAISING, THE QUESTION OF WHEN IS INFORMED CONSENT  
22 FULLY INFORMED WHEN IT'S BLANKET? THERE'S A  
23 SUBSTANTIAL GROUP OF PEOPLE SAYING A BLANKET CONSENT  
24 IS WHERE YOU'VE GOT TO GO, BROAD IN GENERAL. AND  
25 UNCERTAINTY IS PART OF WHAT PEOPLE ACCEPT. OTHER

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PEOPLE TAKING A VERY SIGNIFICANTLY DIFFERENT VIEW  
2 ALL ENHANCED BY THE EXTRAORDINARY POWER THAT PEOPLE  
3 SEE IN SUCH BANKS LONG TERM TO CREATE NEW SCIENCE,  
4 NEW KNOWLEDGE, NEW DISCOVERIES.

5 ANOTHER ONE IS THE USE OF EXCESS CLINICAL  
6 SAMPLES AND AVAILABLE, WHETHER OR NOT YOU CAN  
7 ACTUALLY BANK THINGS, IN EFFECT, WITHOUT ANY  
8 INFORMED CONSENT WHATSOEVER BECAUSE IT FOLLOWS THE  
9 TRADITIONAL PARADIGM OF EXCESS CLINICAL USES. THERE  
10 ARE WHOLE EFFORTS UNDER WAY TO BUILD SUCH SYSTEMS  
11 RIGHT NOW WHICH MAY COLLAPSE IF REGULATIONS AND  
12 ETHICISTS GO THE OTHER WAY.

13 LAST ONE IS ALSO THE ROLE OF A BANK IN  
14 EXERTING POWER WITH RESPECT TO THINGS LIKE ACCESS,  
15 QUALITY, AND COST. SO CERTAINLY IT AROSE TO MY  
16 INSTITUTION AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS. WHAT'S THE  
17 RESPONSIBILITY? IS IT TO BE SIMPLY A PASS-THROUGH  
18 WITH RESPECT TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ISSUES OF THE  
19 SORT PROFESSOR GRAFF WAS TALKING ABOUT THAT RAISE  
20 QUASI ETHICAL ISSUES? IS THERE SOMETHING MORE? FOR  
21 A PUBLICLY FUNDED AGENCY, THERE'S A LITERATURE  
22 THAT'S RICHER ABOUT WHETHER THERE IS SOME OBLIGATION  
23 TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC'S INTEREST THROUGH THAT KIND  
24 OF NONPASSIVE EFFORT.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME MAKE ANOTHER

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROPOSAL. I'M SORT OF PUTTING EVERYTHING ON GEOFF  
2 HERE. I THINK PATRICK IS ABSOLUTELY RIGHT. IF YOU  
3 LOOK AT BIOBANKING, I GUESS, IS THE GENERIC TERM  
4 WHERE PEOPLE HAVE AMASSED BIOLOGICAL SPECIMENS OFTEN  
5 WITH RICH CLINICAL ANNOTATIONS FOR RESEARCH USE,  
6 THEY'VE ADDRESSED THE ISSUES THAT PAT HAS DEALT  
7 WITH. AND MAYBE WE CAN ASK GEOFF TO SUMMARIZE FOR  
8 US WHAT ARE THOSE SALIENT ISSUES AND HOW THEY'VE  
9 BEEN HANDLED. WHAT'S SORT OF THE BEST PRACTICE OR  
10 CONSENSUS WITH REGARD TO BIOBANKS AND WHAT LESSONS  
11 WE WANT TO TAKE OVER TO THIS PARTICULAR CONTEXT?

12 MS. LANSING: I HAD TWO THINGS TO SAY.  
13 I'M GOING TO LET GEOFF TAKE MOST OF THEM. YOU DON'T  
14 HAVE TO CONSENT TO HAVE RESEARCH. THERE'S NO GUN  
15 BEING HELD TO YOUR HEAD. THAT'S REALLY IMPORTANT TO  
16 KNOW. GEOFF, WHY DON'T YOU JUST READ WHAT WE HAVE A  
17 LITTLE BIT THAT YOU SAID BECAUSE IT SAYS AT ONE  
18 POINT IT CAN BE USED FOR THINGS THAT WE CAN'T SEE IN  
19 THE FUTURE THAT WE CAN'T EVEN TELL YOU ABOUT.

20 DR. LOMAX: I APOLOGIZE. THIS IS GEOFF  
21 LOMAX. THE ONE MEETING WE FORGOT TO INCLUDE A COPY  
22 OF THE STANDARDS, OF COURSE, THIS ISSUE COMES UP.  
23 IT IS HELPFUL JUST TO TICK THROUGH A COUPLE OF THE  
24 REQUIRED STATEMENTS IN THE CONSENT FORM WHERE IT'S  
25 DEEMED APPLICABLE. YOU HAVE TO INDICATE TO THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DONOR WHETHER OR NOT THEIR IDENTITIES WILL BE ABLE  
2 TO BE ASCERTAINED, AND THERE'S A LONGER SECTION IN  
3 THERE, BUT IT'S ABOUT WHETHER OR NOT ANYONE WILL BE  
4 ABLE TO IDENTIFY THE CELL LINE.

5           HERE ARE THE CRITICAL COUPLE ONES THAT I  
6 THINK ARE PERTINENT TO WHAT YOU'VE JUST BEEN  
7 DISCUSSING. CELL LINES MAY BE USED IN FUTURE  
8 STUDIES WHICH ARE NOT NOW FORESEEABLE. SO THAT WAS  
9 THE LANGUAGE TO TRY TO CAPTURE WE DON'T HAVE A  
10 CRYSTAL BALL IN SCIENCE. DERIVED CELL PRODUCTS MAY  
11 BE USED IN RESEARCH INVOLVING GENETIC MANIPULATION,  
12 AND DERIVED CELLS OR CELL PRODUCTS MAY BE  
13 TRANSPLANTED INTO ANIMALS AND HUMANS. THEN THERE'S  
14 A DISCLOSURE A BIT FURTHER ALONG THAT IF THERE ARE  
15 COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS, YOU HAVE NO RIGHTS TO THE  
16 FINANCIAL BENEFIT. AND THERE'S A CLEAR DISCLOSURE  
17 THAT THE PRODUCTS MAY NOT HAVE ANY BENEFIT TO YOU.

18           I THINK THAT WAS -- AGAIN, THIS IS VERY  
19 MUCH OUT OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES. SO I THINK WE  
20 BORROWED FROM THE SORT OF CONSENSUS VIEW AT THE  
21 TIME. CERTAINLY I WELCOME THE OPPORTUNITY TO GO  
22 BACK AND REEVALUATE IT. AND I APPRECIATE ROSIE HAS  
23 SORT OF BEEN ON BOARD TO HELP US DO THAT, AND SHE'S  
24 GOT THE CONNECTION TO THE BIOBANKING WORLD AND THE  
25 GROUP IN MONTREAL. I THINK WE'RE IN EXACTLY THE



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POSITION WE WANT TO BE IN TO SORT OF FOLLOW THROUGH  
2 ON THESE RECOMMENDATIONS. AND THERE ARE A NUMBER OF  
3 POINTS HERE THAT WE CAN TAKE TO HEART AS WE MOVE  
4 FORWARD.

5 DR. ISASI: I THINK THAT IS ESSENTIAL.

6 CHAIRMAN LO: CAN YOU IDENTIFY YOURSELF  
7 FOR PEOPLE ON THE PHONE?

8 DR. ISASI: ROSE ISASI FROM MCGILL  
9 UNIVERSITY AND INTERNATIONAL STEM CELL FORUM. ONE  
10 ISSUE THAT WE NEED TO ADDRESS IS LOOKING AT THE  
11 GENERAL BIOBANKING PARADIGM WHETHER THERE ARE ISSUES  
12 THAT COULD BE EXTRAPOLATED OR NOT BECAUSE WE ARE  
13 TAKING THE APPROACH THAT IS A MISTAKE TO SAYING,  
14 WELL, THIS WAS SORTED IN THE BIOBANKING FIELD. WE  
15 JUST CUT AND COPY AND PASTE AND THE STEM CELL.  
16 THERE'S UNIQUE ISSUES ARISING IN THE STEM CELLS EVEN  
17 FOR GOING BACK TO PATRICK, THE ISSUE OF PRIVACY AND  
18 IDENTIFIABILITY. WE HAVE TO REAPPRAISE THEM IN THE  
19 CONTEXT OF STEM CELLS AND DEPENDING ON THE SOURCES  
20 OF THE LINES AND THEIR USES IN THE CONTEXT OF  
21 INFORMED CONSENT FOR SECONDARY USES.

22 BUT ANOTHER THING IS SOMETHING THAT I  
23 WOULD LIKE TO, THERE'S NO TIME TO DEVELOP, BUT TO  
24 RAISE. YOU MENTIONED, PATRICK, THAT THERE IS  
25 INDIVIDUAL RETURN OF RESULTS. JUST THE ISSUE OF

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INCIDENTAL FINDINGS SO THEIR REACTION IS JUST  
2 ANOTHER BULLET POINT TO INCLUDE FOR LATER DEBATE FOR  
3 APPRAISAL. AND IN THE STEM CELL FIELD, IT'S WAY  
4 MORE COMPLICATED. IF THE JURY IS STILL OUT FOR THE  
5 BIOBANKING CONTEXT, IMAGINE FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH.  
6 AND THE ISSUE WHERE YOU ARE TALKING ABOUT IPS CELL  
7 LINES, WHAT IS EASIER, IN QUOTATIONS, TO GO BACK TO  
8 THE ORIGINAL DONOR. WHAT DO YOU CONSIDER A RESULT  
9 WHERE MERIT BRINGING BACK AND WHAT YOU CONSIDER IN  
10 THE FINDING THAT YOU ARE IN A LEGAL OR MORAL  
11 OBLIGATION TO DISCLOSE TO THE DONORS?

12 THIS IS SOME ISSUES, AND I THINK THAT WILL  
13 BE SOMETHING VERY INTERESTING TO LOOK. AND THESE  
14 ISSUES HAVE BEEN HIGHLIGHTED AS A MAIN CONCERN FOR  
15 BANKERS. THE UK STEM CELL BANK, FOR EXAMPLE, HAVE  
16 ASKED US TO LOOK INTO HOW WE DEAL WITH INDIVIDUAL  
17 RETURN ON RESEARCH AND INCIDENTAL FINDINGS AND  
18 LOOKING AT -- I DID A CURSORY LOOK AT 16 STEM CELL  
19 BANKS, HOW THEY DEAL WITH THIS. AND ONLY A COUPLE  
20 OF THEM HAVE POLICIES ON THE ISSUE. AND THE  
21 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE IS ONE OF THE FEW WITH  
22 PROSPECTIVE POLICY ON THAT WE SHOULD NOT FORGET.

23 DR. WAGNER: I DON'T KNOW THAT I KNOW  
24 WHETHER THIS IS DUPLICATIVE OR FROM PRIOR  
25 CONVERSATIONS, BUT IS THERE SOMETHING FUNDAMENTALLY

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DIFFERENT ABOUT THE CONSENT PROCESS THAT WAS  
2 PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED WITH ES-DERIVED CELLS? EVEN IF  
3 IT WAS DISEASED ES-DERIVED CELLS, ES CELLS, FROM A  
4 PGD EMBRYO WHERE THE CHILD TO BE DOESN'T EXIST AS  
5 COMPARED TO TAKING A PATIENT WITH AN IPS CELL THAT  
6 HAS A DISEASE, YOU COULD IMAGINE THAT THE REASON FOR  
7 THE DONATION IS GOING TO BE DRIVEN IN A VERY  
8 DIFFERENT WAY. OBVIOUSLY HOPING FOR SOME TYPE OF  
9 TREATMENT THAT WOULD EVENTUALLY BE USEFUL FOR THAT  
10 INDIVIDUAL.

11 IT JUST FEELS LIKE THE CONSENT PROCESS  
12 MIGHT NOT BE QUITE THE SAME AS WHAT WE PREVIOUSLY  
13 HAVE DESIGNED.

14 DR. TAYLOR: TWO THINGS. OF COURSE, SINCE  
15 YOU DID THIS WONDERFUL CONSENT GUIDELINES, THE NIH  
16 ACTUALLY SPOKE TO THE ISSUE AS WELL. SO I'M  
17 WONDERING IF IT WOULD BE USEFUL TO JUST GO BACK AND  
18 LOOK AT THEM IN THE LIGHT OF NIH'S TEACHINGS ON THIS  
19 ISSUE, WHICH CONCERNED NOT JUST THE SCOPE, BUT ALSO  
20 THE MULTIPLE OCCASIONS CONSENTS.

21 SECONDLY, IN THAT PROCESS, AND DR. LO IS  
22 INVOLVED IN THIS, THERE'S ALSO A SORT OF FORGIVENESS  
23 SET OF PROVISIONS ACTUALLY ARISING FROM SOME OF HIS  
24 WORK AND SOME OTHERS, THAT TO THE EXTENT THAT LINES  
25 DON'T ACTUALLY MEET ALL THE CRITERIA THAT MIGHT BE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ARTICULATED BECAUSE OF DIFFERENT CUSTOMS, DIFFERENT  
2 LOCALE, THAT WAS BERNIE'S PAPER, OR TIME, THERE  
3 MIGHT BE SOME ABILITY TO LOOK AT ETHICAL  
4 FUNDAMENTALS AND NONETHELESS FUND THEIR USE. SO I  
5 THINK THERE'S AT LEAST A QUESTION ABOUT WHETHER OR  
6 NOT YOU WANT TO OR DON'T WANT TO ADOPT SUCH A  
7 PROCESS.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: I JUST WANT TO REMIND THE  
9 WORKING GROUP THAT WE TOOK THAT GRANDPARENTING  
10 APPROACH WITHIN SWG, AND CIRM ADOPTED THAT. WE SAID  
11 THAT THERE ARE STANDARDS THAT WERE IN PLACE AT THE  
12 TIME THE CELLS WERE DONATED, AND WE DIDN'T WANT TO  
13 SORT OF RETROSPECTIVELY GO BACK AND IMPOSE TODAY'S  
14 STANDARDS, BUT WE SET A LINE GOING FORWARD WE DID  
15 WANT TO HAVE CERTAIN CRITERIA FOR CONSENT SO THAT  
16 THAT'S A PRECEDENT WE'VE SET WHICH WE COULD GO BACK  
17 TO AGAIN IF WE THOUGHT THAT WAS USEFUL FOR MATERIALS  
18 THAT WERE DONATED SOME TIME AGO.

19 DR. TAYLOR: NIH, FOLLOWING THAT EXAMPLE,  
20 TREATED THE ISSUE OF GEOGRAPHIC DIVERSITY THE SAME  
21 WAY, SAYING AS OF A GIVEN DATE, WE WILL ACCEPT  
22 THINGS TREATED ELSEWHERE UNDER CERTAIN STANDARDS.  
23 THE OPEN QUESTION, I THINK, WOULD BE WHETHER OR NOT  
24 IF ON AN ONGOING BASIS, THERE CONTINUES TO BE  
25 GEOGRAPHIC DIVERSITY, YOU WANT SOME PROCESS FOR

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1       LOOKING AT ETHICAL FUNDAMENTALS AS OPPOSED TO A  
2       POINT IN TIME PROCESS BEFORE WE'LL ACCEPT THEM AND  
3       AFTER WE WON'T. SO THEY TREATED TIME AND DIVERSITY  
4       THE SAME WAY.

5                 CHAIRMAN LO: I HAVE DR. PRIETO AND THEN  
6       SENATOR TORRES.

7                 DR. PRIETO: RESPONDING TO JOHN'S POINT, I  
8       THINK THERE IS A SIMILARITY BETWEEN WHAT WE CAME UP  
9       WITH TALKING ABOUT ES CELLS AND IPS CELLS, THAT  
10      ETHICALLY YOU CAN'T MAKE A PROMISE TO SOMEONE THAT  
11      YOU DON'T KNOW YOU WILL BE ABLE TO KEEP. AND SO YOU  
12      HAVE TO TELL DONORS IN EITHER SITUATION THAT YOU MAY  
13      NOT BENEFIT IN ANY WAY DIRECTLY FROM THIS, AND YOU  
14      HAVE TO MAKE THIS DONATION KNOWING THAT YOU MAY HAVE  
15      NO DIRECT BENEFIT. I THINK THAT'S THE SAME IN  
16      EITHER CASE.

17                DR. WAGNER: IF I MAY RESPOND TO THAT, THE  
18      QUESTION REALLY IS -- I AGREE WITH THAT ENTIRELY,  
19      BUT MY CONCERN IS REALLY THE FEELING OF URGENCY FROM  
20      THE INTERNAL CONFLICT OF GIVING CONSENT ALMOST IN A  
21      COMPULSORY WAY BECAUSE OF THE POTENTIAL BENEFIT EVEN  
22      THOUGH THEY KNOW THERE MAY NOT BE BENEFIT. MY ONLY  
23      POINT IS REALLY, I DON'T KNOW THE ANSWER, BUT MAYBE  
24      THIS IS NOT WORTH TOO MUCH DISCUSSION RIGHT NOW, BUT  
25      THIS REALLY HAS MORE TO DO WITH THE CONSENT PROCESS

**BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE**

1 ITSELF THAN IT DOES THE CONSENT FORM.

2 DR. PRIETO: I THINK THAT SPEAKS TO THE  
3 DONOR'S MOTIVATION. I THINK YOU HAVE TO REMOVE  
4 YOURSELF FROM -- YOU CAN NEVER COMPLETELY KNOW A  
5 PERSON'S INNERMOST MOTIVATION.

6 DR. WAGNER: EXCEPT REMEMBER, THOUGH, THAT  
7 IT IS IN A WAY, I THINK, UNPRECEDENTED TO DEVELOP  
8 CELL LINES THAT MIGHT POTENTIALLY HAVE BENEFIT TO  
9 YOURSELF.

10 MR. TORRES: I THINK IT'S APPROPRIATE FOR  
11 AT LEAST NEW BOARD MEMBERS, AT LEAST FOR A YEAR AND  
12 A HALF NOW, BUT OTHERS AS WELL, THAT WE HAVE IN  
13 FRONT OF US CASE LAW THAT WE CAN REFER TO BECAUSE I  
14 KNOW THERE HAVE BEEN SOME CASES IN THIS AREA. NO.  
15 2, JUST WHAT THE NIH HAS ADOPTED, WHAT OTHER STATES  
16 HAVE ADOPTED, AND, QUITE FRANKLY, WHAT OTHER  
17 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS HAVE ADOPTED BECAUSE I  
18 BELIEVE, DR. WAGNER, THAT IT'S BOTH FORM AND  
19 PROCESS, THAT THE FORM, AS I INDICATED EARLIER, THE  
20 CONCERNS OF DREW UNIVERSITY DOCTORS WERE WITH 48  
21 PERCENT OF PEOPLE BEING FUNCTIONALLY ILLITERATE,  
22 WHAT IS NATURE OF THE FORM GOING TO TAKE SO THAT  
23 IT'S CLEAR IN TERMS OF ITS UNDERSTANDING. NO. 2,  
24 THE PROCESS BY WHICH WE GET TO THAT POINT, AND HOW  
25 DO WE AVOID CAREFULLY -- THE ONLY CASE THAT I CAN

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RECALL IS THE INTERFERON CASE WHERE WE KNOW WHAT THE  
2 PROBLEMS WERE THERE. I THINK WE'VE CORRECTED MUCH  
3 OF THAT. BUT I THINK IF WE'RE GOING TO PRESENT THIS  
4 AREA TO THE BOARD, MAYBE GENERAL COUNSEL FROM THE  
5 PRESIDENT'S OFFICE THAT CAN PUT TOGETHER A  
6 MEMORANDUM TO US AND, THEREFORE, WE CAN MAKE A MORE  
7 COHERENT DECISION SO THAT THE BOARD CAN DISCUSS IT  
8 WITH EVERYTHING IN FRONT OF THEM, IF THAT'S  
9 ACCEPTABLE TO THE PRESIDENT AND GENERAL COUNSEL.  
10 THAT WAS MY ONLY CONCERN.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: IT SOUNDS LIKE THERE'S A  
12 COMMON THEME RUNNING THROUGH HERE THAT OTHER PEOPLE  
13 HAVE THOUGHT ABOUT THIS, EITHER IN ETHICS LITERATURE  
14 IN RUNNING A BANK, OR AS SENATOR TORRES POINTED OUT,  
15 IN ACTUAL CASE LAW OR REGULATION. AND WE SHOULD  
16 MAKE SURE WE UNDERSTAND ALL THAT AS BACKGROUND  
17 INFORMATION WHEN WE GO BACK TO RELOOK AT WHAT WE'VE  
18 DONE, OUR COMMITTEE.

19 MS. LANSING: OUR COMMITTEE NEEDS TO MAKE  
20 SURE THAT WE'RE COMFORTABLE FOR RECOMMENDING CERTAIN  
21 AREAS TO CHANGE.

22 CHAIRMAN LO: AGAIN, I THINK THIS IS A  
23 WORK IN PROGRESS. IT MAY WELL BE THAT WE SAY HERE'S  
24 AN ISSUE THAT WE THINK HAS A YELLOW OR RED FLAG  
25 ATTACHED TO IT, AND WE STILL MAY WANT TO PROCEED,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BUT WE NEED TO MAKE SURE THAT AS WE ARE DEVELOPING  
2 THE INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROCESS, WE NEED TO KEEP  
3 ADDRESSING THIS ISSUE.

4 DR. TROUNSON: BERNIE, I DON'T THINK THERE  
5 IS A LOT OF INTERNATIONAL LAW AT THIS TIME OVER IPS  
6 CELLS. YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO REFLECT IT BACK ON  
7 TISSUE SAMPLING, MAYBE YOU CAN REFLECT IT BACK ON  
8 GENOMICS BECAUSE THERE WOULD BE SOME IN THOSE CASES.  
9 AND PERHAPS THAT THERE LEADS TO WHERE YOU ARE GOING.

10 I AGREE WITH JOHN, THAT IN THE CASE OF  
11 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, THE EMBRYO ISN'T GOING TO  
12 BE -- IS DESTROYED IN THE PROCESS OF MAKING THE  
13 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS OR USUALLY. SO THAT CAN'T BE A  
14 BENEFICIARY SPECIFICALLY, AND THE PARENTS ARE QUITE  
15 DISTANT THEN IN SOME RESPECTS FROM THAT BENEFIT.  
16 BUT PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO DONATE TISSUES WILL  
17 BE -- I THINK THEY'LL BE VERY SENSITIVE. THEY MAY  
18 HAVE A CANCER, THEY MAY HAVE A CONDITION, THEY MAY  
19 BE VERY CLOSE TO PEOPLE WHO HAVE AND BE MUCH MORE  
20 SENSITIZED. SO I THINK IT IS DIFFERENT, BUT I THINK  
21 ESSENTIALLY WE'RE SAYING WE WENT A LONG WAY WHEN WE  
22 MADE THE CONSENT RULES FOR CIRM.

23 AND I THINK IN THE BEST SITUATION, THAT  
24 WOULD BE THE WAY TO FOLLOW IT PROSPECTIVELY. I  
25 THINK THE ONLY TIMES, AS YOU SAID, WE PULLED OUT



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SOME ODD SITUATIONS WHERE IT MAY BE FROM VERY YOUNG  
2 PEOPLE OR INFANTS AND PERHAPS FROM MATERIAL BANKS  
3 THAT ALREADY EXIST HAVE TISSUE IN THEM THAT CAN'T BE  
4 GOTTEN ANY OTHER WAY. PERHAPS THAT'S A DIFFERENT  
5 SITUATION, AND THAT TISSUE MIGHT EXIST FROM PATIENTS  
6 WHO HAVE HAD SEVERE DISEASE AND BE ACCESSIBLE, BUT  
7 THE CONSENT PROCESSES WOULDN'T BE EXACTLY WHAT WE  
8 REQUIRED.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER COMMENTS ON THIS  
10 ISSUE? WELL, I --

11 DR. WAGNER: DID WE STATE THAT WE WOULD  
12 NEVER MAKE GAMETES IN THE CONSENT FORM?

13 CHAIRMAN LO: NO. IT'S CERTAINLY A  
14 CURRENT ISSUE THAT WE ARE CURRENTLY REVIEWING.

15 DR. WAGNER: SO THE ONLY THING WE DID SO  
16 FAR WAS WE JUST STATED NO CLONING. WAS THAT THE  
17 ONLY STATEMENT OF WE WON'T DO?

18 CHAIRMAN LO: AGAIN, I THINK THE MORE  
19 GENERAL QUESTION, I THINK, JOHN IS RAISING IS ARE  
20 THERE -- SO WE'RE SAYING THAT WE'D LIKE PEOPLE TO BE  
21 TOLD A FAIR AMOUNT, IF THEY WANT TO HEAR IT, ABOUT  
22 WHAT THE RESEARCH MIGHT INVOLVE AND THEN CONSENT  
23 VERY BROADLY TO RESEARCH WITHOUT FURTHER  
24 SPECIFICATION WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT CERTAIN  
25 TYPES OF RESEARCH ARE OFF THE TABLE. WE SAID

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLONING, BUT I GUESS JOHN IS RAISING, I THINK, A  
2 QUESTION ARE THERE OTHER TYPES OF RESEARCH WE SAY  
3 WE'RE NOT GOING PERMIT WITH YOUR CELLS.

4 DR. WAGNER: BUT ALSO I WOULD ARGUE THAT  
5 THERE MIGHT BE CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, HOWEVER, THAT,  
6 FOR EXAMPLE, YOU MIGHT WANT TO MAKE GAMETES. NOT SO  
7 MUCH TO MAKE GAMETES FOR REPRODUCTIVE PURPOSES, BUT  
8 TO MAKE GAMETES BECAUSE THEY HAVE A GENETIC DISEASE  
9 FOR WHICH THEY CAN'T MAKE GAMETES.

10 DR. TROUNSON: THAT'S EXACTLY RIGHT.  
11 THAT'S WHAT WE CURRENTLY DO, OF COURSE, WITH  
12 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. WE HAVE GRANTS IN THAT AREA.  
13 AND I THINK THERE'S AT LEAST ONE PAPER I'VE READ,  
14 JOHN, WHERE IT WOULD BE ARGUED STRONGLY THAT THE  
15 MAKING OF IPS FROM A POPULATION OF INFERTILE MEN OR  
16 WOMEN MAY BE VERY INFORMATIVE ABOUT THE CAUSE OF THE  
17 INFERTILITY. SO I DON'T THINK WE'D WANT TO CUT IT  
18 OFF, BUT IT MAY BE AN ISSUE THAT MIGHT BE OF CONCERN  
19 TO SOMEBODY WHO HAD SOME TOTALLY OTHER CONDITION, I  
20 SUPPOSE, THAT WOULD NOT WANT IT MADE INTO GAMETES.

21 DR. WAGNER: THE ONLY THING I COULD  
22 COMMENT IS THAT YOU PROBABLY KNOW THAT INFORMATION  
23 ALREADY FOR THAT SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL WHETHER OR NOT  
24 THIS IS AN IMPORTANT AREA OF RESEARCH. SO YOU COULD  
25 HAVE SORT OF A CHECK-OFF BOX, SO TO SPEAK, SAYING

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEY WOULD REFUSE THAT BECAUSE THAT'S GOING TO BE, I  
2 THINK, A HOT AREA IN PARTICULAR. BUT IN CERTAIN  
3 CIRCUMSTANCES, BECAUSE YOU KNOW THE DISEASE WHERE  
4 INFERTILITY ALREADY EXISTS, YOU MIGHT WANT TO TARGET  
5 THAT AREA OF RESEARCH AND HIGHLIGHT IT.

6 MR. TORRES: I WOULD JUST CAUTION ABOUT  
7 CHECK BOXES. VERY, VERY DANGEROUS.

8 DR. WAGNER: YOU KNOW WHAT THE INTENT IS.  
9 I UNDERSTAND.

10 MR. TORRES: FOR TRANSCRIPT PURPOSES.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK WE ARE GETTING AT A  
12 FUNDAMENTAL ETHICAL CONUNDRUM, WHICH IS THAT ON THE  
13 ONE HAND WE'D LIKE BROAD CONSENT BECAUSE WE DON'T  
14 WANT TO TIE THE HANDS OF RESEARCHERS DOWNSTREAM WHO  
15 HAVE SOMETHING THAT WE COULDN'T HAVE CONTEMPLATED AT  
16 THE TIME WE GOT THE ORIGINAL DONATION. SO WE WANT  
17 BROAD CONSENT TO SORT OF FURTHER THE SCIENTIFIC  
18 ENTERPRISE, ASSUMING, OF COURSE, THE PERSON DONATING  
19 THE MATERIALS KNEW THAT A LOT OF STUFF COULD HAPPEN.  
20 BUT IF THERE'S A PARTICULAR TYPE OF RESEARCH THAT  
21 WE'RE CONTEMPLATING WITH SOMEONE'S CELLS THAT IS  
22 SENSITIVE, THAT WE MAY WANT TO SPECIFICALLY ASK FOR  
23 CONSENT TO DERIVE GAMETES FROM SOMEONE WHO HAS A  
24 DISEASE WHERE INFERTILITY IS PART OF THE  
25 MANIFESTATION RATHER THAN SAY, WELL, YOU SAID ALL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RESEARCH, AND SO NOTHING IN THAT PRECLUDES US FROM  
2 DOING RESEARCH ON GAMETOGENESIS AND FERTILIZATION.

3 WHAT WE DON'T WANT TO DO IS OPEN OURSELVES  
4 TO THE CONCERN COMING BACK, WELL, YOU TOLD ME BROAD  
5 RESEARCH. IT NEVER OCCURRED TO ME THAT YOU WERE  
6 THINKING OF DOING THAT.

7 MS. LANSING: THAT'S WHY IT SAYS IT. I  
8 THINK YOU'RE OPENING JUST AN UNBELIEVABLE CAN OF  
9 WORMS. I REALLY DO. BECAUSE THAT'S WHY IT SAYS  
10 THAT SENTENCE, IT COULD BE USED IN WAYS THAT ARE  
11 UNFORESEEABLE, WHATEVER. SO, AGAIN, NO ONE IS BEING  
12 FORCED TO DO IT. THEY'RE BROUGHT BACK MANY TIMES  
13 BEFORE THEY SIGN THE PIECE OF PAPER, IF THEY CHOOSE  
14 TO SIGN THE PIECE OF PAPER. AND I JUST THINK OTHER  
15 THAN WHAT WE KNOW WE CAN'T DO, BECAUSE IT'S IN OUR  
16 BYLAWS AND WE MAY HAVE OTHER THINGS THAT WE DECIDE  
17 WE CAN'T DO THAT ARE IN OUR BYLAWS, I THINK WHAT'S  
18 SENSITIVE TO ONE PERSON, SOMEBODY ELSE IS GOING TO  
19 SAY BUT YOU DIDN'T TELL ME ABOUT THIS AND YOU DIDN'T  
20 TELL ME ABOUT THIS. I DON'T KNOW WHAT IT IS.  
21 THAT'S WHY IT HAS TO BE THERE, AND THAT'S WHY A LOT  
22 OF PEOPLE WON'T SIGN IT.

23 DR. WAGNER: IF I MIGHT JUST SAY ONE WORD  
24 TO THAT. THAT IS, YOU KNOW THERE'S CERTAIN  
25 HOT-BUTTON ITEMS. YES, I MIGHT NOT KNOW THAT YOU

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MIGHT DISCOVER A TEST THAT WE DIDN'T CONSIDER, OR WE  
2 MIGHT HAVE A NEW USE THAT WE DIDN'T CONSIDER THAT  
3 THESE CELLS DO SOMETHING OR GO DOWN THE AREA OF  
4 RESEARCH. BUT YOU ALREADY KNOW THAT CLONING, YOU  
5 ALREADY KNOW THAT GAMETES ARE GOING TO BE A  
6 HOT-BUTTON ISSUE. AND BY NOT TELLING THEM -- I  
7 THINK THAT IF I WERE A FAMILY WITH FANCONI ANEMIA  
8 WHERE THEY HAVE INFERTILITY AS WELL AS BONE MARROW  
9 FAILURE, THEY DIE OF BONE MARROW FAILURE. THEY MAY  
10 NOT EVEN THINK ABOUT THE INFERTILITY AND HOW THAT  
11 MIGHT BE SOMETHING IMPORTANT FOR US GENERALLY TO  
12 UNDERSTAND.

13 AND SO NOT TELLING HIM, JUST BECAUSE HE  
14 DIDN'T THINK OF IT, MIGHT BE IMPORTANT FOR THEM TO  
15 KNOW. BECAUSE THAT MIGHT BE DISCONCERTING TO KNOW  
16 THAT YOU ARE MAKING MALE AND FEMALE GAMETES THAT  
17 COULD RESULT IN -- THEY NEED TO BE JUST REASSURED, I  
18 THINK, THAT IS THIS OKAY BECAUSE YOU ALREADY UP  
19 FRONT THAT THIS IS GOING TO BE AN ISSUE. OF COURSE,  
20 I THINK -- AND I AGREE WITH YOU ENTIRELY. I DON'T  
21 WANT TO BE RESTRICTIVE. I WANT TO BE AS  
22 UNRESTRICTIVE AS POSSIBLE, BUT THIS ONE SEEMS TO BE  
23 A BIT CLEARLY GOING TO BE SOMETHING THAT I THINK  
24 BOTHERS SOME PEOPLE MORE AND WE ALREADY KNOW IT.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK THIS IS A REALLY

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1     IMPORTANT TOPIC, AND I JUST WANT TO SORT OF SUGGEST  
2     THAT, AGAIN, IN RESEARCH ON INFERTILITY THERE'S  
3     DIFFERENT STAGES. SO JUST TO DERIVE A GAMETE IS  
4     PROBABLY LESS SENSITIVE THAN FERTILIZING THAT GAMETE  
5     IN VITRO AS PROOF OF CONCEPT THAT THEY ACTUALLY  
6     MIGHT BE AN APPROACH FOR THERAPY. SO I THINK ONCE  
7     YOU START TO CREATE EMBRYOS, I THINK THEN YOU HAVE  
8     EVEN A MORE HEIGHTENED SENSITIVITY. AND WE MAY --  
9     AGAIN, THE QUESTION IS DO WE WANT TO INCLUDE THAT  
10    UNDER BLANKET CONSENT OR ASK FOR SPECIFIC CONSENT  
11    FROM A PERSON WHERE IT IS FORESEEABLE BECAUSE  
12    INFERTILITY IS PART OF THE CLINICAL MANIFESTATION OF  
13    THE SYNDROME OR DISEASE.

14           MS. LANSING: I HAVE TO GO. I'M AN HOUR  
15    LATE. THIS IS FASCINATING. IT'S MUCH MORE FUN THAN  
16    WHERE I'M GOING. AT ANY RATE, I'M VERY NERVOUS  
17    ABOUT THIS IS TODAY'S HOT-BUTTON ISSUE. THERE'LL BE  
18    SOMETHING ELSE TOMORROW, AND WE'RE GOING TO HAVE A  
19    LIST THAT JUST GOES ON AND ON AND ON. WE HAVE BEST  
20    PRACTICES ALSO. WE HAVE A SIDE OF BEST PRACTICES.  
21    I GUESS YOU CAN SAY IN THE ISSUE OF GAMETES WHERE  
22    THERE'S INFERTILITY, BEST PRACTICES WOULD BE TO  
23    ADVISE. THERE'S THINGS TO DO. BUT I'M REAL NERVOUS  
24    ABOUT -- NOT CHECKLIST. I KNOW THAT'S NOT WHAT YOU  
25    MEANT. I'M JUST REAL NERVOUS BECAUSE I'M NOT SURE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT MOST PEOPLE WHO CHECK THAT BOX WILL EVER --  
2 IT'S NOT THAT YOU DON'T CARE. YOU DO CARE. BUT YOU  
3 KNOW IT'S GOING TO THE BETTERMENT OF MANKIND TO CURE  
4 DISEASES. THAT'S REALLY WHERE YOU COME OUT.

5 MR. SHEEHY: I ACTUALLY TEND TO AGREE WITH  
6 JOHN ON THIS ONE. I THINK GAMETES -- I THINK  
7 GAMETES REALLY DO REPRESENT A UNIQUE CIRCUMSTANCE.  
8 THAT'S WHY WE'RE HERE, RIGHT, FOR EMBRYONIC  
9 RESEARCH. YOU START TALKING ABOUT THE POTENTIAL TO  
10 MAKE A NEW HUMAN BEING, EVEN THOUGH YOU'RE ONLY  
11 USING THOSE MATERIALS FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES, ALL  
12 SORTS OF OTHER BAGGAGE GETS BROUGHT INTO THE  
13 EQUATION. AND I DON'T THINK THAT THIS IS  
14 NECESSARILY -- I UNDERSTAND YOUR FEAR, SHERRY, THAT  
15 THIS IS CRACKING THE DOOR OPEN AND THEN WE'RE GOING  
16 TO END UP WITH A LAUNDRY LIST. BUT IN THIS  
17 PARTICULAR INSTANCE, I THINK IT NEED NOT BE A WHOLE  
18 LAUNDRY LIST, BUT THIS MIGHT BE ONE THAT WE MIGHT  
19 NECESSARILY NEED TO INCLUDE BECAUSE WE ALREADY KNOW.  
20 IT'S AN EXISTENTIAL ISSUE FOR US. WE'RE HERE  
21 BECAUSE THIS IS WHEN WE START TALKING ABOUT THE  
22 POTENTIAL TO CREATE A NEW HUMAN BEING OUT OF THESE  
23 MATERIALS, WHICH IS WHAT A GAMETE IS. IT CONTAINS  
24 PEOPLE'S GENETIC MATERIAL. YOU CAN POTENTIALLY  
25 DERIVE A GAMETE AND PRODUCE TWO DIFFERENT GAMETES.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU CAN MAKE AN EGG BANK FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE  
2 INFERTILE.

3 AND SO I JUST THINK IT'S JUST A BOX TO ASK  
4 PEOPLE HOW THEY FEEL ABOUT IT BECAUSE WE CAN END UP  
5 DOWN THE ROAD IN THE SAME WAY THAT WE'RE SEEING WITH  
6 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL RESEARCH, THAT PEOPLE ARE  
7 SAYING, WELL, H9 IS NOT A GREAT LINE BECAUSE WE  
8 DIDN'T GET DONOR CONSENT, AND WE CAN BE IN THAT SAME  
9 CIRCUMSTANCE IN THAT WE DIDN'T -- WE KNOW THAT THIS  
10 IS A SENSITIVE AREA. I DON'T THINK THAT'S GOING TO  
11 CHANGE.

12 MR. TORRES: JUST A QUICK NOTE ON SHERRY'S  
13 POINT, AND TO GIVE IT THE CONSTITUTIONAL GRAVITAS  
14 THAT IT REQUIRES. THE ANTICLONING PROVISION IS IN  
15 PROPOSITION 71. THAT'S IN THERE. THAT IS IN THE  
16 CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. QUESTION  
17 BECOMES WHERE DO WE GO OUTSIDE OF THAT. THERE ARE  
18 OTHER CONSTITUTIONAL LEGAL ISSUES THAT WE HAVE TO  
19 DISCUSS.

20 DR. WAGNER: CLONING WE'VE ALREADY DEALT  
21 WITH. IT'S JUST THAT THIS IS REPRODUCTION USING A  
22 SPERM OR AN EGG THAT SOMEHOW GETS INSEMINATED OR  
23 WHATEVER THE RIGHT --

24 MR. TORRES: I UNDERSTAND THAT.

25 MR. SHEEHY: THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLONING. I'M INFERTILE. THEY'RE ABLE TO TAKE AN  
2 IPS CELL AND TURN THAT INTO SPERM. IS THAT CLONING?  
3 IT'S NO DIFFERENT FROM WHAT I MIGHT PRODUCE  
4 NATURALLY. AND THEN LET'S SAY THAT GOES INTO AN  
5 ANONYMOUS SPERM BANK WITHOUT MY CONSENT. THAT'S THE  
6 TYPE OF SITUATION YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT. WE'RE NOT  
7 THAT PARTICULAR ABOUT WHERE PEOPLE'S SPERM GOES. WE  
8 ARE VERY SENSITIVE ABOUT EGGS. WE TALKED ABOUT THAT  
9 BEFORE. THAT HAS HAD A LESSER DEGREE OF  
10 SENSITIVITY, BUT THAT'S A REAL EASY SLIPPERY SLOPE  
11 YOU CAN SEE GOING DOWN. AND SUDDENLY SOMEBODY IS  
12 SAYING, YOU KNOW, I DIDN'T INTEND TO HAVE OFFSPRING  
13 IN THIS MANNER AND I DIDN'T CONSENT TO THAT.

14 MS. LANSING: WHAT WE'VE WRITTEN, THEY  
15 WOULDN'T HAVE A LEGAL LEG TO STAND ON.

16 DR. TAYLOR: LET'S TALK ABOUT LEGAL LEGS.

17 MR. SHEEHY: WE'RE TALKING ABOUT ETHICS,  
18 NOT LAW.

19 MS. LANSING: WHAT I'M SAYING IS I THINK  
20 ETHICS IS RESEARCH, AND ON ANY UNFORESEEABLE MATTER  
21 YOU WOULD SAY CAN YOU DO THAT.

22 DR. TAYLOR: LET'S TALK ABOUT LEGAL LEGS  
23 AND LEGAL GAMETES AND ARMS AND SO ON. SO WHAT'S THE  
24 HISTORY HERE? ONE PIECE OF HISTORY IS WHEN DID WE  
25 START WORRYING ABOUT THE GAMETES ISSUES? WAS IT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FIVE YEARS AGO? NO. IT WAS BECAUSE WHEN A FEW  
2 PEOPLE CAME OUT WITH PAPERS THAT SUGGESTED THAT  
3 CREATION OF GAMETES FROM IPS CELLS WAS GOING TO BE  
4 POSSIBLE. MARK THAT POINT.

5 SECOND THING IS WHAT'S HAPPENED  
6 HISTORICALLY WITH AUTOPSIES? SO WITH AUTOPSIES, YOU  
7 HAD TONS OF HOSPITALS COLLECTING MATERIALS UNDER  
8 GENERAL CONSENTS OR NO CONSENT. AND THEN 20 YEARS  
9 LATER IN LONDON PEOPLE CONDEMNING CHILDREN'S  
10 HOSPITAL FOR HAVING GRAPHICALLY DESCRIBED KEGS OF  
11 CHILDREN'S HEARTS AND BRAINS.

12 SO WHAT WE'VE DONE IS HISTORICALLY, WHAT  
13 SOCIETY HAS DONE, IS LOOKED AT SITUATIONS THAT WERE  
14 TACITLY OR EXPRESSLY APPROVED AT THE TIME AND SAID  
15 THIS IS REALLY BOTHERING OUR CURRENT SENSE OF HOW  
16 THESE THINGS OUGHT TO BE DONE, AND IT'S APPLIED  
17 STANDARDS RETROACTIVELY. I DON'T MEAN TO IMPLY THAT  
18 THAT'S ALWAYS GOING TO OCCUR AND THAT OUR DIRECTION  
19 SHOULD, THEREFORE, BE ONE OF GREAT RISK AVERSION  
20 BECAUSE MAYBE IT'S PART OF A PENDULUM SWINGING UNDER  
21 WHICH WE'RE GOING OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS. BUT CHECK  
22 THE BOX IS THE RULE FOR AUTOPSIES NOW, INCLUDING FOR  
23 ALL SAMPLES GOING FORWARD AND TONS OF THINGS THAT  
24 WERE COLLECTED, AND PART OF PATHOLOGY MUSEUMS AND SO  
25 ON WERE DESTROYED BECAUSE OF THE RETROACTIVE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 APPLICATION OF STANDARDS.

2 WHERE I'M GOING IS ACTUALLY I THINK THAT  
3 CIRM COULD DO SOMETHING REALLY UNUSUAL HERE AND  
4 AVOID THE SLIPPERY SLOPES YOU'RE CONCERNED ABOUT IF  
5 IT ACTUALLY IDENTIFIED A STANDARD UNDER WHICH  
6 INFORMED CONSENTS WOULD BE MODIFIED IN THE FUTURE.  
7 WHAT IS THE STANDARD OF ADEQUACY? SO I KNOW BERNIE  
8 HAS ARTICULATED A MODEL UNDER WHICH YOU ARTICULATE  
9 AND, IT'S REFLECTED IN SOME COMMENTS HERE, YOU  
10 ACTUALLY AMEND THE CONSENT, YOU INCLUDE A PROVISION  
11 WHEN IT IS SO SURPRISING, SO COUNTERINTUITIVE, SO  
12 FRANKENSTEINISH, SOME WOULD SAY, TO THE POPULATION  
13 AT LARGE, THAT UNLESS YOU TELL SOMEONE THEY'RE NOT  
14 GOING TO LIKE IT, THEY'RE NOT GOING TO KNOW ABOUT  
15 IT, AND PEOPLE WILL THINK IT'S WEIRD. HE SAYS THE  
16 STANDARD MUCH BETTER THAN THAT.

17 BUT THERE'S SOME ARGUMENT TO PROVIDING  
18 PROTECTION TO SCIENTISTS AND THE COMMUNITY BY  
19 IDENTIFYING THOSE NOVEL AREAS THAT ARE  
20 NONSPECULATIVE WHERE THE SCIENCE IS GOING THAT ARE  
21 SO UNUSUAL, THAT YOU WOULD FEED THE ENERGY OF YOUR  
22 SIGNIFICANT OPPONENTS IF YOU DON'T PROVIDE FOR SOME  
23 DIRECT INTERACTION WITH PEOPLE ABOUT THEM.

24 SO YOU CAN HAVE SOME INFORMED CONSENT  
25 WHICH IS PRETTY CLEAR, BUT ALSO CALL YOURSELVES TO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 KEEP YOUR MIND WHERE THE SCIENCE IS GOING. AND IF  
2 IT'S SO SURPRISING AND NOVEL THAT IT WILL BE  
3 CHARACTERIZED IN WAYS THAT NOT ONLY ARE BAD FOR  
4 SOCIETY OR BAD FOR THE SOCIETY WE'RE CONSTRUCTING,  
5 BUT VIOLATE INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS.

6 DR. TROUNSON: JUST BEFORE SHERRY GOES, I  
7 THINK THE PROBLEM IS THAT WE MIGHT HAVE TO REVISIT  
8 THE EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS BECAUSE, YOU KNOW, YOU'RE  
9 TALKING ABOUT THAT IN RESPECT TO TRANSPLANTATION,  
10 WHICH I THINK IS MORE RELEVANT. IF YOU'RE USING IT  
11 AS A SCREENING TOOL, I HONESTLY DON'T THINK IT WOULD  
12 EVER HAPPEN BECAUSE YOU'RE USING IT AS A SCREEN FOR  
13 SOMETHING TO HAPPEN. WHEN YOU'RE COLLECTING THE  
14 CELLS FOR TRANSPLANTATION, PARTICULARLY ALLOGENEIC  
15 TRANSPLANTATION AS YOU WOULD DO AN EMBRYONIC STEM  
16 CELL, IN THEORY THEY'RE NOT THAT VERY DIFFERENT, TO  
17 BE HONEST.

18 AND SO I THINK SHERRY IS RIGHT. IN THE  
19 SENSE OF IT, IF WE DO DO THAT, AND THERE MAY BE A  
20 CASE FOR THAT, WE MIGHT NEED TO REVISIT THE  
21 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL ONE BECAUSE I CAN'T ACTUALLY SEE  
22 IT BEING THAT DIFFERENT.

23 MS. BAUM: AND THEN TO FOLLOW UP ON THE  
24 SCREENING CONCEPT, BECAUSE I THINK THAT THE SCOPE OF  
25 THE INFORMED CONSENT SHOULD BE DIFFERENT, FOR THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SCREENING CONCEPT, IT WILL BE VERY DIFFICULT FOR US,  
2 I THINK, TO IMPLEMENT THIS CELL BANK IF WE HAVE THE  
3 ABILITY TO SCRATCH IN OR HAVE AMENDMENTS TO  
4 DIFFERENT CONSENTS BECAUSE WE'RE SORT OF COUNTING ON  
5 A VERY BROAD CONSENT. WE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO  
6 PRACTICALLY ASCERTAIN WHAT THE DIFFERENT -- WHEN WE  
7 OUTLICENSE, WHAT THE DIFFERENT PROJECTS ARE OR IT  
8 WILL PUT A LOT OF BURDEN ON US. AND IF WE MISS IT,  
9 THEN WE COULD BE LIABLE. SO I'M CONCERNED FROM A  
10 LEGAL PERSPECTIVE OF HAVING LIMITATIONS ON INFORMED  
11 CONSENTS HERE AND THERE.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: THESE ARE TOUGH ISSUES, AND  
13 WE HAVE COMPETING GOALS FOR TRYING TO ACCOMPLISH.  
14 AND BY SORT OF PUSHING IN ONE WAY, WE MAKE IT MORE  
15 DIFFICULT IN OTHERS. WE HAVE TO SORT OF FIND THE  
16 RIGHT SET OF TRADE-OFFS. I'M GOING TO GIVE ANN THE  
17 LAST WORD, AND THEN I'M GOING TO REWARD US WITH A  
18 BREAK BECAUSE WE'VE BEEN WORKING HARD, I THINK.

19 DR. KIESSLING: MAYBE WE SHOULD WAIT TILL  
20 AFTER THE BREAK THEN BECAUSE I WANTED TO REALLY ASK  
21 DR. CYPRESS A QUESTION OF HOW DOES THIS KIND OF  
22 CONSENTING RELATE TO STEM CELL BANKING. IF YOU HAD  
23 LINES THAT WERE COMING INTO YOUR BANK AND THEY HAD  
24 REAL RESTRICTIONS ON THEM, WHAT KIND OF A LOGISTICS  
25 PROBLEM DOES THAT CREATE? I THINK WE SHOULD WAIT

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FOR THE ANSWER TILL AFTER THE BREAK.

2 CHAIRMAN LO: WE'LL LET DR. CYPRESS THINK  
3 ABOUT THAT. LET'S GIVE OURSELVES A 15-MINUTE BREAK.

4 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)`

5 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. WHY DON'T WE  
6 RECONVENE. I'M GOING TO START BY ASKING GEOFF LOMAX  
7 TO CLARIFY SOMETHING. WE HAVE BEEN TOSSING AROUND  
8 THE TERM "CLONING," AND CIRM FORBIDS CLONING. I  
9 WANT GEOFF TO BE VERY PRECISE FOR THE RECORD SAYING  
10 WHAT EXACTLY CIRM DOES NOT PERMIT BECAUSE IT'S  
11 REALLY A VERY PRECISE THING THAT'S BANNED.

12 DR. LOMAX: THANK YOU, BERNIE. I THINK IN  
13 SOME OF THE DISCUSSIONS, WE'VE FALLEN INTO A LITTLE  
14 BIT OF SHORTHAND, BUT I DID WANT TO EMPHASIZE FOR  
15 THE RECORD WHEN WE'RE REFERRING TO CLONING, THE  
16 SPECIFIC PROHIBITION, AND IT'S ACTUALLY AN ACTIVITY  
17 THAT'S NOT ELIGIBLE FOR CIRM FUNDING, AND THIS IS,  
18 AS SENATOR TORRES POINTED OUT, REFLECTED IN  
19 PROPOSITION 71 AND IS ACTUALLY PART OF THE  
20 CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION COVERING FUNDS BY CIRM.

21 OUR GRANTEES ARE EXPRESSLY PROHIBITED FROM  
22 PERFORMING HUMAN REPRODUCTIVE CLONING WHICH INVOLVES  
23 USING SOMATIC CELL NUCLEAR TRANSFER TECHNIQUES TO  
24 ACTUALLY PRODUCE AN OFFSPRING. WHEN THE TERM -- SO  
25 WHEN THE PEOPLE INDICATE THAT WE PROHIBIT CLONING,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT'S THAT SPECIFIC METHOD OF ATTEMPTING TO REPRODUCE  
2 THAT IS PROHIBITED UNDER PROPOSITION 71.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: THANKS FOR THAT VERY  
4 IMPORTANT CLARIFICATION. NOW WE'RE GOING TO SORT OF  
5 GO BACK AND HAVE ANN KIESSLING ASK HER QUESTION  
6 WHICH SHE DIRECTED AT DR. CYPRESS WHO HAS REAL-LIFE  
7 EXPERIENCE DEALING WITH SOME OF THE ISSUES WE'VE  
8 BEEN TALKING ABOUT.

9 DR. KIESSLING: MY QUESTION RELATES TO THE  
10 ISSUES OF INFORMED CONSENT AND HOW MANY RESTRICTIONS  
11 AND EXACTLY HOW TO GO ABOUT THIS FOR SOME OF THE  
12 THINGS THAT WE'VE RAISED, THAT JOHN WAGNER IS  
13 CONCERNED ABOUT.

14 SO HOW DOES THIS RELATE TO ANY KIND OF  
15 REALISTIC STEM CELL BANKING, THE KIND THAT ALAN  
16 TROUNSON IS TRYING TO GET ORGANIZED? WHAT KINDS OF  
17 CONSENT FORM RESTRICTIONS ARE PRACTICAL?

18 DR. CYPRESS: THANK YOU, ANN. WELL, FIRST  
19 OF ALL, I THINK TO DEAL WITH THIS, YOU HAVE TO DEAL  
20 WITH A NUMBER OF APPROACHES THAT YOU INTEGRATE  
21 TOGETHER. AS I SAID, OUR PRACTICE, WHICH SOLVES A  
22 LOT OF THE PROBLEMS, IS THAT THE DONOR, WHETHER IT'S  
23 THE DONOR AND THE DONOR INSTITUTION, OWNS THE  
24 MATERIAL. AND THEY RETAIN ALL THE COMMERCIAL  
25 RIGHTS. OKAY. AND IT'S ONLY FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1           IN ORDER TO DEAL WITH THE QUESTION OF THE  
2           PROPER ACQUISITION OF THE MATERIAL BY THE BANK, WE  
3           HAVE DEVELOPED A MATERIAL ACQUISITION AGREEMENT  
4           WHICH WE USE ALONGSIDE AN MTA, MATERIAL TRANSFER  
5           AGREEMENT. I WOULD RECOMMEND VERY HIGHLY TO CIRM IN  
6           SOME OF THE TOOLS THAT YOU NEED TO PUT TOGETHER TO  
7           OPERATE THAT YOU DEVELOP THIS MATERIAL ACQUISITION  
8           AGREEMENT. AND IN THAT THERE WILL BE SEVERAL BOXES  
9           THAT YOU CHECK OFF, WHICH SAYS THAT YOU HAVE  
10          COLLECTED THIS MATERIAL ACCORDING TO THE PROPER  
11          INFORMED CONSENT WHICH IS ON FILE, ETC., ETC., ETC.  
12          AND WE'RE GOING TO ONLY ASK YOU FOR ONE THING.  
13          WE'RE GOING TO SAY TO YOU YOU ARE GOING TO INDEMNIFY  
14          US, AND I MENTIONED THAT BEFORE, THAT YOU'VE DONE  
15          ALL THESE THINGS IN THE PROPER WAY AND YOU ARE GOING  
16          TO PROTECT US FROM ANY LAWSUITS RELATED TO THAT.  
17          THAT'S THE WAY WE DEAL WITH THAT, ANN.

18                 BUT I THINK THE MATERIAL ACQUISITION  
19                 AGREEMENT, AND I WAS SAYING TO PAT AFTERWARDS, IF  
20                 HARVARD AND CALIFORNIA AND NORTH CAROLINA AND  
21                 HOPKINS AND ALL THE REST OF THE PLAYERS WOULD GET  
22                 TOGETHER AND COME UP WITH A COMMON MATERIAL  
23                 ACQUISITION AGREEMENT, THIS IS GOING TO MAKE LIFE SO  
24                 MUCH EASIER BECAUSE YOU ARE GOING TO GET  
25                 CONSISTENCY. AND YOU NEED TO PUT THE THOUGHT INTO



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GETTING THE PROPER FORM TOGETHER, BUT IT'S NOT THAT  
2 BIG A DEAL BECAUSE WE'VE DONE IT BEFORE.

3 NOW, WHEN WE'RE DEALING WITH MICROBES, AND  
4 IT'S SIMPLER THAN WHEN YOU'RE DEALING WITH HUMAN  
5 SPECIMENS OBVIOUSLY. ALTHOUGH NOW ATCC IS MANAGING  
6 THE HUMAN MICROBIOME PROJECT. AND I WAS JUST  
7 LAUGHING BACK THERE. IT ALL STARTED YEARS AGO WITH  
8 KATHY KU AT STANFORD UNIVERSITY AND ATCC WORKING OUT  
9 AN AGREEMENT TO START THAT PROJECT. NOW THE HUMAN  
10 MICROBIOME PROJECT IS COLLECTING MICROBES FROM THE  
11 HUMAN SURFACES, AND THAT BROUGHT INTO US SOME  
12 INTERESTING DIFFERENT IDEAS ABOUT THAT MATERIAL AND  
13 HOW YOU ARE GOING TO DEAL WITH THAT.

14 BUT MY ANSWER TO ANN IS A MATERIAL  
15 ACQUISITION AGREEMENT ALONGSIDE SOME OF THOSE OTHER  
16 TOOLS THAT WE TALKED ABOUT TOGETHER, THAT WILL GIVE  
17 YOU THE PROCESS YOU NEED TO SIMPLIFY AND TO MAKE IT  
18 EFFICIENT.

19 DR. KIESSLING: SO YOU ACTUALLY DON'T CARE  
20 ABOUT THE INFORMED CONSENT?

21 DR. CYPRESS: YOU'RE GOING TO CHECK OFF  
22 THAT YOU HAVE THE PROPER INFORMED CONSENT, THEN  
23 YOU'RE GOING TO INDEMNIFY FOR US. NOW, WHEN IT  
24 COMES TO A MATERIAL, WE PREFER -- AND, AGAIN, THIS  
25 IS DIFFERENT. WE PREFER TO HAVE YOU SUBMIT A

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PUBLICATION WITH THE MATERIAL THAT YOU SUBMIT. THE  
2 PUBLICATION BECOMES THE REFERENCE POINT TO THE  
3 CHARACTERIZATION AND THE DOCUMENTATION. OF COURSE,  
4 WHEN YOU'RE DEALING WITH MATERIAL FROM PATIENTS, YOU  
5 DON'T HAVE ANY PUBLICATIONS YET. AND, THEREFORE,  
6 YOU HAVE TO HAVE THE PROPER DESCRIPTORS AS RELATE TO  
7 HOW YOU GOT THE MATERIAL, THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS.

8 THERE'S A BIFURCATION WHEN YOU'RE DEALING  
9 WITH THE TYPE OF MATERIALS YOU'RE GETTING. WHEN  
10 YOU'RE DEALING WITH INERT MATERIALS -- AND BY THE  
11 WAY, AGAIN, THERE'S BEEN SOME ISSUE RIGHT NOW WHO  
12 OWNS MICROBES. WE HAD A VERY BAD INCIDENT WITH THE  
13 SWINE FLU. WE WERE THE REFERENCE COORDINATING  
14 CENTER FOR THE SWINE FLU DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM. THERE  
15 WERE CERTAIN COUNTRIES THAT WOULD NOT MAKE THE VIRUS  
16 AVAILABLE OVER SOMETHING THEY CALL SOVEREIGN  
17 MICROBIOLOGY. THIS IS A NEW ONE. SOVEREIGN, YES.

18 ANYWAY, BUT WHEN YOU'RE DEALING NOW WITH  
19 MICROBES, THERE'S BEEN A LITTLE CHANGE OF PRACTICE  
20 WHERE PEOPLE ARE SAYING THEY WANT TO OWN THE RIGHTS  
21 TO THE MICROBES. I'M NOT GOING TO EVEN TRY TO  
22 ANSWER THAT ONE. I'LL TURN TO THE LAWYERS AND THE  
23 EXPERTS ON THAT ONE.

24 DR. KIESSLING: BUT IF YOU WERE TO GET --  
25 SO SAY YOU'RE NOW GOING TO GET 5,000 CELL LINES FROM

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CALIFORNIA IF CALIFORNIA DECIDES NOT TO DO ITS OWN  
2 STEM CELL BANKING. AND 1,000 OF THOSE HAVE CONSENT  
3 FORM A AND YOU CAN'T USE THOSE LINES FOR X AND X AND  
4 X. HOW WOULD ATCC DEAL WITH THAT?

5 DR. CYPRESS: IT WOULD PUT IN ITS MTA  
6 AGREEMENT THAT YOU'RE NOT ALLOWED TO USE THESE LINES  
7 FOR X, X, AND X.

8 DR. KIESSLING: OKAY. SO EACH CELL LINE  
9 CAN HAVE ITS OWN MTA AGREEMENT, AND THAT DOESN'T  
10 CAUSE ANY KIND OF UNDUE BURDEN?

11 DR. CYPRESS: NO. YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE A  
12 GENERIC MTA AGREEMENT, AND IT'S LIKE THE ANTIBODY --

13 DR. KIESSLING: BOXES TO CHECK.

14 DR. CYPRESS: THAT'S HOW YOU WOULD DO IT.  
15 AGAIN, IF THEY'RE SAYING TO US WE WANT TO GIVE YOU  
16 5,000, WE WOULD SAY TO THEM THE CONDITIONS ARE THE  
17 FOLLOWING. YOU OWN IT, YOU TAKE THE COMMERCIAL  
18 RIGHTS, YOU NEGOTIATE THE COMMERCIAL THINGS, YOU ARE  
19 GOING TO INDEMNIFY US. YOU ARE GOING GIVE US ALL  
20 THE CRITICAL INFORMATION ON THE SOP'S YOU USED TO  
21 GET THAT MATERIAL, THE PROCESS TO AUTHENTICATE IT,  
22 AND THEN WE'LL TAKE IT FROM THERE.

23 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. I'M GOING TO SWITCH  
24 GEARS A LITTLE BIT, BUT CONTINUE THIS LINE OF  
25 DISCUSSION AND ASK DR. ERIK FORSBERG, WHO IS THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF WICELL, WHICH NOW HAS A  
2 WISCONSIN INTERNATIONAL STEM CELL BANK. I DON'T  
3 KNOW HOW YOU PRONOUNCE THE ACRONYM WISC OR  
4 SOMETHING. SO HE'S ACTUALLY IN THE BUSINESS OF  
5 BEING A STEM CELL BANK, AND HIS BANK INCLUDES SOME  
6 IPS LINES THAT JAMIE THOMSON DERIVED AS WELL AS HESC  
7 LINES. SO, DR. FORSBERG, FIRST OF ALL, THANK YOU  
8 FOR COMING AND BEING PATIENT THROUGH THIS LONG  
9 MEETING.

10 BUT JUST TO LET US KNOW YOUR THOUGHTS ON  
11 WHAT WE MIGHT LEARN FROM YOUR EXPERIENCE AT WICELL,  
12 PARTICULARLY WITH REGARD TO ARE THERE ETHICAL ISSUES  
13 THAT YOU'VE FACED IN RUNNING THE BANKS YOU'VE RUN.

14 DR. FORSBERG: THANKS A LOT. I APPRECIATE  
15 THE INVITATION FROM GEOFF TO GIVE SOME PRACTICAL  
16 ASPECTS OF WHAT MAKING AND BANKING CELLS IS,  
17 INCLUDING THINGS LIKE CONSENTS AND MTA'S AND THAT  
18 SORT OF THING. I'D LIKE TO AGREE WITH RAY, THAT WE  
19 HAVE THE SAME TYPE OF POLICY REGARDING RESTRICTIONS.  
20 WE JUST PUT IT IN THE MTA. SO THAT REALLY JUST  
21 FOLLOWS THROUGH. IN TERMS OF OWNERSHIP, THE  
22 OWNERSHIP OF THE CELL LINES BELONG TO THE ORIGINAL  
23 PROVIDER. IN OUR CASE IT'S A LITTLE BIT DIFFERENT  
24 THOUGH BECAUSE THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, IT WAS  
25 ORIGINALLY PATENTED BY WARF. AND TYPICALLY THE, IN

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OUR CASE AT LEAST FOR THE EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, THE  
2 OWNERS DON'T OWN THE IP. SO WE HAVE SOME  
3 LIMITATIONS ON LICENSING.

4 HOWEVER, I'D LIKE TO POINT OUT THAT FOR  
5 RESEARCH USE, THERE'S NO RESTRICTIONS FOR RESEARCH  
6 FOR ANY USER USING THE EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES,  
7 AND THAT'S BEEN VERIFIED ALSO BY THE OTHER PROVIDERS  
8 THAT WE HAVE CURRENTLY IN PLACE.

9 IN TERMS OF COMMERCIAL USE, TO USE IT FOR  
10 COMMERCIAL OR CLINICAL PURPOSES, OUR MTA, WHICH WE  
11 CALL AN MOU, DOES ASK THAT YOU HAVE TO GET ANOTHER  
12 LICENSE. HOWEVER, I'D LIKE TO POINT OUT THAT WARF  
13 HAS NEGOTIATED 40 COMMERCIAL LICENSES WITH GROUPS  
14 AROUND THE WORLD, INCLUDING BIG PHARMA, BIOTECHS, A  
15 LOT OF SMALL COMPANIES. SO IT'S BEEN A VERY  
16 SUCCESSFUL PROGRAM AT GETTING LICENSES OUT TO THE  
17 COMMUNITY.

18 AND IN TERMS OF THE NUMBER OF CELL LINES,  
19 NUMBER OF USERS, THIS IS JUST A SUMMARY OF THE  
20 NATIONAL STEM CELL BANK CONTRACT, WHICH HAS ENDED,  
21 BUT JUST LIKE TO POINT OUT THE BOTTOM NUMBER. ABOUT  
22 1287 ORDERS COMPLETED, ABOUT TWO VIALS PER ORDER,  
23 SOMETHING LIKE 2500 OR SO VIALS SHIPPED, IN MANY  
24 CASES IN TWO DIFFERENT SHIPMENTS, BUT EACH OF THE  
25 USERS IN THOSE CASES SIGNED AN MTA THAT ALLOWS THEM

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO USE THEM WITH UNRESTRICTED USE FOR RESEARCH  
2 PURPOSES.

3 I'D ALSO LIKE TO POINT OUT THAT THERE ARE,  
4 OF COURSE -- THE SWITCH, OF COURSE, FROM THE  
5 NATIONAL STEM CELL BANK TO WHAT WE CALL THE WISC,  
6 THE WISCONSIN INTERNATIONAL STEM CELL BANK, ALL THE  
7 CELL LINES ARE STILL AVAILABLE FROM THAT SOURCE, AND  
8 IT'S THE SAME TYPE OF ORDERING PROCEDURE. WE HAVE  
9 THE SAME TYPES OF INFORMATION, CERTIFICATES OF  
10 ANALYSIS, THE SOP'S FOR THE DERIVATION AND TESTING  
11 OF ALL THE CELL LINES. AND ALTHOUGH WE DO CHARGE  
12 FOR EACH SHIPMENT, WE DO HAVE A NUMBER OF CORE LABS  
13 AROUND THE COUNTRY WHERE WITHIN AN INSTITUTION AND  
14 IN SOME CASES BETWEEN INSTITUTIONS WE ALLOW THE  
15 REDISTRIBUTION OF THESE CELL LINES WITHOUT CHARGE.  
16 THERE'S NO PARTICULAR BENEFIT TO WICELL ALTHOUGH WE  
17 DO ALL THE PAPERWORK REGARDING THE MOU.

18 SO IT'S SOMETHING THAT WE'VE PUT IN PLACE  
19 TO AID THE RESEARCH COMMUNITY IN USING THESE CELLS  
20 FOR PRODUCTIVE PURPOSES.

21 I'M JUST GOING TO GO THROUGH THESE SLIDES  
22 QUICKLY. WE, OF COURSE, LIKE I MENTIONED, WE GIVE  
23 OWNERSHIP OF THE CELL LINE TO THE PROVIDER. AND  
24 THIS IS JUST A COUPLE OF CLAUSES IN OUR TYPICAL  
25 DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVIDER. LIKE I

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SAID, OWNERSHIP REMAINS WITH THE ORIGINAL PROVIDER.  
2 IN MANY CASES WE PAY SORT OF A PORTION OF THE  
3 CHARGES THAT WE MAKE FOR DISTRIBUTION BACK TO THE  
4 ORIGINAL PROVIDER.

5 THIS IS A LIST THAT ARE IN WHAT WE CALL  
6 THE WISC BANK NOW THAT INCLUDES ALL THE ORIGINAL  
7 NATIONAL STEM CELL BANK CELL LINES, PLUS SOME  
8 GENETICALLY ENGINEERED VERSIONS OF THOSE SAME CELL  
9 LINES. YOU CAN SEE THE OWNERS ARE LISTED THERE  
10 ALSO, AND THEY'VE CHANGED, AS YOU RECOGNIZE FROM THE  
11 NAMES UP THERE. WE ALSO DISTRIBUTE SEVEN IPS CELL  
12 LINES, AND THESE WERE PRODUCED IN THE LAB OF JAMIE  
13 THOMSON. AND ALSO WE'VE EMBARKED ON A PROGRAM WITH  
14 A GROUP ON CAMPUS CALLED THE WAISMAN CLINICAL  
15 BIOMANUFACTURING FACILITY. DEREK HEI IS THE  
16 DIRECTOR OF THAT FACILITY, AND WE'RE PRODUCING GMP  
17 OR CLINICAL GRADE CELL LINES. WE HAVE AN H9 CELL  
18 LINE THAT'S AVAILABLE NOW. ANYBODY CAN PURCHASE  
19 EITHER CELL LINES OR RESEARCH BANKS THAT WERE  
20 DERIVED FROM THAT GMP CELL LINE. AND DEREK HAS  
21 RECENTLY COMPLETED A GMP H1 CELL LINE UNDER THE PACT  
22 AWARD, THE PACT GRANT THAT WAS MENTIONED EARLIER  
23 THAT WAS GIVEN TO THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN. AND  
24 HE'S EMBARKING ON THE PRODUCTION OF ADDITIONAL GMP  
25 LINES UNDER THE SAME PROGRAM.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 JUST WANT TO GIVE YOU AN IDEA. THIS IS  
2 KIND OF A PRACTICAL ASPECT OF WHAT IT TAKES TO DO  
3 THIS KIND OF THING. EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AND  
4 INDUCED PLURIPOTENT STEM CELLS BEHAVE VERY SIMILARLY  
5 IN CULTURE, AND THEY ALSO ARE MUCH MORE DIFFICULT TO  
6 CULTURE THAN MOST CELL LINES. SO TO MAKE THIS  
7 PROCESS SUCCESSFUL, WE HAVE TO DEVELOP RIGOROUS  
8 PROCEDURES THAT CONTROLS EACH STEP IN THE MAKING OF  
9 THE CELL LINE.

10 THIS IS JUST ONE PAGE OF FOUR WORK-FLOW  
11 PAGES THAT WE USE ON A DAILY BASIS. IN THIS CASE  
12 IT'S THE PRODUCTION OF THE MASTER CELL BANK, AND  
13 THERE'S ACTION ITEMS AND THERE'S QUALITY ASSURANCE  
14 CHECKPOINTS, THERE ARE DECISION POINTS WHERE A TEST  
15 COULD BE POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE, AND THAT WILL CAUSE  
16 THE THING TO STOP, AND CONTROLLING ALL THE ASPECTS  
17 OF THAT, INCLUDING THE DOCUMENTS, IS A QUITE  
18 DETAILED PROCESS. SO THAT WHEN WE ARE DONE, WE HAVE  
19 A CELL LINE, WE HAVE A VIAL OF CELLS THAT WE KNOW IS  
20 CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A GOOD CULTURE IN YOUR LAB.  
21 AND WE BACK THAT UP WITH A VERY DETAILED TECHNICAL  
22 SUPPORT AND ALSO ALL THE SOP'S AND PROCEDURES THAT  
23 WE RECOMMEND FOR USE.

24 THE CHARACTERIZATION OF BANKS IS PRETTY  
25 STANDARD. OUR MASTER CELL BANKS FOR THE RESEARCH



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ARE ANYWHERE FROM A HUNDRED TO 200. FOR THE GMP  
2 BANKS, THEY'VE TYPICALLY BEEN THREE TO 500 VIALS.  
3 IT'S DONE WITH WCVF AT THE UNIVERSITY. WE DO THE  
4 TYPICAL THINGS. WE DO IDENTITY, CELL RECOVERY, WE  
5 LOOK FOR CONTAMINATIONS. WE DID A LOT OF  
6 ADVENTITIOUS AGENT TESTING MORE SO THAN WE'RE DOING  
7 NOW FOR NEW CELL LINES BECAUSE OF THE ORIGINAL  
8 NATIONAL STEM CELL BANK REQUIREMENTS FOR US TO TEST  
9 FOR MOUSE, BOVINE, AND PORCINE VIRUSES, AND SO THAT  
10 WAS A VERY EXPENSIVE ENDEAVOR, BUT WE DON'T DO ALL  
11 THOSE TESTS NOW BECAUSE IT'S NOT NECESSARILY  
12 REQUIRED FOR RESEARCH. HOWEVER, FOR THE GMP BANKS,  
13 THOSE AND MORE TESTS ARE DONE.

14 WE ALSO ORIGINALLY DID -- WE LOOKED FOR  
15 VIRUSES. IN THE CENTER IMAGE ON THE RIGHT, THAT'S A  
16 MOUSE VIRUS THAT HAPPENED TO COME OUT OF ONE CELL  
17 LINE. AND THEN, OF COURSE, WE LOOK FOR GENETIC  
18 STABILITY. THESE CELLS ARE EXTREMELY VULNERABLE TO  
19 GENOMIC ABNORMALITIES, AND SO THE TYPICAL WAY OF  
20 LOOKING AT GENOMIC ABNORMALITIES IS TO LOOK AT THE  
21 KARYOTYPE OR G-BANDING, AND THAT PICKS UP A LOT OF  
22 THINGS, BUT IT'S NOT SUFFICIENT TO LOOK AT TO FIND  
23 WHAT ARE TURNING OUT TO BE VERY SIGNIFICANT CHANGES  
24 IN THE GENOME THAT ARE NOT DETECTED BY G-BANDING;  
25 FOR EXAMPLE, DELETIONS OR ADDITIONS.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO, FOR EXAMPLE, WE HAD A CASE RECENTLY  
2 WHERE WE HAD A PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL LINE FROM A  
3 FRAGILE X LINEAGE. AND, OF COURSE, THE FRAGILE X  
4 WOULDN'T SHOW UP ON THE -- DIDN'T SHOW UP ON THE  
5 KARYOTYPE, BUT WE DID FIND A DELETION IN THE  
6 CHROMOSOME 15, NOT USING KARYOTYPE, BUT USING THIS  
7 NEW METHOD OF TESTING THAT WE'RE USING ROUTINELY  
8 NOW, SO AN ARRAY GENOMIC -- COMPARATIVE GENOMIC  
9 HYBRIDIZATION. SO IT'S BECOMING MORE OF A REQUIRED  
10 STEP IN THE ANALYSIS OF THESE CELL LINES.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: DO YOU DO ANY GENOME  
12 SEQUENCING OR SNP'S PROFILING?

13 DR. FORSBERG: NO, WE DON'T DO ANY  
14 SEQUENCING PER SE. WE DID A LOT OF EXPRESSION  
15 ANALYSIS ON THE ORIGINAL NATIONAL STEM CELL BANK  
16 CELL LINES. WE'LL PROBE FOR SPECIFIC GENOMIC  
17 CHANGES WE SEE IN CGH USING FISH, BUT THAT'S ONLY IF  
18 WE NOTICE SOMETHING ON THE CGH ANALYSIS.

19 DR. LORING: I JUST WANTED TO COMMENT.  
20 CGH AND SNP GENOTYPING ARE JUST DIFFERENT RESOLUTION  
21 GENOME MAPPING. SO CGH IS NOT QUITE AS SMALL A  
22 RESOLUTION AS SNP GENOTYPING, BUT A LOT OF PEOPLE  
23 USE IT FOR ESSENTIALLY AN INTERIM METHOD THAT GIVES  
24 YOU MORE INFORMATION THAN A KARYOTYPE.

25 DR. FORSBERG: THIS SLIDE IS SIMPLY A

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FLOWCHART FOR THE GMP PROCESS, LIKE WAS MENTIONED  
2 EARLIER. WE PRODUCE MASTER CELL BANKS. WE HAVE  
3 RESEARCH BANKS PRE- AND POST-GMP PRODUCTION.  
4 SOMETIMES WE FOUND THAT CLIENTS WANT TO, BEFORE WE  
5 EVEN EMBARK ON A GMP PROJECT, THEY WANT TO LOOK AT  
6 THE CELL LINE TO SEE IF IT BEHAVES LIKE THEY THINK  
7 IT SHOULD, AND BEFORE THEY EVEN PAY FOR THE GMP  
8 BANK. AND THEN, OF COURSE, AFTER THEY'RE DONE, THEY  
9 WANT TO DO SOME MORE TESTING, SO WE OFTEN MAKE A  
10 RESEARCH BANK. WE HAVEN'T DONE THIS YET, BUT WE  
11 ANTICIPATE MAKING WORKING BANKS FOR -- CLINICAL  
12 GRADE WORKING BANKS FOR USE IN SOME CLINICAL  
13 STUDIES.

14 AND THIS IS WHAT WE JUST TALKED ABOUT IN  
15 TERMS OF QUALITY CONTROL ON GENOMIC STABILITY. THAT  
16 JUST GIVES YOU A LITTLE MORE DETAIL ON THIS ARRAY  
17 CGH PROCESS. WE USED A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT TYPES  
18 OF ARRAYS OR DENSITY OF ARRAYS. DEPENDING ON WHICH  
19 ONE YOU CHOOSE, YOU CAN LOOK AT CHANGES AS SMALL AS  
20 10, 20 KB VERSUS THE SMALLEST CHANGE YOU CAN SEE  
21 TYPICALLY IN A G-BAND IS 5 MEGABASES, SO IT'S MUCH  
22 HIGHER RESOLUTION.

23 AND THAT'S ESSENTIALLY ALL I WANTED TO  
24 SAY. I DID WANT TO SAY A LITTLE BIT ABOUT CONSENTS.  
25 THE CONSENTS THAT WE REQUIRE AND THAT THE NIH

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REQUIRES ARE THAT ALL IDENTIFIERS BE REMOVED. SO  
2 THAT'S ONE OF THE THINGS THAT MAKES THE WHOLE  
3 PROCESS A LITTLE BIT EASIER. I KNOW THAT'S SPECIFIC  
4 FOR WHAT WE'RE DOING, BUT REMOVING THE IDENTIFIERS  
5 ELIMINATES THE POSSIBILITY OF RECONSENT ISSUES.

6 JUST AS AN EXAMPLE, FOR THE PROCESS OF  
7 GETTING APPROVAL AT THE NIH, I'VE GOT A LIST OF THE  
8 DOCUMENTS THAT WERE SENT FOR THE CELL LINES, THE H7,  
9 H9, 13, AND 14. THESE WERE A BIT IN THE NEWS PRIOR  
10 TO THIS APPROVAL. AND IT WAS INTERESTING BECAUSE  
11 THERE WERE TWO RELATIVE APPROVALS BY THE NIH. ONE  
12 WAS THE WORKING GROUP ROUTE, WHICH REQUIRED TWO  
13 COMMITTEES TO REVIEW THE DATA AND THEN MAKE A  
14 RECOMMENDATION TO THE DIRECTOR OF NIH. AND THAT'S  
15 HOW THE H1 LINE WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED; HOWEVER, WE  
16 SUBMITTED THESE UNDER THE ADMINISTRATIVE ROUTE,  
17 WHICH IS ALL DONE BY IN-HOUSE PEOPLE AT THE NIH. I  
18 CAN TELL YOU THAT THERE ARE HUNDREDS OF PHONE CALLS  
19 AND E-MAILS GOING ALL AROUND THE WORLD BEFORE WE GOT  
20 ALL THESE DOCUMENTS. THOSE ARE THE DOCUMENTS WE  
21 ENDED GETTING AND SENT IN AND ALLOWED US TO GET  
22 APPROVAL OF THOSE CELL LINES.

23 JUST QUICKLY, WE'RE DERIVING NEW EMBRYONIC  
24 STEM CELL LINES. WE DO IT IN A FACILITY, OF COURSE,  
25 THAT HAS NO CONNECTION TO UNIVERSITY AND IT'S

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ADMINISTRATIVELY AND PHYSICALLY SEPARATE FROM OUR  
2 OTHER LABS FOR ISSUES REGARDING FUNDING OF --  
3 FEDERAL FUNDINGS OF DERIVING NEW EMBRYONIC STEM CELL  
4 LINES. WE USE THE SAME QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMS  
5 THAT WE APPLY TO OUR NORMAL BANKING. IN THIS CASE  
6 IT SHOWS EMBRYOS GOING THROUGH TWO DIFFERENT ROUTES  
7 OF EXPANSION. AND THE TWO DIFFERENT ROUTES ARE TWO  
8 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS FOR SECURITY PURPOSES IN TERMS  
9 OF STERILITY, BUT ALSO FOR CHANGING THE CONDITIONS  
10 OF THE CULTURE.

11 WE KNOW THAT THERE'S A LOT OF INTEREST IN  
12 DERIVATIONS DONE IN AS WELL-DEFINED CONDITIONS AS  
13 POSSIBLE WITHOUT ANY ANAL COMPONENTS. AND BUT THERE  
14 IS A WAY TO TRANSITION INTO THOSE SAME CONDITIONS  
15 THAT THE FDA SEEMS TO BE PRETTY HAPPY ABOUT. THEY  
16 HAVE APPROVED THE H1 LINE PRODUCED ON MOUSE FEEDER  
17 CELLS, BUT WE EXPECT IT WILL BE EASIER TO GET THE  
18 TESTING DONE IF WE GO THROUGH A MORE DEFINED ROUTE.  
19 SO WE'RE DOING MULTIPLE ROUTES OF EXPANSION WHEN WE  
20 DO A DERIVATION.

21 RIGHT NOW WE HAVE FIVE NEW EMBRYONIC STEM  
22 CELL LINES UNDER MORE DEFINED CONDITIONS AND WE'RE  
23 CHANGING THE CONDITIONS AND IMPROVING THOSE  
24 CONDITIONS AS WE GO ALONG.

25 ONE THING I WANT TO EMPHASIZE, THAT THIS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WHOLE PROCESS REQUIRES A HUGE AMOUNT OF CONTROL OVER  
2 THE PROCESS, THE DOCUMENTATION. AND THIS IS JUST AN  
3 ILLUSTRATION OF THE KIND OF DOCUMENTS THAT WE KEEP  
4 AND WHERE WE KEEP THEM AND EXACTLY WHAT THE ACTION  
5 IS THAT WE'RE DOCUMENTING. THESE ARE CONTROLLED  
6 DOCUMENTS UNDER A CONTROLLED DATABASE SYSTEM.

7 A PORTION OF THESE DERIVATIONS WILL BE  
8 HELD BACK NOT FOR GENERAL USE NECESSARILY, ALTHOUGH  
9 MOST OF THEM WILL END UP -- THEY'LL ALL END UP IN  
10 THE NIH REGISTRY, AND WE WILL MAKE MOST OF THEM  
11 AVAILABLE TO ANYBODY WHO WANTS THEM; HOWEVER,  
12 THEY'RE GOING TO HOLD SOME BACK FOR POTENTIAL  
13 COMMERCIAL CLIENTS WHO ARE INTERESTED IN  
14 EXCLUSIVITY.

15 AND ONE OF THE ISSUES THAT COMES UP IN  
16 DERIVING NEW CELL LINES HAS TO DO WITH WHEN THE  
17 EMBRYOS WERE MADE IN VITRO, AND EMBRYOS BEFORE THIS  
18 DATE ON MAY 25, 2005, THE TESTING REQUIREMENTS ON  
19 THE DONORS IS A LOT DIFFERENT THAN AFTERWARDS. SO  
20 IT TURNS OUT THAT THE EMBRYOS THAT WE HAVE, WE HAD  
21 AROUND 900, THEY WERE ALL PRODUCED BEFORE MAY 25TH,  
22 SO WE DON'T HAVE TO DO ALL THE DONOR TESTING. NOW,  
23 HOWEVER, IF YOU MAKE A NEW EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINE  
24 WITH A NEW EMBRYO AFTER THAT DATE, THERE'S A LOT OF  
25 DONOR TESTING THAT NEEDS TO BE DONE, WHICH MAY

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IMPACT THE IDENTITY ISSUES. LOT OF INFORMATION HAS  
2 TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE FDA IF YOU WANT TO USE THEM  
3 FOR CLINICAL USE.

4 AND LAST SLIDE ESSENTIALLY, THE MOST  
5 IMPORTANT PART OF ALL THIS IS KEEPING TRACK OF  
6 EVERYTHING. WE HAVE LOTS OF CELL LINES. WE EXPECT  
7 MORE, AND THERE'S REQUIREMENTS OF DOCUMENTATION FOR  
8 CLINICAL GRADE AND JUST THE NORMAL DISTRIBUTION  
9 LINES IS HIGH, SO WE TRACK EVERY ASPECT OF IT  
10 ELECTRONICALLY, INCLUDING ALL THE GENOMIC  
11 INFORMATION WE GATHER FROM OUR CYTOGENETICS GROUP.

12 THAT'S ALL I HAD TO OFFER TODAY.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: GREAT. THANKS. QUESTIONS  
14 FOR DR. FORSBERG?

15 DR. TAYLOR: A FAST ONE. SO TRACEABILITY,  
16 ARE YOU HEARING ANYTHING FROM THE FDA ABOUT  
17 MAINTAINING THE ABILITY TO KEEP TRACEABILITY GOING  
18 FORWARD THROUGH TIME, OR ARE THEY SETTling FOR  
19 ONE-TIME TRACEABILITY AT THE TIME OF DONATION?

20 DR. FORSBERG: TRACEABILITY TO WHAT?

21 DR. TAYLOR: FOR EXAMPLE, THERE'S BEEN  
22 SOME DISCUSSION ABOUT, PARTICULARLY GIVEN THE ISSUE  
23 OF PHENOTYPIC MANIFESTATIONS THAT MIGHT BE LATER IN  
24 LIFE THAN THE DONATION WAS MADE, ABOUT MAINTAINING  
25 SOME KIND OF ABILITY TO RECONTACT AN OTHERWISE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HOPEFULLY ANONYMOUS DONOR SO YOU CAN ACTUALLY SEE  
2 WHAT THEIR MEDICAL RECORDS WERE AT THE TIME.

3 DR. FORSBERG: NO. THEY'RE TOTALLY  
4 SEPARATED. THE ORIGINAL DONORS ARE UNIDENTIFIED,  
5 UNIDENTIFIABLE.

6 DR. TAYLOR: SO ONE-TIME INFORMATION AND  
7 SCREENING AND THAT'S ALL.

8 DR. PETERS: CORRECT ME. DID I HEAR YOU  
9 SAY THAT YOU HAVE SOME RECENTLY DERIVED HESC CELL  
10 LINES ON MOUSE FEEDER TRAYS?

11 DR. FORSBERG: NO. THESE ARE NOT ON MOUSE  
12 FEEDERS. THESE ARE DONE UNDER MORE DEFINED  
13 CONDITIONS. WE'RE CHANGING. PEOPLE THAT WORK IN  
14 THIS FIELD KNOW THAT WE'RE LOOKING FOR SYNTHETIC  
15 SUBSTRATES AND NON-ANAL COMPONENT MEDIA AND THINGS  
16 LIKE THAT. THAT'S EXACTLY WHERE WE'RE HEADED. IT'S  
17 A STEPWISE PROCESS TO MAKE SURE IT WORKS EFFICIENTLY  
18 AND WE GET STABLE KARYOTYPES AND THAT SORT OF THING.

19 DR. CIBELLI: THANKS FOR YOUR TALK. I DO  
20 HAVE A QUESTION ON RESTRICTIONS, THAT YOU SAID  
21 WICELL DOESN'T HAVE ANY RESTRICTIONS FOR RESEARCH.  
22 I BELIEVE THAT I HAVE TO SIGN EVERY YEAR A PIECE OF  
23 PAPER YOU SEND TO US SAYING THAT ONE OF THE  
24 RESTRICTIONS, COUPLE OF RESTRICTIONS --

25 DR. FORSBERG: I MISSPOKE. WE OBVIOUSLY



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DO NOT -- I THINK WE'RE UNIQUE IN THE EMBRYONIC STEM  
2 CELL FIELD THAT WE DON'T ALLOW NUCLEAR TRANSFER OR  
3 CLONING. IT'S NOT STATED AS CLONING, BUT IT'S  
4 DEFINITELY CLONING. AND ALSO MAKING CHIMERIC  
5 EMBRYOS.

6 DR. CIBELLI: I THINK THAT'S RELEVANT FOR  
7 THIS GROUP. IN A SENSE WE CAN LEARN FROM THAT.

8 DR. FORSBERG: THAT'S OUR RESTRICTION. IT  
9 WASN'T NECESSARILY THE RESTRICTION OF THE CELL LINE  
10 PROVIDERS.

11 DR. CIBELLI: ANOTHER QUESTION I HAVE IS  
12 IN YOUR CONVERSATION WITH CLIENTS, THAT THEY HAVE  
13 ALREADY SUPPOSEDLY CONTACTED THE FDA, DO YOU HAVE A  
14 SENSE THAT THE FDA WILL REQUIRE THEM TO DO  
15 PRECLINICAL STUDIES WITH CELLS THAT HAVE BEEN  
16 PRODUCED UNDER NORMAL LABORATORY PRACTICES OR GMP OR  
17 GMP?

18 DR. FORSBERG: THAT'S A GOOD QUESTION. I  
19 DON'T THINK THEY'LL NECESSARILY REQUIRE GMP. THEY  
20 WOULD PREFER THAT, BUT THEY DON'T NECESSARILY  
21 REQUIRE IT. IF YOU ARE GOING TO SEND AN IND, AND IF  
22 IT'S DONE WITH GMP CELL LINES AND ONES THAT WOULD BE  
23 USED IN A PATIENT, I WOULD HIGHLY RECOMMEND IT.

24 DR. TAYLOR: DO YOU MAINTAIN -- I THINK MY  
25 UNDERSTANDING IS YOUR HOPE IS TO BE REALLY A

**BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE**

1 DISTRIBUTION CENTER FOR MANY DONORS, INCLUDING  
2 CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, WHICH I HOPE YOU ARE TOO. DO  
3 YOU HAVE ANY BANKING AND DISTRIBUTION PURPOSES IN  
4 THESE CELL LINES WITH ONLY A BLANKET OR GENERAL  
5 RESTRICTION, BLANKET OR GENERAL CONSENT?

6 DR. FORSBERG: YOU MEAN WITHOUT THE  
7 CLONING?

8 DR. TAYLOR: I'M REFERRING BACK TO OUR  
9 PREVIOUS DISCUSSION. ONE COULD ENVISION  
10 IMPLEMENTING A CONSENT MODEL WHERE THERE'S SIMPLY  
11 SORT OF A GENERAL CONSENT ASKING TO DO FURTHER  
12 RESEARCH. MY QUESTION IS DO YOU HAVE ANY STEM CELL  
13 LINES, WHETHER OR NOT ORIGINATED BY WICELL, THAT ARE  
14 THOSE WHERE THE ONLY CONSENT IS A GENERAL OR BLANKET  
15 CONSENT? OR DO THEY HAVE OTHER ADD-ONS, YOU WILL DO  
16 THIS, YOU WON'T DO THIS, YOU CAN USE IT FOR THIS?

17 DR. FORSBERG: THESE CONSENTS THAT WE HAVE  
18 FOR THE LINES THAT I SHOWED HERE ARE ALL FROM  
19 EMBRYOS PRODUCED IN THE LATE '90S OR EARLY 2000, SO  
20 ALL THE CONSENTS ARE ALL DIFFERENT.

21 DR. TAYLOR: SO MY NEXT QUESTION IS  
22 SPECULATIVE, BUT I WILL ASK IT. IF YOU WERE TO TAKE  
23 THE POSITION, AS A NATIONAL OR INTERNATIONAL BANK,  
24 THAT THE ONLY STEM CELLS THAT YOU WOULD -- OR IPS  
25 CELLS THAT YOU WOULD HANDLE AND DISTRIBUTE WERE ONES

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WHICH HAD NO RESTRICTIONS, BUT ONLY A GENERAL SORT  
2 OF BLANKET CONSENT, WHAT WOULD BE THE IMPACT ON THE  
3 SCOPE OF YOUR DISTRIBUTION AND BUSINESS?

4 DR. FORSBERG: YOU MEAN IF WE ACCEPTED IPS  
5 CELL LINES WITH NO RESTRICTIONS?

6 DR. TAYLOR: IF YOUR RULE WERE THE ONLY  
7 ONES WE WILL ACCEPT FROM OTHERS AND DISTRIBUTE WERE  
8 ONES WHICH HAVE A GENERAL BLANKET CONSENT, WE WON'T  
9 HANDLE ANY RESTRICTIONS. IF YOU HAVE RESTRICTIONS,  
10 GOODBYE TO A DEPOSITOR. WHAT WOULD BE THE IMPACT ON  
11 THE BANK?

12 DR. FORSBERG: I'M NOT QUITE SURE --

13 DR. OLSON: WHAT PERCENTAGE OF YOUR LINES  
14 WOULD FALL UNDER THE CATEGORY OF HAVING  
15 RESTRICTIONS, TO USE YOUR HYPOTHETICAL, RIGHT?

16 DR. TAYLOR: ACTUALLY IT'S A VERY  
17 PRACTICAL QUESTION. ONE IDEA THAT CERTAINLY COULD  
18 BE APPEALING TO SOME WOULD BE TO IMPLEMENT A RULE  
19 WITH A VERY GENERAL BLANKET OPEN-ENDED CONSENT. I  
20 CONSENT TO ANY FURTHER RESEARCH, JUST THAT. IT  
21 WOULD MAKE LIFE EASIER FOR A LOT OF PEOPLE. NOW,  
22 YOU HAVE MANY DIFFERENT INSTITUTIONS THAT YOU'RE  
23 APPROACHING TO BE POTENTIAL DEPOSITORS TO YOUR BANK.  
24 AND YOU'RE APPROACHING THEM PRESUMABLY BECAUSE OF  
25 THE VALUE, PUBLICATION VALUE AND SO ON, OF LINES

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT THE SCIENTISTS HAVE GENERATED AT THESE DIVERSE  
2 INSTITUTIONS. SO IN A SENSE YOU'RE SUBJECT TO  
3 WHATEVER THOSE INSTITUTIONS ARE IMPLEMENTING WITH  
4 RESPECT TO RESTRICTIONS.

5 LET'S SUPPOSE YOU DECIDED YOU WERE GOING  
6 TO BE A LAW INTO YOURSELF, AND YOU SAID THE ONLY  
7 ONES WE'RE GOING TO TAKE ARE ONES WITHOUT ANY  
8 SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS, AND YOU ARTICULATED THAT  
9 RULE. DO YOU HAVE ANY SENSE OF WHAT THE IMPACT  
10 WOULD BE ON YOU AS A BANK ABOUT THE DIVERSITY OF  
11 LINES? WHAT IT WOULD DO TO YOUR BUSINESS?

12 DR. FORSBERG: PEOPLE HAVE ATTACHMENTS TO  
13 THESE CELL LINES WHETHER THEY'RE IPS OR NOT, AND  
14 THEY OFTEN ATTACH THEIR PERSONALITIES ALMOST TO  
15 THESE CELL LINES. AND SO I WOULD REALLY PREFER TO  
16 HAVE A UNIFORM CONSENT, A UNIFORM MTA OR MOU. AND  
17 OUR MOU, WHICH IS WE ALWAYS GIVE THEM THE SAME MOU,  
18 BUT THEY ALWAYS NEGOTIATE SOMETHING DIFFERENT, A  
19 LITTLE BIT DIFFERENT, BUT WE TRY TO STICK TO THE  
20 MAIN CLAUSES.

21 DR. TAYLOR: LET ME PUT IT A LITTLE  
22 DIFFERENTLY. LET'S SUPPOSE THAT, CONTRARY TO RAY'S  
23 POSITION, THAT YOU LET ALL THESE INSTITUTIONS DO  
24 WHATEVER THEY WANTED, BUT THEY HAD TO INDEMNIFY.  
25 LET'S SUPPOSE THAT YOUR VIEW WERE THAT YOU JUST

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WEREN'T GOING TO IMPLEMENT ANY RESTRICTIONS FROM  
2 UPSTREAM. I GUESS THE QUESTION IS A BIT LOADED  
3 BECAUSE I ACTUALLY THINK FROM MY EXPERIENCE THAT YOU  
4 WOULD HAVE NO ELIGIBLE STEM CELL LINES TO  
5 DISTRIBUTE. THERE WOULD BE NONE LEFT BECAUSE I  
6 THINK THEY ALL COME WITH RESTRICTIONS. IT WOULD BE  
7 NICE TO GET A UNIFORM PLACE, BUT THE PROBLEM IS WE  
8 ALL ARE STUCK WITH THE PROBLEM OF HAVING TO  
9 DISTRIBUTE LINES WITH VERY DIFFERENT KINDS OF  
10 RESTRICTIONS.

11 DR. FORSBERG: EVERYBODY HAS DIFFERENT  
12 EXPECTATIONS WHAT'S GOING TO HAPPEN TO THOSE CELL  
13 LINES TOO FROM AN OWNER STANDPOINT.

14 DR. TAYLOR: SO IT'S NOT JUST THE RESEARCH  
15 SUBJECTS, PARTICIPANTS, WHO HAVE THEIR OWN  
16 RESTRICTIONS. SOME INSTITUTIONS DO TOO, SOME  
17 LEGISLATURES, LIKE THE WISCONSIN LEGISLATURE IMPOSED  
18 THEIR OWN. SO DIVERSITY AT THIS POINT IS A FACT OF  
19 LIFE IF YOU WANT TO HAVE A COMPREHENSIVE STEM CELL  
20 BANKING DISTRIBUTION.

21 DR. FORSBERG: THAT POINTS OUT THAT YOU  
22 REALLY HAVE TO HAVE A TEAM THAT CAN NEGOTIATE THOSE  
23 CHANGES AND IMPLEMENT THEM AFTERWARDS, EVEN DURING  
24 THE REDISTRIBUTION PART.

25 DR. TAYLOR: WHICH DOESN'T MEAN WE SHOULD

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BE ON A PATH TO GET SOMEPLACE MORE UNIFORM, BUT AT  
2 LEAST RIGHT NOW.

3 MS. BAUM: WELL, MAYBE IT'S TIME FOR  
4 POINT, COUNTERPOINT BECAUSE WHAT I SEE IS A  
5 DISTINCTION IN THAT WE ARE NOW CREATING NEW LINES,  
6 NOT THAT HAVE THESE HISTORICAL PROHIBITIONS OR  
7 REQUIREMENTS. AND I THINK THAT WE HAVE A GOLDEN  
8 MOMENT TO DECIDE WHAT WE ARE GOING TO ACCEPT IN AN  
9 IPS BANK. AND I THINK THAT WE HAVE THE ABILITY TO  
10 SAY, LOOK, WE'RE NOT GOING TO TAKE AND DEVELOP  
11 UNLESS -- THOSE CELL LINES IN AN IPS CELL BANK  
12 UNLESS THEY ACTUALLY ARE PRISTINE IN TERMS OF WHAT  
13 WE CONSIDER A PRISTINE INFORMED CONSENT. THERE WILL  
14 BE MANY, MANY DONORS OUT THERE. WE COULD SELECT  
15 FROM THEM. THIS IS NOT LIKE A SITUATION WHERE WE  
16 HAVE TO ADDRESS AND DEAL WITH HISTORICAL INFORMED  
17 CONSENTS WHICH WERE ALL OVER THE MAP. WE CAN MAKE  
18 THE MAP, AND WE CAN MAKE IT THE WAY WE WANT TO MAKE  
19 IT, AND THEN WE CAN SELECT WHAT WE WANT TO SELECT.

20 MAYBE I AM NAIVE IN THAT, BUT HAVING BEEN  
21 AT A LARGE COMMERCIAL INSTITUTION IN THE PAST, I  
22 NEGOTIATED HUNDREDS AND HUNDREDS OF INFORMED  
23 CONSENTS. AND IF THEY DIDN'T FIT WITH OUR TEMPLATE,  
24 SOMETIMES WE JUST DIDN'T DO THE RESEARCH. WE JUST  
25 DIDN'T DO RESEARCH WITH THOSE ENTITIES, AND WE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PRETTY MUCH WERE ABLE TO GET A LOT OF CONFORMANCE  
2 AROUND AN INFORMED CONSENT.

3 DR. TAYLOR: JUST ONE FAST THING. I THINK  
4 THERE'S A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE LINES THAT  
5 CALIFORNIA MIGHT CHOOSE TO FUND ITSELF WHERE ONE  
6 MIGHT HAVE AMPLE AUTHORITY OVER THE INFORMED  
7 CONSENT. AND I IMAGINE TREMENDOUS STRIDES COULD BE  
8 MADE TOWARDS A UNIFORM CONSENT IN THAT CONTEXT. BUT  
9 THEN I GUESS I WOULD POINT OUT THIS. SO THE ISSCR  
10 HAS ITS OWN VERSION OF INFORMED CONSENT. IT DID SO  
11 AFTER NAS HAD WRITTEN -- NAS DID ITS OWN HIGHLY  
12 DETAILED PIECE. THE ISSCR BEING PLURALISTIC  
13 MODIFIED THOSE. AND WHAT DID CALIFORNIA DO? IT DID  
14 ITS OWN VERSION AS WELL.

15 SO THAT'S NOT A CRITICISM. IT'S JUST A  
16 POINT THAT UNFORTUNATELY OR FORTUNATELY THERE IS  
17 SOME PLURALISM AROUND THIS ISSUE, AND THE ABILITY  
18 FOR ANY SINGLE AGENT, PARTICULARLY IF THEY'RE  
19 SEEKING FROM OTHERS THE ABILITY TO DISTRIBUTE CELLS  
20 IN A SENSE WITHOUT FINANCIAL RETURN, WHAT KIND OF  
21 MARKET POWER DO THEY HAVE TO ADJUST THE WORLD'S  
22 VIEWS OF WHAT GOES INTO AN INFORMED CONSENT. UNLESS  
23 THERE'S PATHWAY OF THE SORT THAT RAY HAS SORT OF  
24 SAID WE NEED TO HAVE THAT GETS US THERE, TO ME, AT  
25 LEAST, IT'S A BIT UPHILL TO THINK THAT -- UNLESS ONE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IS JUST GOING TO SAY WE'RE ONLY GOING TO ACCEPT  
2 CERTAIN LINES. I THINK THAT'S TOUGH IF YOU HAVE A  
3 LOT OF PROMINENT INSTITUTIONS, UK HAS ITS OWN  
4 VERSION, DOING DIFFERENT THINGS. IT'S TOUGH.  
5 OBVIOUSLY YOU DON'T WANT TO INCLUDE UK LINES BECAUSE  
6 THEIR CONSENT IS DIFFERENT TOO. IT'S TOUGH.

7 DR. LORING: SO I JUST HAVE A COMMENT.  
8 WE'RE TALKING ABOUT AN IPS CELL BANK, NOT A HUMAN  
9 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL BANK. SO THAT MEANS ALL THESE  
10 CELLS CAN BE MADE TOMORROW. I MEAN THERE'S NO  
11 SHORTAGE OF IPS CELL LINES. SO I AGREE WITH YOU,  
12 THAT YOU CAN IMPOSE WHATEVER INFORMED CONSENT IT IS  
13 THAT YOU WANT GOING FORWARD. WE CAN JUST PUT ALL  
14 THE ES CELL STUFF BEHIND US NOW. THE IP CLIMATE IS  
15 A LOT CLEARER NOW. AT THIS VERY MOMENT IT'S JUST  
16 EXACTLY THE RIGHT TIME TO START SOMETHING LIKE THIS.

17 DR. TAYLOR: JUST THIS POINT THOUGH. IF  
18 THAT WERE REALLY COMPLETELY TRUE, THEN YOU WOULDN'T  
19 ACTUALLY NEED A BANK. THERE'S AN ASSUMPTION ABOUT  
20 THE COMPLETE FUNGIBILITY OF LINES, ALTHOUGH THEY MAY  
21 BE CHARACTERIZED IN DIFFERENT WAYS. MAYBE I'M  
22 MISSING SOMETHING. I MIGHT BE MISSING SOMETHING.

23 DR. LORING: I MEANT THE VARIETY OF LINES  
24 AND THE DISEASE-SPECIFIC LINES. THOSE COULD BE  
25 REMADE IF THEY HAD BEEN MADE UNDER OTHER



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CIRCUMSTANCES BECAUSE THERE'S NOT JUST ONE PATIENT  
2 THAT HAS A DISEASE. YOU WANT SOMETHING  
3 GENERALIZABLE, SO OBVIOUSLY YOU WANT MORE THAN ONE  
4 LINE FROM THAT. SO IF THERE ARE LINES THAT DON'T  
5 COMPLY, THEY CAN JUST SIMPLY BE REJECTED BY THE  
6 BANK, BUT YOU STILL WILL NEED A BANK BECAUSE YOU  
7 DON'T WANT PEOPLE ALWAYS MAKING NEW LINES IF THERE  
8 ARE ALREADY SOME AVAILABLE.

9 DR. TAYLOR: I AGREE WITH YOU COMPLETELY  
10 EXCEPT THAT, AGAIN, THE DIVERSITY OF OPINIONS AROUND  
11 GENERAL VERSUS SPECIFIC, I HAVEN'T ACTUALLY STATED  
12 MY OWN OPINION, IS SO SUBSTANTIAL YOU MIGHT STILL  
13 FIND YOURSELF IN A POSITION WHERE YOU'RE THE WORLD'S  
14 STRANGER WITH RESPECT TO ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS. SO A  
15 GOOD EXAMPLE IS THIS ISSUE OF COMMERCIALIZATION  
16 WHERE SOME PEOPLE LIKE ME THINK IT'S A GREAT THING  
17 TO SAY WE HAVE NO PROGRAMS TO REIMBURSE, BUT THERE  
18 ARE OTHERS NOW TAKING A VERY DIFFERENT VIEW.

19 DR. CYPRESS: I WANT TO GO BACK TO THE  
20 THEME ABOUT STANDARDIZATION BECAUSE I THINK THAT'S  
21 REALLY WHAT THIS IS ALL ABOUT. AND I WANT TO MAKE A  
22 COUPLE OF POINTS THAT I MIGHT HAVE MISSED IN MY  
23 FIRST. WHEN WE TALK ABOUT STANDARDIZATION, WE'RE  
24 NOT ONLY TALKING ABOUT MATERIALS. WE'RE ALSO  
25 TALKING ABOUT DATA. WE ALWAYS SAY THAT AT ATCC A

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STANDARD IS THE MATERIAL AND THE ASSOCIATED  
2 DATABASE. SO THIS GROUP SHOULD PUT SOME ATTENTION  
3 TO THE ISSUE OF STANDARDIZATION OF INFORMATION AND  
4 DATA THAT ACCOMPANIES THE MATERIAL. THAT'S VERY,  
5 VERY IMPORTANT.

6 AS THIS DISCUSSION IS DEVELOPING HERE, WE  
7 ALSO REALIZE THAT WE NEED TO STANDARDIZE THE  
8 PROCESS, WHICH IS WHAT ISO IS ALL ABOUT. YOU NEED  
9 TO STANDARDIZE THE PROCESS OF HOW YOU'RE GOING TO  
10 MANAGE THE ACQUISITION AND DISTRIBUTION, AND YOU  
11 SHOULD TRY TO DO IT IN A WAY THAT BENEFITS THE  
12 SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY IN THE BEST POSSIBLE WAY. I  
13 USED TO USE THE TERM "SCIENTIFIC PHILANTHROPY" FOR  
14 PEOPLE WHO DEPOSITED THINGS IN COLLECTIONS BECAUSE I  
15 THINK WE'VE LOST SOME OF THAT THEME WITH THIS TECH  
16 TRANSFER MANIA THAT WE HAVE AND ALL THE REST OF THE  
17 THING THAT GOES ALONG.

18 BUT I THINK THERE ARE THREE AREAS OF  
19 STANDARDS THAT NEED TO BE ADDRESSED, WHICH IS GOING  
20 TO HAPPEN IN THIS SDO PROCESS THAT I'VE TALKED ABOUT  
21 OR DISTRIBUTED TO YOU, IS THE DATA, THE MATERIAL,  
22 AND THE PROCESSES ARE ALL GOING TO TRY TO BE  
23 STANDARDIZED. AND SO WE WOULD HAVE UNIVERSAL TOOLS,  
24 SO TO SPEAK, THAT PEOPLE COULD USE AND THAT  
25 INSTITUTIONS COULD WORK MORE EASILY WITH EACH OTHER.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MAYBE THAT'S A PIE-IN-THE-SKY DREAM AND UTOPIA, BUT  
2 I THINK IT'S POSSIBLE IF THE LARGER INSTITUTIONS  
3 THAT ARE GOING TO BE THE MAJOR PLAYERS SET THE TONE  
4 AND THEN THE OTHERS WILL COME ALONG AND FOLLOW THEM.  
5 THAT'S WHAT I'M THINKING ABOUT.

6 DR. WAGNER: JUST TO FOLLOW UP ON THAT  
7 POINT, AND I THINK WOULD BE IMPORTANT IF CIRM  
8 DECIDES TO DEVELOP A BANK, AND THAT IS THAT I  
9 HAVEN'T HEARD ANYONE TALK ABOUT ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO  
10 THE RECIPIENTS OF THE CELL LINES. BECAUSE, FOR  
11 EXAMPLE, IF WICELL OR ANY OTHER BANK GIVES A VIAL OF  
12 CELLS TO AN INVESTIGATOR, WHAT WE DON'T KNOW IS  
13 REALLY WHAT HAPPENED TO THE CELLS AFTER THEY LEFT  
14 YOUR BANK. SO, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THEY START DOING  
15 MULTIPLE PASSAGES OR OVER TIME A GROUP OF STUDIES  
16 MAY BE DONE AND PASS INTO THE NEXT GENERATION OF  
17 CELLS, BUT TWO YEARS FROM NOW THEY'VE JUST KEPT  
18 PROPAGATING THOSE CELLS, YOU HAVE NO IDEA WHAT THE  
19 QUALITY CONTROL IS OF THAT CELL THAT THEY'RE  
20 REPORTING DATA ON.

21 SO WHAT I MEAN BY THAT IS THAT THERE MAY  
22 BE CERTAIN INSTRUCTIONS TO SAY ONCE YOU GET THIS  
23 VIAL, YOU MAKE YOUR OWN WORKING CELL BANK AT ONE  
24 PASSAGE. ALL STUDIES ARE DONE AT A CERTAIN PASSAGE.  
25 I'M BEING SOMEWHAT VAGUE BECAUSE I DON'T KNOW

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EXACTLY WHERE YOU MIGHT PUT LIMITS, BUT IT JUST  
2 CANNOT BE CONTINUALLY PASSAGED AND TO THINK THAT YOU  
3 HAVE THE SAME CELL LINE THAT YOU HAD WHEN YOU  
4 ORIGINALLY SENT THEM THE FIRST VIAL. BECAUSE YOU  
5 DON'T KNOW WHETHER OR NOT THEY'VE ACCUMULATED  
6 GENETIC ABNORMALITIES OR SOME OTHER EVENT HAS  
7 OCCURRED.

8 SO, AGAIN, GOING BACK TO THE LAST POINT,  
9 THAT IS, THAT, YOU KNOW, YOU WANT TO GET DATA BACK  
10 PERHAPS, BUT YOU ALSO HAVE TO GIVE SOME INSTRUCTION  
11 AS TO HOW THESE CELLS WOULD BE MANIPULATED ONCE --  
12 AT LEAST KNOW THAT THE STARTING POPULATION WAS WHAT  
13 WE ALL THINK IT SHOULD HAVE BEEN. DOES THAT MAKE  
14 SENSE?

15 DR. LORING: THERE IS A SOLUTION FOR THAT,  
16 AND IT'S PEER REVIEW AND PEER PRESSURE. AND I  
17 THINK -- I KNOW --

18 DR. WAGNER: IT'S FAILED IN THE PAST.

19 DR. LORING: I KNOW. BUT THERE ARE MORE  
20 AND MORE REVIEWERS NOW WHO ARE QUESTIONING THE  
21 PASSAGE NUMBER OR THE AGE OF THE CELLS. THEY'RE  
22 ASKING PEOPLE TO DO SNP GENOTYPING ON THE CELLS.

23 DR. WAGNER: SO THEN WHAT YOU WOULD  
24 REQUIRE IS AT LEAST TO HAVE CELLS STORED SO THAT YOU  
25 KNOW AT THAT PARTICULAR PASSAGE NUMBER, YOU CAN GO

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BACK AND SAY THIS IS THE CGH RESULT OR THIS IS THE  
2 WHATEVER.

3 DR. LORING: THAT'S GOOD IN PRINCIPLE, BUT  
4 YOU'VE GOT TO REALIZE THAT REALISTICALLY RESEARCHERS  
5 ARE NOT GOING TO DO THAT. THEY'RE GOING TO TAKE THE  
6 SIMPLEST PATH. SO THAT MEANS THE INFORMATION WILL  
7 NOT BE AS VALUABLE, BUT YOU CAN MAKE SORT OF THE  
8 BANK MORE VALUABLE BY OFFERING THE CELLS AT A VERY  
9 LOW PRICE SO THAT PEOPLE CAN BUY THEM AGAIN AND  
10 AGAIN AND AGAIN SO THEY CAN REFRESH THEIR STOCKS.  
11 AND YOU HAVE RECOMMENDATION DON'T PASS THESE THINGS  
12 MORE THAN 20 TIMES. SO I THINK THERE ARE SOLUTIONS  
13 TO THAT. ALSO THERE'S A LOT OF PEER PRESSURE.  
14 THERE'S A LOT OF PEER PRESSURE TO HAVE LINES THAT  
15 GET USED.

16 SO I DON'T THINK THERE'S -- IF I HAD A  
17 LINE, I'D SEND IT TO ATCC IN A SECOND BECAUSE I  
18 WOULD LIKE FOR OTHER PEOPLE TO GET IT. SO I DON'T  
19 THINK THAT THERE WILL BE A LOT OF PROBLEMS WITH  
20 PARTICULAR INFORMED CONSENT. I THINK WE WILL CAVE.

21 DR. WAGNER: MY ONLY POINT IS I THINK THAT  
22 CIRM HAS AN OPPORTUNITY NOW, IF THEY'RE GOING TO DO  
23 IT, TO REALLY SET A STANDARD SO THAT YOU GET DATA  
24 THAT IS MORE LIKELY TO BE OF BENEFIT TO SOCIETY.  
25 AND TO JUST MAKE THE COMMENT THAT, WELL,

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INVESTIGATORS AREN'T GOING TO DO IT, WE HAVE THE  
2 OPPORTUNITY OF SAYING, YES, WE'LL MAKE THESE LINES  
3 AVAILABLE. YOU GO A CERTAIN PASSAGE. WE KNOW THAT  
4 IT HAS A CERTAIN QUALITY. AND THEN WHEN YOU NEED TO  
5 RENEW THEM, THEY'RE AVAILABLE.

6 DR. LORING: IF YOU ONLY CHARGE LIKE \$50 A  
7 VIAL OR SOMETHING, YEAH. IT'S CHEAPER FOR ME TO BUY  
8 ANOTHER VIAL OF CELLS THAN IT IS FOR ME TO CREATE A  
9 BANK AND USE IT.

10 DR. TROUNSON: I JUST WANT TO AGREE WITH  
11 RAY REALLY ABOUT THE STANDARDIZATION. THAT'S THE  
12 REASON WHY WE'RE TRYING TO PRETHINK THIS IN THE  
13 BEGINNING IN ORDER TO REALLY APPROACH IT WITH A  
14 STANDARDIZED PROCEDURE SO THAT YOU CAN DO  
15 COMPARISONS WITH THE MATERIAL THAT'S BEEN DERIVED IN  
16 EXACTLY THE SAME WAY.

17 SO WHATEVER STANDARD THAT WE HAVE, IF  
18 WE'RE ABLE TO GET THIS UP AT THE TIME, IT WOULD BE  
19 HOPEFULLY TO HAVE A METHOD THAT REALLY DIDN'T  
20 INTRODUCE ANY VIRAL OR EXTRA GENE INTO THE GENOME,  
21 BUT WAS ABLE TO CONVERT THOSE CELLS RELATIVELY  
22 EFFICIENTLY. THESE KIND OF THINGS ARE EVOLVING NOW  
23 QUITE QUICKLY.

24 ON THE OTHER SIDE OF IT, WE WOULD BE ABLE  
25 TO HAVE SOME SAY, I THINK, FOR CIRM GRANTEES. IT'S

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POSSIBLY DIFFICULT TO ENSURE THAT YOU CAN HAVE, IF  
2 YOU PROVIDED THEM TO PEOPLE WHO WEREN'T CIRM  
3 GRANTEES, TO HAVE THE SAME DEGREE OF CONTROL OVER  
4 THAT, JOHN, I THINK. YOU COULD MAKE SOME  
5 RECOMMENDATIONS; BUT ONCE PEOPLE HAVE THE LINES,  
6 THEY WOULD POSSIBLY WANT TO MAKE THE COMPARISONS IN  
7 THEIR OWN WAY USING THEIR OWN PROCEDURES, AND IT  
8 MIGHT BE MORE DIFFICULT. BUT IF WE ARE ABLE TO USE  
9 IT THROUGH GRANTEES, THEN I THINK WE CAN MAKE VERY  
10 STRONG RECOMMENDATIONS AND KEEP THE DATA IN A  
11 PRISTINE STATE AND MAKE IT MUCH MORE USEFUL AS YOU  
12 SAY.

13 I THINK THAT'S THE HUGE ADVANTAGE OF BEING  
14 ABLE TO SET UP A SUBSTANTIAL BANK, THAT, NO. 1, IT  
15 WILL BE VERY ATTRACTIVE. IT WILL DO THE KIND OF  
16 THINGS THAT PATRICK WANTS US TO DO, TRYING TO GET  
17 SOME STANDARD INTO THE SYSTEM. I'M NOT REALLY  
18 WANTING TO TAKE CELLS IN THAT ARE MADE IN ALL SORTS  
19 OF DIFFERENT WAYS. I WANT TO GET THEM FROM  
20 CLINICIANS FROM THE NEAT MATERIAL, IF IT'S SKIN  
21 BIOPSY OR WHATEVER WE DECIDE, HANDLED IN EXACTLY THE  
22 SAME WAY. GET IT TO US AND THEN MADE BY ONE  
23 FACILITY AND, THEREFORE, HAVE A STANDARDIZED CELL  
24 LINE, WHICH IN DUE COURSE WE MAY PROVIDE THAT  
25 SERVICE OURSELVES OR LOOK TO SOME OTHER COMMERCIAL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NONPROFIT PROVIDER TO ENABLE THE DISTRIBUTION FROM  
2 THEN ON.

3 SO I THINK WE HAVE A CHANCE IF WE THINK  
4 THROUGH THIS PROPERLY. I THINK THIS DAY HAS BEEN  
5 WORTHWHILE JUST TO GET SOME OF THE POINTS THAT ARE  
6 FLYING THROUGH AND GET US A LITTLE MORE MATURE  
7 BEFORE WE TAKE A PROPOSAL FORWARD TO THE ICOC.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: I'VE GOT A NUMBER OF PEOPLE.  
9 DR. CYPRESS AND THEN DR. KIESSLING.

10 DR. CYPRESS: BY THE WAY, I PREFER RAY. I  
11 THINK ROBERT TAYLOR ON TO -- IT'S ROBERT TAYLOR,  
12 RIGHT? JOHN. SORRY, JOHN. ANYWAY, I THINK YOU'RE  
13 REALLY ONTO SOMETHING. AND IT'S SOMETHING WE'VE  
14 BEEN TALKING ABOUT AT ATCC FOR QUITE A WHILE. AND  
15 THAT IS THE ISSUE OF THE STATE OF THE MATERIALS  
16 AFTER THEY'RE DISTRIBUTED FROM A BANK. THERE ARE  
17 WAYS TO DEAL WITH IT. WE TALK ABOUT IT IN ARTICLE.  
18 ONE, EDITORS OF JOURNALS COULD DEMAND THAT THE  
19 MATERIAL BE DOCUMENTED, AND IT'S A SIMPLE  
20 DOCUMENTATION.

21 NOW, GO BACK TO THE POINT. IF YOU'RE THE  
22 DONOR OF THE MATERIALS AND YOU ARE GOING TO BE  
23 DISTRIBUTING IT TO ALL MEMBERS OF CIRM, SAY, FOR  
24 EXAMPLE, AND YOU ARE GOING TO BE SUBSIDIZING IT.  
25 REMEMBER, I TALKED ABOUT SUBSIDIZATION WHEN IT HAS



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO BE DEALT WITH. HECK, YOU CAN DEMAND CERTAIN  
2 THINGS THAT HAS TO BE DONE WITH THAT MATERIAL, LIKE  
3 DOCUMENTATION OF PASSAGES, DOCUMENTATION OF  
4 CONTAMINATION, BEFORE YOU ALLOW THIS MATERIAL TO BE  
5 PUBLISHED OR USED WITH YOUR NAME ON IT BECAUSE,  
6 AFTER ALL, IT CAME FROM CIRM. SO THAT'S ONE OF THE  
7 WAYS YOU COULD DO IT.

8 YOU ALSO CAN GO THE ROUTE THAT LAURIE  
9 TALKED ABOUT. YOU CAN HAVE AN EXCHANGE PROGRAM AT A  
10 VERY LOW COST.

11 DR. LORING: JEANNE.

12 DR. CYPRESS: GETTING EVERYTHING RIGHT.  
13 YOU COULD HAVE AN EXCHANGE PROGRAM WITH THE BANK  
14 WHERE AFTER X NUMBER OF PASSAGES WHICH YOU RECOMMEND  
15 IS A POINT OF WHERE YOU'VE LOST CONSTITUALITY, THAT  
16 YOU TRADE IT IN. OR YOU CAN ASK THE BANK TO CHECK  
17 YOUR MATERIALS AGAIN FOR THESE VARIOUS CRITERIA. I  
18 REALLY BELIEVE YOU'RE ONTO SOMETHING THAT WE'VE BEEN  
19 THINKING ABOUT. I THINK IT'S A STEP THAT WE OUGHT  
20 TO TAKE.

21 ONE MORE POINT. I ONCE ASKED OR I DIDN'T  
22 ASK, HE ASKED ME, THE LATE NOBEL LAUREATE JOSHUA  
23 LEDERBERG, WHO WAS ON OUR BOARD, HE ONCE SAID TO ME,  
24 "WHAT'S THE VALUE OF A BANK?" AND HE SAID, "RAY,  
25 YOU HAVE TO THINK ABOUT EVERYTHING IN ECONOMIC

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TERMS." I SAID FINE. I WENT UP TO MIT AND I GOT  
2 THE WHIZ KIDS UP THERE IN ECONOMICS DEPARTMENT TO  
3 ASK THE QUESTION, AND THEY DID A MASSIVE STUDY WITH  
4 A BUNCH OF POST DOCS AND EVERYTHING. THEY CAME BACK  
5 WITH SOME GREAT ANSWERS. WHEN YOU DEPOSIT IN A  
6 BANK, WHETHER WISCONSIN, ATCC, OR CORYELL, OR ANY  
7 OTHER INTERNATIONAL BANK, A COUPLE OF VERY  
8 INTERESTING THINGS HAPPEN.

9 FIRST, YOU GET A FIVEFOLD INCREASE IN  
10 COMMERCIALIZATION. THIS IS DOCUMENTED, HARD  
11 ECONOMIC DATA, PUBLISHED AT MEETINGS. AND SECOND,  
12 THE INSTITUTION GETS AN EXTENDED CITATION TIME OF  
13 THE MATERIAL. IN OTHER WORDS, AND THIS IS IMPORTANT  
14 BECAUSE IN ACADEMIA, RECOGNITION OF THE INSTITUTION  
15 AND RECOGNITION OF THE SCIENTIST FOR THE WORK  
16 THEY'VE DONE IS VERY IMPORTANT. IT'S NOT ALL MONEY.  
17 OKAY. AND THAT IS PROBABLY ONE OF THE MOST POTENT  
18 FACTS, AND HE TALKS ABOUT IN HIS BOOK, THIS IS SCOTT  
19 STERN, THE ECONOMIST FROM MIT, WHO'S SINCE GONE TO  
20 NORTHWESTERN, AND HE TALKS ABOUT THE EFFECT ON THE  
21 RESEARCH PROCESS AND ITS LONGEVITY BECAUSE OF THE  
22 ROLE OF BANKS.

23 SO THERE'S A NUMBER OF VERY IMPORTANT  
24 ANSWERS TO THE QUESTION THAT LEDERBERG ASKED BESIDES  
25 THE QUALITY ISSUE. I THINK THIS IS ANOTHER FACTOR

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WHY CIRM HAS TO BE LOOKING AT A BANKING APPROACH AND  
2 PUTTING IN THE RIGHT STRUCTURE.

3 AND FINALLY, THERE'S NO REASON WHY THE  
4 BANK COULDN'T BE IN CALIFORNIA. I LEAVE YOU THAT  
5 ONE.

6 DR. KIESSLING: I JUST ACTUALLY WANTED TO  
7 FOLLOW UP SOMETHING THAT DR. LORING SAID AND JOHN  
8 MENTIONED. WHEN I REVIEW PAPERS NOW THAT ARE  
9 WORKING ON CULTURED CELLS, I'M BEGINNING TO ASK THE  
10 AUTHORS TO PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT HOW THEY  
11 CHARACTERIZED THE CELL LINES DURING THE COURSE OF  
12 THOSE EXPERIMENTS. AND I DON'T KNOW EXACTLY WHAT  
13 THE ANSWER SHOULD BE. I THINK THAT CANCER CELL  
14 LINES ARE PARTICULARLY PROBLEMATIC, AND THERE'S A  
15 LOT OF WORK DONE ON CANCER CELL LINES. I THINK IF  
16 REVIEWERS, IF THE PEER REVIEW SYSTEM WORKED, AND IF  
17 REVIEWERS TURNED BACK TO EVERY AUTHOR HOW WAS THIS  
18 CELL LINE CHARACTERIZED ON THIS PARTICULAR SET OF  
19 EXPERIMENTS, THAT WOULD GO A LONG WAY TOWARDS  
20 SOLVING SOME OF THIS.

21 DR. LORING: MY ONLY RESPONSE IS I AGREE.  
22 I THINK, ESPECIALLY WITH THE CANCER LINES, EVEN  
23 IDENTITY OF THE CELLS HAS BEEN QUESTIONED. WE NEED  
24 TO ANTICIPATE THAT IN THIS FIELD AND MAKE SURE THAT  
25 WE START FROM THE VERY BEGINNING KNOWING THAT THERE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ARE ABSOLUTE IDENTIFIERS.

2 DR. WAGNER: I JUST WANT TO END THIS PART  
3 PERHAPS. THAT IS, IF WE'RE GOING TO MOVE TO  
4 CLINICAL USE OF THESE CELL LINES IN ANY WAY, SHAPE  
5 OR FORM POTENTIALLY IN THE FUTURE, THIS IS GOING TO  
6 BE KEY. IF YOU WANT TO TALK ABOUT GLP DATA AND ALL  
7 THAT, YOU HAVE TO BE ABLE TO HAVE THIS INFORMATION  
8 DONE IN A CERTAIN WAY TO BE ABLE TO EVEN GET  
9 APPROVAL FOR CERTAIN THERAPIES OR DIAGNOSTIC  
10 REAGENTS. SO FOR CERTAIN STUDIES THAT MOVE ON TO  
11 THAT DIRECTION, YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE TO BE ABLE TO  
12 KNOW EXACTLY WHAT PASSAGE AND HOW THEY WERE  
13 CHARACTERIZED.

14 AND, AGAIN, I THINK CIRM HAS THE ABILITY  
15 TO, ESPECIALLY WITHIN CIRM-FUNDED PROJECTS, IF YOU  
16 WANT TO GET THE MOST EFFECTIVENESS OUT OF THE MONEY  
17 YOU'RE INVESTING, THIS IS SOMETHING THAT I THINK IS  
18 GOING TO BE KEY.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: I WANT TO SORT OF GO BACK TO  
20 AN ISSUE WE HAD RAISED BEFORE AND TAKE ADVANTAGE OF  
21 OUR GUESTS. WE HAD SORT OF MENTIONED REALLY ONLY IN  
22 PASSING THE ISSUE OF RETURNING INFORMATION FROM THE  
23 GENOMIC SEQUENCING BACK TO THE ORIGINAL DONORS. DO  
24 WE EVER CONCEIVE OF DOING THAT? UNDER WHAT  
25 CIRCUMSTANCES? WHO HAS TO REVIEW IT, OKAY IT? AND

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AS YOU KNOW, THERE'S A LOT OF DISAGREEMENT IN  
2 GENOMIC BIOBANKS AS TO HOW THEY'RE GOING TO HANDLE  
3 IT RANGING FROM SOME SAYING ABSOLUTELY NEVER TO SOME  
4 STUDY SAYING THAT WE'LL GIVE YOU A CD OF WHATEVER WE  
5 FIND. IT'S LIKE YOU SIGNED UP FOR 23ANDME.

6 SO I WAS GOING TO ASK DR. LORING SORT OF  
7 HOW SHE'S HANDLING THIS IN THE STEM CELL LINES SHE'S  
8 DERIVING WHERE SHE'S ACTUALLY DOING THE VERY RICH  
9 SNP'S DATA.

10 DR. LORING: THIS IS VERY TIMELY BECAUSE  
11 WE'VE BEEN IN OUR ETHNIC DIVERSITY PROJECT, WE, OF  
12 COURSE, THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY IS VERY ETHICALLY  
13 DIVERSE, AND SO A LOT OF THE PEOPLE WHO HAVE  
14 VOLUNTEERED ARE ACTUALLY SCIENTISTS. THERE'S ONE  
15 THAT JUST CAME UP WHO VOLUNTEERED, BUT ONLY UNDER  
16 THE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT WE PROVIDED HIM HIS DATA  
17 BACK. SO I CONTACTED MY IRB AND ASKED THEM IF THAT  
18 WAS OKAY. AND THEY SAID ALL YOU NEED TO DO IS TO  
19 ADD ANOTHER CLAUSE TO YOUR IRB. IT'S PERFECTLY  
20 LEGITIMATE. I MEAN TO YOUR INFORMED CONSENT.

21 SO THEY WILL APPROVE IT. MY IRB AT LEAST  
22 WILL APPROVE THE RETURN OF THE DATA, WHICH THAT'S  
23 THE BEST I CAN DO AS A RESEARCHER. I ASKED THEM AND  
24 THEY SAID YES. I CAN SEE WHY HE WANTS IT. THAT'S  
25 HIS MOTIVATION FOR DOING IT IS TO GET HIS SNP DATA.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1           CHAIRMAN LO: SO TO PRESS A LITTLE BIT,  
2           AGAIN, TO GO BACK TO SOME OF THE ORIGINAL -- WELL,  
3           THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH ON BRCA, THE IDENTIFICATION OF  
4           BRCA, THERE WERE A LOT OF CONCERNS ABOUT GIVING  
5           PEOPLE INFORMATION BACK. AS SHERRY POINTED OUT, A  
6           REAL INSISTENCE ON COUNSELING BEFORE THEY GOT THE  
7           RESULTS AND AFTER THEY GOT THE RESULTS. OBVIOUSLY  
8           IF IT'S A SCIENTIST, YOU CAN SAY, WELL. HOW ABOUT  
9           PEOPLE WHO ARE LAYPEOPLE WHO DON'T HAVE THAT SORT OF  
10          SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE? WHAT'S GOING TO BE YOUR  
11          POLICY IN TERMS OF ASSESSING THEIR ABILITY TO  
12          UNDERSTAND OR ASSESSING THEIR ABILITY TO UNDERSTAND  
13          THE IMPLICATIONS OF GETTING THAT INFORMATION BACK?

14                 DR. LORING: I UNDERSTAND. AND I PROBABLY  
15          SHOULD HAVE BEEN MORE CLEAR. OUR INFORMED CONSENT  
16          AS IT IS NOW SAYS THAT WE WILL BE DOING GENOME  
17          SEQUENCING. WE WILL BE, BUT WE WILL NOT RETURN THAT  
18          INFORMATION TO YOU. SO THAT'S WHY I HAD TO GO BACK  
19          TO THE IRB AND ASK FOR AN EXCEPTION TO THAT BECAUSE  
20          THAT WAS OUR STANDARD POLICY BECAUSE WE'RE NOT IN  
21          THE GENETIC COUNSELING BUSINESS. WE PROMISED THEM  
22          THAT WE WOULD KEEP HIS SAMPLES ANONYMOUS, WHICH, OF  
23          COURSE, WE WILL. WE EXPLAIN HOW WE'RE GOING TO DO  
24          IT WHICH, OF COURSE, WE WILL DO.

25                 SO I THINK -- THIS JUST CAME UP. THIS IS

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 JUST VERY, VERY RECENT. THIS IS A VERY PROMINENT  
2 SCIENTIST WHO SHALL REMAIN NAMELESS, BUT HE WANTS TO  
3 JOIN OUR STUDY. SO IT SEEMED REASONABLE TO ME.  
4 THAT'S WHY I ASKED BECAUSE IF THEY HAD SAID NO, I  
5 WOULD HAVE SAID NO TO HIM, BUT THEY DIDN'T THIS  
6 TIME.

7 DR. WAGNER: I HAVE TO SAY THAT'S PROBABLY  
8 NOT VERY RESPONSIBLE FROM THE IRB'S POINT OF VIEW.  
9 AND THE REASON BEING -- DON'T JUST SAY THAT BECAUSE  
10 THE SCIENTIST REALLY ALSO PROBABLY HAS NO IDEA, IF  
11 IT'S A BASIC SCIENTIST, REALLY WHAT THE IMPLICATIONS  
12 ARE. AND SO A GENETICS COUNSELOR IS REALLY THE ONLY  
13 WAY YOU COULD EVER DO ANYTHING LIKE THAT BECAUSE YOU  
14 HAVE NO IDEA WHAT YOU MIGHT FIND AND WHAT THE  
15 IMPLICATIONS MIGHT BE. IT COULD BE HORRENDOUS. AND  
16 NOT REALLY UNDERSTANDING REALLY WHAT THE QUESTION  
17 WAS WHAT MIGHT HAVE HAPPENED. I CAN TELL YOU THAT  
18 THERE'S OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE THIS HAS OCCURRED.  
19 THIS IS NOT A NEW QUESTION.

20 BUT ON THE OTHER HAND, I THINK I  
21 PERSONALLY DON'T HAVE A PROBLEM WITH SAYING, YES,  
22 THEY HAVE ACCESS TO THE DATA, BUT ONLY AFTER YOU  
23 GUARANTEE THE COUNSELING BECAUSE, YOU KNOW, YOU  
24 CAN'T BE THE COUNSELOR EITHER BECAUSE YOU ARE NOT A  
25 TRAINED GENETICS COUNSELOR. SO WHAT ARE YOU GOING

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO DO IF IT COMES BACK THAT THERE IS BRCA 2? THEN  
2 WHAT?

3 DR. LORING: WE HAVE TO COME BACK TO THE  
4 COMMERCIAL GENOTYPING SERVICES. THE WATER IS  
5 ALREADY UNDER THIS BRIDGE. SO NOW IT'S OUR DECISION  
6 TO ACT LIKE THEM OR TO ACT IN A DIFFERENT WAY. THAT  
7 WAS THE QUESTION BEFORE THE IRB. CAN WE RETURN DATA  
8 WITH -- AND YOU CAN DOWNLOAD ALL OF YOUR SNP  
9 GENOTYPING. IT'S GOING TO BE EXACTLY THE SAME THING  
10 AS IF HE PAID 23ANDME TO GET HIS GENOTYPE. IT'S  
11 ALMOST THE SAME MICROARRAY THAT THEY USE, VERY  
12 SIMILAR. SO HE'S NOT GOING TO FIND OUT ANYTHING  
13 HORRENDOUS BECAUSE THOSE ARE NOT -- THAT INFORMATION  
14 IS NOT AVAILABLE IN THE SNP GENOTYPING AREAS. ALL  
15 THOSE THINGS ARE BLOCKED, AND WE CAN'T SEE THEM  
16 EITHER. SO RIGHT NOW THERE ARE SOME SAFEGUARDS.  
17 BUT THINGS LIKE CYSTIC FIBROSIS, THEY ARE AVAILABLE  
18 AND YOU CAN SEE THEM, SO YOU CAN FIND OUT IF YOU'RE  
19 A CARRIER.

20 DR. WAGNER: SURE. IT'S JUST THAT SOMEONE  
21 NEEDS TO EXPLAIN TO THEM WHAT THE REAL RISK IS.

22 DR. LORING: IN THIS PARTICULAR CASE, THIS  
23 PARTICULAR INDIVIDUAL IS PERFECTLY CAPABLE OF  
24 UNDERSTANDING IT. YOU'RE RIGHT. OUR STANDARD IS TO  
25 NOT RETURN ANY GENETIC INFORMATION. SO THIS IS AN



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EXCEPTION. WE MAY NEVER MAKE ANOTHER ONE AGAIN.

2 DR. ISASI: WHAT IS INTERESTING IS THAT  
3 NAS GUIDELINES, THE 2008 VERSION, TALKS ABOUT BANKS  
4 AND REGISTRIES. YOU HAVE EXPLICIT PROTOCOL FOR  
5 HANDLING THE RETURN OF WHAT THEY CALL CLINICALLY  
6 SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION TO DONORS. AND I WONDER IF  
7 THE BANKERS, ANY OF YOU HAVE IN YOUR PROTOCOLS  
8 STIPULATIONS LIKE THAT OR ANYBODY IS FOLLOWING OR  
9 TAKING NOTE OF NAS GUIDELINES.

10 DR. WAGNER: I GUESS I MISSED PART. WHAT  
11 EXACTLY ARE YOU ASKING?

12 DR. ISASI: YOU WERE TALKING ABOUT GETTING  
13 INDIVIDUAL RETURN OF RESEARCH TO DONORS OR CONVEYING  
14 INFORMATION COMING FROM THE STUDIES. AND I HAVE  
15 SEEN LITTLE NOTICE, FOR EXAMPLE, NAS GUIDELINES, THE  
16 2008 VERSION THAT JUST CAME, IT CALLS FOR BANKS AND  
17 REGISTRIES TO HAVE A PROTOCOL ESTABLISHED FOR HOW TO  
18 HANDLE INDIVIDUAL RETURN OF RESULTS AND HOW TO  
19 HANDLE CLINICAL SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION IS HOW THEY  
20 CALL IT. I SEE SOMETHING -- SIMILAR PROVISION IN  
21 THE UK STEM CELL BANK. BUT I WONDER FOR THE BANKERS  
22 HERE WHETHER THERE IS SUCH A PROTOCOL EVER ADOPTED  
23 OR SOME RESEARCH PROJECTS.

24 DR. WAGNER: CERTAINLY IN THE SETTING OF  
25 NOT EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS OR IPS CELLS, BUT IN THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SETTING OF CORD BLOOD TRANSPLANTATION WHERE THERE'S  
2 A LARGE REPOSITORY OF UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD FOR WHICH  
3 A SIMILAR TYPE OF CONCERN IS WE ACTUALLY DO HAVE  
4 GENETIC TESTING PERFORMED ON THE SAMPLES, AND WE  
5 ALSO DO INFORM THEM THAT WE'RE GOING TO DO SUCH, BUT  
6 SPECIFIC GENETIC TESTING. IT'S NOT LIKE A  
7 GENOMEWIDE GENETIC TESTING. AND SO THEY'RE INFORMED  
8 THAT WE WILL HAVE THE POTENTIAL FOR GIVING THEM  
9 INFORMATION BACK, BUT THEY HAVE AN OPT-OUT CLAUSE.  
10 SO THEY CAN ELECT TO SAY I'M NOT GOING TO -- I DON'T  
11 WANT THE INFORMATION, BUT THE DEFAULT IS THEY GET  
12 THE INFORMATION BACK, BUT IT'S VERY SPECIFIC GENETIC  
13 TESTING.

14 I THINK FOR THE NAS GUIDELINES, IF I  
15 RECALL CORRECTLY, SINCE I'M PART OF THAT COMMITTEE,  
16 THEY'RE JUST SAYING THAT YOU MUST HAVE A PLAN OF HOW  
17 TO HANDLE IT RATHER THAN SPECIFYING WHAT THE PLAN  
18 SHOULD BE.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK THE IDEA WAS YOU  
20 WANT TO HAVE THOUGHT THIS OUT IN ADVANCE WHEN YOU  
21 SET UP THE BANK RATHER THAN HAVE SOMETHING COME UP  
22 WHERE SOMEBODY SAYS, MY GOSH, LOOK AT THAT SEQUENCE.  
23 THEY HAVE A REALLY DELETERIOUS MUTATION AND NOT TO  
24 HAVE A PROCESS THOUGHT OUT.

25 THE NAS GUIDELINES HAD TO DO WITH

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CLINICALLY SIGNIFICANT RESULTS, WHATEVER THAT MEANS.  
2 I ASSUME PROBABLY MEANS IF YOU HAPPEN TO NOTICE BRCA  
3 1 OR 2, THAT'S CLINICALLY SIGNIFICANT. BUT THE  
4 OTHER EXTREME, I THINK DR. LORING'S EXAMPLE IS  
5 COMMON, THAT PEOPLE SAY, GLAD TO JOIN YOUR STUDY,  
6 BUT LET'S HAVE A LITTLE QUID PRO QUO. I'D LOVE TO  
7 HAVE MY DVD WITH MY ENTIRE GENOMIC SEQUENCE. I'M  
8 GOING TO MAKE A POSTER OUT OF IT FOR MY LIVING ROOM.  
9 WE'VE HAD PEOPLE SAY ALL KINDS OF THINGS ABOUT THEY  
10 WANT INFORMATION WHETHER OR NOT IT MEANS ANYTHING.

11 DR. TAYLOR: I'M BEING A LITTLE BIT QUIET  
12 HERE BECAUSE I ACTUALLY HAVE A PAPER ON THIS TOPIC  
13 COMING OUT ON JUNE 16TH IN *SCIENCE TRANSLATIONAL*  
14 *MEDICINE*. ONE OF THE DIFFERENCES HERE IS THERE'S A  
15 DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PROBABILISTIC INFORMATION  
16 POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH SOME GENE AND VALIDATED  
17 CLINICALLY SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION FOR CONDITIONS  
18 THAT ARE BOTH SEVERE AND TREATABLE. SO THE CLASSIC  
19 STANDARD HERE IS VALID TEST, SEVERE, TREATABLE,  
20 OTHERWISE YOU SHOULDN'T KNOW AS A PARTICIPANT, BUT  
21 THAT STANDARD IS REALLY UNDER RECONSIDERATION BY THE  
22 NHLBI RIGHT NOW.

23 THERE CERTAINLY IS A GENERAL REVIEW AMONG  
24 RESEARCH ETHICISTS THERE'S AN OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE  
25 MEANINGFUL RESULTS. BUT WHAT ARE MEANINGFUL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RESULTS? THERE'S A RECENT PAPER, MAYBE END OF LAST  
2 YEAR, THAT SAYS NOTHING MOTIVATES PARTICIPATION AS  
3 MUCH, LITERALLY NOTHING, NOT EVEN FOUR TIMES AS MUCH  
4 AS MONEY, HUMONGOUS AMOUNTS OF MONEY, NOTHING  
5 MOTIVATES PARTICIPATION AS MUCH AS PROMISING RESULTS  
6 BACK.

7 DR. ISASI: CAN YOU REPEAT WHICH JOURNAL  
8 IS COMING?

9 DR. TAYLOR: *SCIENCE TRANSLATIONAL*  
10 *MEDICINE.*

11 CHAIRMAN LO: PAT, ARE THERE CLEAR ISSUES  
12 HERE OF HAVING TO HAVE THE TEST REPEATED ON A CLEAR  
13 CERTIFIED LINE?

14 DR. TAYLOR: SURE. AS YOU KNOW, NO TEST,  
15 NO SUCH TEST CAN BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF DIAGNOSIS  
16 AND TREATMENT BY A CLINICIAN, ALL THOSE CAVEATS ARE  
17 IMPORTANT, WITHOUT IT'S BEING VALIDATED.

18 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER QUESTIONS, COMMENTS?  
19 ALAN, ARE WE FULFILLING YOUR HOPES WHEN YOU SET THIS  
20 UP? ARE THERE THINGS YOU WANT US TO SORT OF TRY AND  
21 TACKLE BEFORE DINNER?

22 DR. TROUNSON: I THINK IT'S BEEN VERY  
23 USEFUL. THANKS, BERNIE AND TO ALL THE STANDARDS  
24 WORKING GROUP, BUT ALL THE COLLEAGUES THAT JOINED US  
25 IN A VERY FREEWHEELING DISCUSSION. AND I THINK ALL

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF THOSE ISSUES, INCLUDING THE REALLY DEPTH OF THE  
2 IP ISSUES THAT WE NEED TO THINK ABOUT AS WELL,  
3 THEY'RE ALL CRITICAL COMPONENTS. AND SO IF WE  
4 CONTINUE TO DEVISE THIS OPPORTUNITY, WE WILL BE  
5 DRAWING ON, I THINK, SOME OF THE EXPERTISE THAT'S  
6 HERE IN TRYING TO FORMULATE SOMETHING WHICH WE THINK  
7 WOULD BE A RESOURCE FOR MANY DECADES OF RESEARCH.  
8 AND HOPEFULLY THAT WOULD BE VERY MEANINGFUL TO  
9 CALIFORNIA, BUT ALSO TO THE REST OF THE WORLD.

10 IF WE CAN MAKE IT EMPHATICALLY USABLE AND  
11 SHOW SOME LEADERSHIP HERE IN GETTING SOMETHING  
12 EXTREMELY VALUABLE AND STANDARDIZED THAT DERIVES  
13 REALLY GOOD QUALITY DATA, THEN I THINK WE CAN BE  
14 THANKED FOR A VERY LONG TIME FOR A RESOURCE THAT WAS  
15 OPPORTUNE AT THE TIME. SO ALL OF THIS WE WILL  
16 COMPUTE AND TAKE FORWARD. WE'LL CERTAINLY RETURN  
17 WITH QUESTIONS, I'M SURE, SAYING, WELL, WE HADN'T  
18 ACTUALLY THOUGHT OF THAT, BUT WHAT DOES THE  
19 STANDARDS COMMITTEE THINK OF THIS PARTICULAR  
20 SITUATION. BUT I THINK WE HAVE ENOUGH INFORMATION  
21 NOW TO SORT OF PROGRESS OUR THINKING IN THIS AREA.  
22 AND I THINK IT'S BEEN VERY, VERY USEFUL, AND WANTED  
23 TO THANK GEOFF AND YOU, BERNIE, AND SHERRY FOR  
24 OPENING UP THE OPPORTUNITY TO WORKSHOP THE IDEA A  
25 LITTLE BEFORE WE GOT TOO DEEP IN THE WATER AND WERE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TRYING TO CREATE SOMETHING WHERE WE HADN'T  
2 PRETHOUGHT SOME OF THESE ISSUES THROUGH. I THINK  
3 IT'S BEEN VERY, VERY USEFUL FOR THE WHOLE TEAM, AND  
4 I WANT TO PARTICULARLY THANK EVERYBODY WHO HAS SPENT  
5 THEIR TIME TODAY IN HELPING MAKE CONTRIBUTIONS TO  
6 THIS. IT'S BEEN VERY USEFUL FOR US.

7 CHAIRMAN LO: SO I ALSO WANT TO ADD MY  
8 THANKS TO OUR GUESTS FOR COMING AND SHARING THEIR  
9 KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERTISE AND VIEWPOINTS.

10 I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE WE WERE ALL CLEAR  
11 ON WHAT'S GOING TO HAPPEN NEXT SINCE I LOOK TO GEOFF  
12 BECAUSE GEOFF IS THE EFFECTOR ARM OF THIS. THERE  
13 WILL BE SOME SORT OF REPORT ON THE WORKSHOP LIKE  
14 OTHER WORKSHOPS THAT WILL BE ON THE WEB SITE. WE'VE  
15 ALREADY TASKED GEOFF WITH SORT OF ASSEMBLING  
16 INFORMATION ABOUT WHAT'S CURRENTLY BEING DONE IN  
17 TERMS OF REGULATIONS, GUIDELINES FROM OTHER BODIES,  
18 COURT CASES, BEST PRACTICES OF OTHER SORT OF BANKS  
19 OF VARIOUS OTHER KINDS OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS TO  
20 HELP INFORM THE DISCUSSION PARTICULARLY ON THE  
21 ISSUES THAT WE'VE ALREADY LOOKED AT.

22 I WANT TO ASK ALAN. THERE'S OBVIOUSLY A  
23 LOT OF ISSUES YOU AND YOUR TEAM ARE GOING TO BE  
24 THINKING ABOUT AS YOU MOVE FORWARD ON THIS. I'M  
25 SORT OF THINKING ABOUT SORT OF THE MATCH BETWEEN

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOUR NEEDS AND OUR SORT OF EXPERTISE, THAT GOING  
2 BACK IN HISTORY AT THE VERY START OF CIRM THERE'S A  
3 SEPARATE IP WORKING GROUP, WAS THAT WHAT IT WAS  
4 CALLED, THAT REALLY DEALT WITH THOSE VERY  
5 COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES. AND THEY HAD A  
6 LOT OF EXPERTISE ON IP, WHICH I THINK MOST OF US  
7 REALLY DON'T HAVE. JEFF, I DON'T KNOW IF YOU AND  
8 OTHERS ARE ACTUALLY ON -- FRANCISCO AND JEFF ARE ON  
9 THAT COMMITTEE, BUT I THINK THE REST OF US, I DON'T  
10 KNOW ABOUT PROFESSOR ROBERTS, BUT THE REST OF US ARE  
11 SORT OF THIS IS NOT OUR AREA.

12 SO GIVEN THAT I THINK THAT'S BEEN  
13 IDENTIFIED AS AN IMPORTANT ISSUE THAT NEEDS TO BE  
14 SORT OF WORKED OUT, DO YOU HAVE THOUGHTS ON  
15 RECONVENING OR GOING BACK TO SOME OF THAT COMMITTEE,  
16 OR DID YOU WANT TO SORT OF RELY ON THIS GROUP TO  
17 SORT OF THINK THAT THROUGH? I'M JUST CONCERNED  
18 ABOUT OUR COMPOSITION ISN'T REALLY OPTIMAL FOR THAT.

19 MR. SHEEHY: ACTUALLY IT MIGHT NOT BE A  
20 BAD IDEA. THE IP COMMITTEE IS SUPPOSED TO -- I  
21 THINK WE HAD A DECISION YESTERDAY THAT THEY WERE  
22 GOING CONVENE A MEETING. I THINK THE ITEM THAT THEY  
23 WERE GOING TO LOOK AT IS PRETTY PERFUNCTORY. AND SO  
24 THIS MIGHT BE A GOOD THING AT LEAST FOR THEM TO  
25 START TO WORK ON. I THINK IT PROBABLY IS BETTER.

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE'VE GOT A DIFFERENT TYPE OF EXPERTISE. WE DON'T  
2 HAVE MARY MAXON ANYMORE UNFORTUNATELY WHO WAS  
3 INVALUABLE. THAT'S HOW WE DID LAST TIME. IT'S UP  
4 TO -- I DON'T KNOW WHAT ALAN THINKS.

5 DR. TROUNSON: I THINK THAT WE FORTUNATELY  
6 HAVE ELONA BAUM WHO IS VERY GOOD IN THIS RESPECT AND  
7 HAS COME OUT OF A VERY MAJOR ORGANIZATION THERE. SO  
8 I THINK WE CAN SORT OF DEVELOP SOME THOUGHTS IN THIS  
9 DIRECTION, AND THE IP TASK FORCE WILL BE ABSOLUTELY  
10 ESSENTIAL FOR US TO TRY IT OUT. WE'VE GOT QUITE A  
11 LOT OF COMPONENT PARTS TO PUT TOGETHER, THE SCIENCE  
12 PART, THE ORGANIZATIONAL PART. WE'LL FIGURE OUT  
13 WHETHER THE ICOC IS SUPPORTIVE OF US MOVING IN THIS  
14 DIRECTION, AND WE'LL HAVE TO PUT A DETAILED CASE IN  
15 FRONT OF THEM.

16 BUT AT LEAST I THINK IT'S BEEN USEFUL TO  
17 REALLY HEAR FROM THE SPECTRUM THAT WE'VE HEARD FROM,  
18 TO BE HONEST. AND SOME OF THE INPUTS THAT HAVE COME  
19 FROM THE STANDARDS GROUP HAS BEEN TERRIFIC. I THINK  
20 IT'S BEEN A GREAT TO AND FRO BETWEEN OUR EXPERTS AND  
21 YOURSELVES. AND SO THIS IS REALLY HELPFUL, BUT I  
22 THINK THIS IS THE CIRM WAY OF DOING THINGS WHERE THE  
23 PUBLIC HAVE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO COME ALONG AND  
24 LISTEN. WE HAVEN'T SORT OF BEEN IN THE BANKING  
25 BUSINESS UP UNTIL NOW, AND I THINK THAT'S PROBABLY



## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BEEN THE RIGHT DECISION. LET'S WORK ON THIS A  
2 LITTLE FURTHER NOW. I FEEL ENCOURAGED THAT THERE'S  
3 A FAIR BIT OF SUPPORT FROM THE STANDARDS GROUP TO  
4 EXPLORE THIS, BUT EXPLORE IT IN A WAY WHICH REALLY  
5 GETS THE MAJOR BENEFITS FROM AN ACTIVITY THAT CIRM  
6 COULD PUT TOGETHER. SO I THINK WE WILL. I THINK  
7 WE'LL NEED TO GET THE SCIENCE RIGHT. WE NEED TO GET  
8 SOME OF THE ORGANIZATIONAL THOUGHTS A BIT MORE  
9 MATURE AND THEN BRING THEM TOGETHER WITH THE  
10 SUGGESTIONS THAT YOU'VE MADE TO US. AND WE'RE  
11 CLEARLY GOING TO BE TALKING TO YOU INDIVIDUALS AND  
12 OUR EXPERT PANELISTS THAT HAVE JOINED US TODAY TO  
13 GET SOME CLARITY OF SOME OF THOSE ISSUES. THERE'S A  
14 LOT OF THEM.

15 THE DIVERSITY ISSUE IS A DEEP PLUMBING  
16 WELL WHERE WE'VE STARTED TO WORK INTO THAT SPACE.  
17 AND THE MORE WE LOOK, IT IS A VERY TRICKY BUSINESS,  
18 AS YOU SAY, DR. ROBERTS. SO WE KNOW THOSE THINGS  
19 NEED TO BE WELL THOUGHT THROUGH. AND IF WE'RE GOING  
20 TO ENCOURAGE A BROAD SPECTRUM OF CALIFORNIANS TO BE  
21 INVOLVED, WE NEED TO MAKE SURE WE'VE GOT ALL OF THE  
22 ABILITIES TO DO THAT. PROVIDING CONSENTABLE  
23 INFORMATION TO THE BROAD POPULATION, VERY IMPORTANT  
24 MATTER. WE'LL KEEP YOU INFORMED AS WELL.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK I SPEAK FOR THE

## BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMMITTEE, THAT WE'VE ALWAYS REGARDED OUR WORK AS A  
2 WORK IN PROGRESS. SO I THINK WE LOOK FORWARD, ALAN,  
3 TO WORKING WITH AND YOUR TEAM AS YOUR IDEAS DEVELOP  
4 TO SORT OF CONTINUE WHENEVER IT WOULD BE HELPFUL TO  
5 SORT OF PROVIDE YOU FEEDBACK AND THOUGHT. AND I  
6 THINK, AGAIN, IT'S GOING TO BE A STEPWISE PROCESS.  
7 SO I THINK IN THIS REPORT WE CAN JUST IDENTIFY SOME  
8 ISSUES AND CONCERNS.

9 I THINK THE NEXT STEP WOULD BE TO MAKE  
10 SURE THAT WE'VE IDENTIFIED IMPORTANT POINTS TO  
11 CONSIDER AND PRECEDENTS OR BEST PRACTICES AND  
12 PROBLEMS PREVIOUSLY ENCOUNTERED OR SHORTCOMINGS IN  
13 CURRENT APPROACHES. AND THEN I DON'T THINK WE'RE  
14 GOING TO BE ABLE TO SOLVE THE PROBLEMS FOR YOU IN A  
15 MONTH OR SIX MONTHS, BUT I THINK, AS YOU MATURE THE  
16 SORT OF SCIENTIFIC AND ORGANIZATIONAL ASPECTS, WE  
17 CAN THEN SORT OF MOVE FORWARD TO ADDRESS SOME OF  
18 THESE ETHICAL ISSUES IN MORE SPECIFICITY. I THINK  
19 THESE ARE -- IT'S AN IMPORTANT SORT OF IDEA FOR A  
20 PROJECT THAT HAS A LOT OF POTENTIAL BENEFIT, AND I  
21 THINK WE WOULD ALL LOOK FORWARD TO CONTINUING TO  
22 WORK WITH YOU AND TO SORT OF THINK THROUGH SOME OF  
23 THESE ISSUES AND MAKE SURE WE GET IT RIGHT.

24 ANY OTHER COMMENTS, ISSUES? I THINK WE'VE  
25 HAD A VERY PRODUCTIVE DAY, AND I SORT OF

**BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE**

1 SHORTCHANGED YOU ON YOUR MORNING BREAK. SO UNLESS  
2 THERE ARE BURNING THINGS PEOPLE WANT TO SAY --

3 DR. WAGNER: I'M GOING TO MAKE ONE COMMENT  
4 BECAUSE I WAS JUST LOOKING AT IT. I'VE BEEN ON THE  
5 HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL ADVISORY COMMITTEE AT THE  
6 NAS FOR A WHILE. TODAY WE ACTUALLY DISSOLVED. SO  
7 IT NO LONGER EXISTS. HOWEVER, THE ONE THING I DIDN'T  
8 REALIZE. THE FIRST REPORT CAME OUT ON SEPTEMBER 11,  
9 2001. SO THIS JUST CAME OUT. I JUST GOT THIS  
10 E-MAIL JUST REMINDING US OF THAT.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: I HOPE IT'S NOT RAINING  
12 OUTSIDE. WE HAVE DINNER AT SIX; IS THAT CORRECT,  
13 PAT, IN THE SAME ROOM WHERE WE HAD LUNCH? THE 30TH  
14 FLOOR. WE'RE GOING UPSTAIRS. IT'S A GREAT VIEW.  
15 SO THAT'S OUR REWARD.

16 AND OTHERWISE, I WANT TO THANK ALL OF YOU  
17 FOR COMING AND THANK YOU FOR YOUR IDEAS, AND WE'LL  
18 BE BACK IN TOUCH.

19 (THE MEETING WAS THEN CONCLUDED AT  
20 05:07 P.M.)

21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE**

**REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE**

I, BETH C. DRAIN, A CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER IN AND FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING TRANSCRIPT OF THE PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARDS WORKING GROUP OF THE INDEPENDENT CITIZEN'S OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE MATTER OF ITS REGULAR MEETING HELD AT THE LOCATION INDICATED BELOW

SAN FRANCISCO MARRIOTT UNION SQUARE  
480 SUTTER STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  
ON  
WEDNESDAY, MAY 26, 2010

WAS HELD AS HEREIN APPEARS AND THAT THIS IS THE ORIGINAL TRANSCRIPT THEREOF AND THAT THE STATEMENTS THAT APPEAR IN THIS TRANSCRIPT WERE REPORTED STENOGRAPHICALLY BY ME AND TRANSCRIBED BY ME. I ALSO CERTIFY THAT THIS TRANSCRIPT IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE RECORD OF THE PROCEEDING.

BETH C. DRAIN, CSR 7152  
BARRISTER'S REPORTING SERVICE  
1072 BRISTOL STREET  
SUITE 100  
COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA  
(714) 444-4100